Autophagy in major human diseases

Daniel J. Klionsky[1], Giulia Petroni[2], Ravi K. Amaravadi[3,4], Eric H. Baehrecke[5], Andrea Ballabio[6,7,8], Patricia Boya[9], José Manuel Bravo-San Pedro[10,11], Ken Cadwell[12,13,14], Francesco Cecconi[15,16,17], Augustine M. K. Choi[18,19], Mary E. Choi[19,20], Charleen T. Chu[21], Patrice Codogno[22,23], Maria Isabel Colombo[24], Ana Maria Cuervo[25,26], Vojo Deretic[27,28], Ivan Dikic[29,30], Zvulun Elazar[31], Eeva-Liisa Eskelinen[32], Gian Maria Fimia[33,34], David A. Gewirtz[35], Douglas R. Green[36], Malene Hansen[37], Marja Jäättelä[38,39], Terje Johansen[40], Gábor Juhász[41,42], Vassiliki Karantza[43], Claudine Kraft[44,45], Guido Kroemer[46,47,48,49,50], Nicholas T. Ktistakis[51], Sharad Kumar[52,53], Carlos Lopez-Otin[54,55], Kay F. Macleod[56,57], Frank Madeo[58,59,60], Jennifer Martinez[61], Alicia Meléndez[62,63], Noboru Mizushima[64], Christian Münz[65], Josef M. Penninger[66,67], Rushika M. Perera[68,69,70], Mauro Piacentini[71,72], Fulvio Reggiori[73], David C. Rubinsztein[74,75], Kevin M Ryan[76,77], Junichi Sadoshima[78], Laura Santambrogio[2,79,80], Luca Scorrano[81,82], Hans-Uwe Simon[83,84,85], Anna Katharina Simon[86], Anne Simonsen[87,88,89], Alexandra Stolz[29,30], Nektarios Tavernarakis[90,91], Sharon A. Tooze[92], Tamotsu Yoshimori[93,94,95], Junying Yuan[96,97], Zhenyu Yue[98], Qing Zhong[99], Lorenzo Galluzzi[2,79,80,100,101,*] and Federico Pietrocola[102,*]

*** Corresponding authors:**

Lorenzo Galluzzi, Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY 10065, USA; deadoc80@gmail.com;

Federico Pietrocola, Karolinska Institute, Department of Biosciences and Nutrition, Huddinge, 14183, Sweden; federico.pietrocola@ki.se

Keywords: ageing, cancer, inflammation, metabolic syndromes, neurodegeneration

[1]Life Sciences Institute, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, USA. [2] Department of Radiation Oncology, Weill Cornell Medical College, New York, NY, USA. [3]Department of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, USA; [4]Abramson Cancer Center, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, USA. [5]Department of Molecular, Cell and Cancer Biology, University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester,

MA, USA. [6]Telethon Institute of Genetics and Medicine, Pozzuoli, Italy; [7]Department of Translational Medical Sciences, Section of Pediatrics, Federico II University, Naples, Italy; [8]Department of Molecular and Human Genetics, Baylor College of Medicine, and Jan and Dan Duncan Neurological Research Institute, Texas Children Hospital, Houston, TX, USA. [9]Margarita Salas Center for Biological Research, Spanish National Research Council. Madrid, Spain. [10]Faculty of Medicine, Department Section of Physiology, Complutense University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain; [11]Center for Networked Biomedical Research in Neurodegenerative Diseases (CIBERNED), Madrid, Spain. [12]Kimmel Center for Biology and Medicine at the Skirball Institute, New York University Grossman School of Medicine, New York, NY, 10016, USA; [13]Department of Microbiology, New York University Grossman School of Medicine, New York, NY 10016, USA; [14]Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Department of Medicine, New York University Langone Health, New York, NY 10016, USA.[15]Cell Stress and Survival Unit, Center for Autophagy, Recycling and Disease (CARD), Danish Cancer Society Research Center, Copenhagen, Denmark; [16]Department of Pediatric Onco-Hematology and Cell and Gene Therapy, IRCCS Bambino Gesù Children's Hospital, Rome, Italy; [17]Department of Biology, University of Rome 'Tor Vergata', Rome, Italy. [18]Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, Joan and Sanford I. Weill Department of Medicine, Weill Cornell Medicine, New York, NY, USA; [19]New York-Presbyterian Hospital, Weill Cornell Medicine, New York, NY,USA. [20]Division of Nephrology and Hypertension, Joan and Sanford I. Weill Department of Medicine, Weill Cornell Medicine, New York, NY, USA. [21]Department of Pathology, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, USA. [22]Institut Necker-Enfants Malades, INSERM U1151-CNRS UMR 8253, Paris, France; [23]Université de Paris, Paris, France. [24]Laboratorio de Mecanismos Moleculares Implicados en el Tráfico Vesicular y la Autofagia-Instituto de Histología y Embriología (IHEM)-Universidad Nacional de Cuyo, CONICET- Facultad de Ciencias Médicas, Mendoza, Argentina. [25]Department of Developmental and Molecular Biology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, USA; [26]Institute for Aging Studies, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, USA. [27]Autophagy Inflammation and Metabolism (AIM) Center of Biomedical Research Excellence, University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center, Albuquerque, USA; [28]Department of Molecular Genetics and Microbiology, University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center, Albuquerque, USA. [29]Institute of Biochemistry II, School of Medicine, Goethe University Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main, Germany; [30]Buchmann Institute for Molecular Life Sciences, Goethe University Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. [31]Department of Biomolecular Sciences, The Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot 76100, Israel. [32]Institute of Biomedicine, University of Turku, Finland. [33]Department of Molecular Medicine, Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy; [34]Department of Epidemiology, Preclinical Research, and Advanced Diagnostics, National Institute for Infectious Diseases 'L. Spallanzani' IRCCS, Rome, Italy. [35]Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Virginia Commonwealth University, School of Medicine, Richmond, Virginia, USA. [36]Department of Immunology, St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee, USA. [37]Sanford Burnham Prebys Medical Discovery Institute, Program of Development, Aging, and Regeneration, La Jolla, CA, USA. [38]Cell Death and Metabolism, Center for Autophagy, Recycling & Disease, Danish Cancer Society Research Center, Copenhagen, Denmark. [39]Department of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark. [40]Department of Medical Biology, Molecular Cancer Research Group, University of Tromsø—The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway. [41]Institute of Genetics, Biological Research Center, Szeged, Hungary; [42]Department of Anatomy, Cell and Developmental Biology, Eötvös Loránd

University, Budapest, Hungary. [43]Merck & Co., Inc., Kenilworth, USA. [44]Institute of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, ZBMZ, Faculty of Medicine, University of Freiburg, Freiburg, Germany; [45]CIBSS - Centre for Integrative Biological Signalling Studies, University of Freiburg, Freiburg, Germany. [46]Centre de Recherche des Cordeliers, Equipe labellisée par la Ligue contre le cancer, Université de Paris, Sorbonne Université, Inserm U1138, Institut Universitaire de France, Paris, France; [47]Metabolomics and Cell Biology Platforms, Institut Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France; [48]Pôle de Biologie, Hôpital Européen Georges Pompidou, AP-HP, Paris, France; [49]Suzhou Institute for Systems Medicine, Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, Suzhou, China; [50]Karolinska Institute, Department of Women's and Children's Health, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden. [51]Signalling Programme, Babraham Institute, Cambridge, UK. [52]Centre for Cancer Biology, University of South Australia, Australia; [53]Faculty of Health and Medical Sciences, University of Adelaide, Australia. [54]Departamento de Bioquímica y Biología Molecular, Facultad de Medicina, Instituto Universitario de Oncología del Principado de Asturias (IUOPA), Universidad de Oviedo, Oviedo, Spain; [55] Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red de Cáncer (CIBERONC), Spain. [56]The Ben May Department for Cancer Research, The Gordon Center for Integrative Sciences, W-338, The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA; [57]The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA. [58]Institute of Molecular Biosciences, NAWI Graz, University of Graz, Graz, Austria; [59]BioTechMed-Graz, Graz, Austria; [60]Field of Excellence BioHealth – University of Graz. [61]Immunity, Inflammation and Disease Laboratory, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, NIH, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA. [62]Biology Department, Queens College, City University of New York, Flushing, NY, USA; [63]The Graduate Center Biology and Biochemistry PhD Programs of the City University of New York, NY, USA. [64]Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan. [65]Viral Immunobiology, Institute of Experimental Immunology, University of Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland. [66]Institute of Molecular Biotechnology of the Austrian Academy of Sciences (IMBA), Vienna BioCenter (VBC), Vienna, Austria; [67]Department of Medical Genetics, Life Sciences Institute, University of British Columbia, Vancouver Campus, Vancouver, BC Canada. [68]Department of Anatomy, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, USA; [69]Department of Pathology, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, USA; [70]Helen Diller Family Comprehensive Cancer Center, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, USA. [71]Department of Biology University of Rome "Tor Vergata", Rome, Italy; [72]Laboratory of Molecular Medicine, Institute of Cytology Russian Academy of Science, Saint Petersbourg, Russia. [73]Department of Biomedical Sciences of Cells & Systems, Molecular Cell Biology Section, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands; [74]Department of Medical Genetics, Cambridge Institute for Medical Research, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK; [75]UK Dementia Research Institute, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK. [76]Cancer Research UK Beatson Institute, Glasgow, UK; [77]Institute of Cancer Sciences, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK. [78]Department of Cell Biology and Molecular Medicine, Cardiovascular Research Institute, Rutgers New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, USA. [79]Sandra and Edward Meyer Cancer Center, New York, NY, USA; [80]Caryl and Israel Englander Institute for Precision Medicine, New York, NY, USA. [81]Istituto Veneto di Medicina Molecolare, Padova, Italy; [82]Dept. of Biology, University of Padova, Padova, Italy. [83]Institute of Pharmacology, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland; [84]Department of Clinical Immunology and Allergology, Sechenov University, Moscow, Russia; [85]Laboratory of Molecular Immunology, Institute of Fundamental Medicine and Biology, Kazan Federal University, Kazan, Russia. [86]The Kennedy Institute of Rheumatology,

NDORMS, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK. [87]Department of Molecular Medicine, Institute of Basic Medical Sciences, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway; [88]Centre for Cancer Cell Reprogramming, Institute of Clinical Medicine, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway; [89]Department of Molecular Cell Biology, Institute for Cancer Research, Oslo University Hospital Montebello, Oslo, Norway. [90]Institute of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Foundation for Research and Technology-Hellas, Heraklion, Crete, Greece; [91]Department of Basic Sciences, School of Medicine, University of Crete, Heraklion, Crete, Greece. [92]Molecular Cell Biology of Autophagy, The Francis Crick Institute, London, UK. [93]Department of Genetics, Graduate School of Medicine, Osaka University; [94]Department of Intracellular Membrane Dynamics, Graduate School of Frontier Biosciences, Osaka University; [95]Integrated Frontier Research for Medical Science Division, Institute for Open and Transdisciplinary Research Initiatives (OTRI), Osaka University. [96]Interdisciplinary Research Center on Biology and Chemistry, Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai, China; [97]Department of Cell Biology, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA. [98]Department of Neurology, Friedman Brain Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA. [99]Key Laboratory of Cell Differentiation and Apoptosis of Chinese Ministry of Education, Department of Pathophysiology, Shanghai Jiao Tong University School of Medicine (SJTU-SM), Shanghai, China. [100]Department of Dermatology, Yale School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, USA; [101]Université de Paris, Paris, France. [102]Department of Biosciences and Nutrition, Karolinska Institute, Huddinge, Sweden.

Conflict of interests. A.B. is Co-Founder of CASMA Therapeutics Inc., Advisory Board member of Next Generation Diagnostics and of Avilar Therapeutics. K.C. has received research support from Pfizer, Takeda, Pacific Biosciences, and Abbvie; consulted for or received an honorarium from Puretech Health, Genentech, and Abbvie; and holds U.S. patent 10,722,600 and provisional patents 62/935,035 and 63/157,225. A.M.K.C. is a cofounder, stock holder and serves on the Scientific Advisory Board for Proterris, which develops therapeutic uses for carbon monoxide. A.M.K.C. also has a use patent on CO. G.K is a co-founder and advisor of everImmune, Samsara Therapeutics and Therafast Bio as well as advisor for The Longevity Labs (TLL). F.M. is a founder, is advisor and has equity interests in The Longevity Labs (TLL) and Samara Therapeutics. D.C.R is a consultant for Aladdin Healthcare Technologies SE, Drishti Discoveries and Nido Biosciences. L.G. has received research funding from Lytix Biopharma and Phosplatin, as well as consulting/advisory honoraria from Boehringer Ingelheim, AstraZeneca, OmniSEQ, Onxeo, The Longevity Labs, Inzen, and the Luke Heller TECPR2 Foundation. RKA is cofounder of Pinpoint Therapeutics and advisor for Deciphera, Sprint Biosciences, Merck, and Immunacell. He gets research funding for clinical trials from Novartis, Bristol Myers Squibb, Pfizer, Deciphera. J.Y. is a consultant for Denali Therapeutics, Sanofi and Nido. All other authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

Abbreviations

AD, Alzheimer disease; ARMD, age-related macular degeneration; ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; ATG, autophagy related; ATZ, mutant Z variant of SERPINA1/alpha-1 antitrypsin;

CF, cystic fibrosis; CMA, chaperone-mediated autophagy; CNS, central nervous system; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CS, cigarette smoke; CTLs cytotoxic T lymphocyte; DC, dendritic cell; DKD, diabetic kidney disease; FA, free fatty acid; FTD, frontotemporal dementia; GEMM, genetically engineered mouse model; HD, Huntington disease; HFD, high-fat diet; IBD, inflammatory bowel disease; IFN, interferon; IOP, intraocular pressure; IRI, ischemia-reperfusion injury; LANDO, LC3-associated endocytosis; LAP, LC3-associated phagocytosis; LDs, lipid droplets; LECs, lens epithelial cells; mtDNA, mitochondrial DNA; NTG, normal tension glaucoma; OA, osteoarthritis; PD, Parkinson disease; PDAC, pancreatic ductal carcinoma; PDB, Paget disease of bone; NAFLD, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease; NK, natural killer; polyQ, polyglutamine; PtdIns3K, class III phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase; RGC, retinal ganglion cell; ROS, reactive oxygen species; RPE, retinal pigment epithelium; T2D, type 2 diabetes; TECs, epithelial tubular cells; TME, tumor microenvironment; T_{REG}, regulatory T cells; UUO, unilateral ureteral obstruction; WAT, white adipose tissue

Abstract

Autophagy is a core molecular pathway for the preservation of cellular and organismal homeostasis. Pharmacological and genetic interventions impairing autophagy responses promote or aggravate disease in a plethora of experimental models. Consistently, mutations in autophagy-related processes cause severe human pathologies. Here, we review and discuss preclinical data linking autophagy dysfunction to the pathogenesis of major human disorders including cancer as well as cardiovascular, neurodegenerative, metabolic, pulmonary, renal, infectious, musculoskeletal and ocular disorders.

Introduction

The staggering increase in life expectancy that has characterized the last century has progressively attenuated, until reaching an apparent plateau over the last decade. Conversely, aging increases the susceptibility to many chronic illnesses, a condition that poses a major threat to the socioeconomic stability of high- and low-income countries (Kehler, 2019; Melzer *et al*, 2020). Consequently, the trajectories of human lifespan and healthspan are estimated to diverge in the near future. During the last decade, investigators have endeavored to put

forward a holistic view of the biological principles underlying the general concepts of "health" and "disease" at the cellular and organismal level, by framing them into archetypical "hallmarks" (Kennedy *et al*, 2014; Lopez-Otin *et al*, 2013; Lopez-Otin & Kroemer, 2021). On these bases, it has been possible to separate the quintessential processes that operate to maintain individual cells and multicellular entities in a "healthy" state, from those that perturb the *status quo* of cells and tissues, thereby hastening the clinical onset of life-threatening diseases.

In this context, the process of autophagy can be considered as a *bona fide* health-modifying agent (Choi *et al*, 2013; Mizushima & Levine, 2020). Indeed, a large body of evidence from the literature supports the view of autophagy as a pro-longevity mechanism (Fernandez *et al*, 2018; Hansen *et al*, 2018; Kaushik & Cuervo, 2015b; Leidal *et al*, 2018; Madeo *et al*, 2015; Markaki *et al*, 2018; Morselli *et al*, 2009; Morselli *et al*, 2010; Rubinsztein *et al*, 2011) and as a cardinal regulator of cellular and organismal fitness in response to multiple endogenous or exogenous sources of stress (Mizushima, 2018; Morishita & Mizushima, 2019). Conversely, time-dependent loss of autophagy-proficiency is thought to critically contribute to the aged phenotype (Kennedy *et al.*, 2014; Lopez-Otin *et al.*, 2013; Lopez-Otin & Kroemer, 2021). Furthermore, several of the lifestyle changes that have been attributed a positive role in the regulation of longevity (including calorie restriction and physical exercise) are commonly noted for their capacity to stimulate autophagy (Lopez-Otin *et al*, 2016).

Autophagy is also key in preventing stresses as one of the major quality control guardians in the cell (Conway *et al*, 2020; Mancias & Kimmelman, 2016). Noteworthy, the autophagy pathways acquire physiological relevance even under basal, non-stressful conditions. In line with this notion, autophagy takes direct part in the regulation of developmental programs (Allen & Baehrecke, 2020; Mizushima & Levine, 2010), maintenance of stem cell self-renewal potential (Chen *et al*, 2018c; Dong *et al*, 2021a), cellular differentiation and plasticity (Boya *et al*, 2018; Clarke & Simon, 2019). Concordant with this notion, the appearance of the 'diseased' state associated with autophagy dysregulation may occur as a result of alterations in these central aspects of multicellular organism biology. Indeed, tissues that are mainly composed of cells that lay in a postmitotic/quiescent state exhibit higher sensitivity to loss of autophagy competence.

The term "autophagy" refers to composite molecular pathways in which intracellular components are conveyed to the lysosomal compartment for degradation and recycling. To

date, three major forms of autophagy have been described (Galluzzi *et al*, 2017a). Macroautophagy (henceforth referred to as autophagy; **Box 1**), is a form of autophagy in which the cellular cargo becomes sequestered within a double-membraned vesicle, termed an autophagosome. The choice of the autophagosomal content can proceed in a relatively nonselective manner (known as "bulk autophagy") or involve the tightly regulated elimination of individual cellular components (known as "selective autophagy"), depending on the inducing factor (Dikic & Elazar, 2018; Gohel *et al*, 2020; He & Klionsky, 2009; Sica *et al*, 2015). By contrast, chaperone-mediated autophagy (CMA) operates as a protein-exclusive type of autophagy in which KFERQ-like motif-bearing proteins are first recognized by the heat shock cognate protein HSPA8/HSC70 and enter the lysosome for degradation, upon binding LAMP2A (lysosomal associated membrane protein 2A) and translocation through a channel formed by oligomerization of this protein (Kaushik & Cuervo, 2018). Finally, microautophagy involves the sequestration of cellular material (including KFERQ-flagged proteins or bulk cytoplasmic content) directly via membranous invaginations formed at the surface of late endosomes or lysosomes (Mejlvang *et al*, 2018; Sahu *et al*, 2011; Uytterhoeven *et al*, 2015), in an ESCRT-dependent (Sahu *et al.*, 2011) or -independent (McNally & Brett, 2018) mode. Besides representing the terminal effector of the autophagy cascade, the lysosome operates as a primary regulator of the autophagy process, in light of its active role in nutrient sensing and signaling via the MTOR (mechanistic target of rapamycin kinase) complex 1 (MTORC1)-TFEB (transcription factor EB) axis (Ballabio & Bonifacino, 2020).

The complex molecular networks that underlie these distinct autophagic pathways, as well as other forms of canonical and non-canonical autophagy that will be mentioned in this review, have been the object of thorough investigation and extensive reviewing over recent years (Chu, 2019; Dikic & Elazar, 2018; Dupont *et al*, 2017; Galluzzi *et al.*, 2017a; Kaushik & Cuervo, 2018; Kirkin & Rogov, 2019; Klionsky *et al*, 2021; Nakatogawa, 2020). Whereas autophagy proceeds at a basal (yet cell-type dependent) rate in virtually all eukaryotic cells – inherent to its housekeeping function in the turnover of superfluous or damaged organelles and long-lived proteins – a prominent surge in the magnitude of the autophagic reaction occurs upon disturbance of the intracellular or environmental homeostasis (He & Klionsky, 2009; Mizushima & Komatsu, 2011). From an evolutionary perspective, autophagy primarily equips cells with the ability to maintain viability under nutrient-restricted conditions, conferring autophagy-competent cells a survival advantage over their autophagy-defective

counterparts (Galluzzi *et al*, 2014; Lahiri *et al*, 2019; Morishita & Mizushima, 2019). This notion is fully supported by the finding that whole-body autophagy-deficient mice undergo perinatal death due to their inability to withstand postnatal starvation (Komatsu *et al*, 2005; Kuma *et al*, 2004; Kuma *et al*, 2017). Moreover, insightful evidence generated from preclinical models of partial or tissue-specific autophagy deficiency has contributed to broaden the physiological relevance of this pathway to several aspects of multicellular organism biology (Kuma *et al.*, 2017; Levine & Kroemer, 2019). As selection pressure shifts from individual cell survival to reproductive fitness, however, autophagy regulation grows in complexity and the outcome of autophagy upregulation is less predictable (Cherra & Chu, 2008). For example, autophagy can engage in cell death (Fairlie *et al*, 2020; Miller *et al*, 2020), directly contributing to the pathogenesis of some human diseases (e.g., ischemia-reperfusion injury, neuronal and muscle atrophy) (Galluzzi *et al*, 2018b; Galluzzi *et al*, 2018c; Patel & Karch, 2020; Pervaiz *et al*, 2020).

The autophagy machinery participates in intercellular communication, mediating processes of non-canonical protein secretion (an autophagy-independent function of autophagy proteins) (Ponpuak *et al*, 2015; Zahoor & Farhan, 2018), regulation of tissue-resident stem cells (Chang, 2020; Guan *et al*, 2013), modulation of immune cell functions (Deretic, 2021) and maintenance of tissue barrier integrity (Galluzzi & Green, 2019; Levine & Kroemer, 2019). As an example, in dendritic cells (DCs) autophagy and microautophagy serve the important role of feeding endogenous proteins to endosomal/lysosomal compartments for MHC class II molecule-mediated immunosurveillance (Balan *et al*, 2019; Kotsias *et al*, 2019), and the biogenesis of endosomal microautophagy is tightly connected to exosomal production (Sahu *et al.*, 2011). As yet another example, in phagocytic cells several components of the autophagy machinery (including the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase [PtdIns3K] complex, but not ULK1 [unc-51 like autophagy activating kinase 1]) are recruited to the single-layered phagosomal membrane, following the engagement of cell surface receptors (e.g., TLRs [toll like receptors]) by pathogen-associated molecules (Martinez *et al*, 2015), immune complexes (Henault *et al*, 2012) or phosphatidylserine exposed by apoptotic cells (Martinez *et al*, 2011). This process, defined as LC3-associated phagocytosis (LAP) (Heckmann & Green, 2019), exquisitely relies upon CYBB/NOX2 (cytochrome b-245, beta polypeptide), RUBCN (rubicon autophagy regulator) and the WD domain of ATG16L1 (autophagy related 16 like 1), which are dispensable for the execution of canonical autophagy (Martinez *et al.*, 2015).

The multitiered repercussions of autophagy on organismal homeostasis have spurred considerable efforts towards the identification of clinically actionable targets to modulate the autophagic pathway to prevent or treat diseases, in multiple pathological circumstances (Galluzzi *et al*, 2017c). Our current understanding about the contribution of autophagy in human disorders mostly derives from (i) the implementation of several mouse models of autophagy deficiency (Kuma *et al.*, 2004), through which the role of autophagy can be interrogated at the whole-body, or in a cell-type specific manner, and (ii) from the discovery that several components of the autophagic machinery have been found mutated in human diseases (Levine & Kroemer, 2019; van Beek *et al*, 2018). Here, we discuss recent insights on the role of autophagy in the most penetrant human illnesses (**Figure 1**), placing particular emphasis on preclinical findings obtained in murine models of diseases in which autophagy has been genetically dismantled. In this regard, the involvement of virtually all ATG (autophagy related) proteins in autophagy-independent tasks imposes a note of caution on the attribution of specific phenotypic effects to the mere inhibition of the autophagy process (Galluzzi & Green, 2019).

Neurodegenerative disorders

The autophagic process is essential in preserving the homeostatic requirements of post-mitotic neurons, both at the central and the peripheral nervous system level (Mallucci *et al*, 2020; Menzies *et al*, 2017; Scrivo *et al*, 2018) (**Table 1**). Most neurodegenerative diseases are associated with the accumulation of aggregate-prone proteins. Studies performed in diseases with Mendelian-type inheritance suggest that these proteins are toxic drivers that are necessary and sufficient to cause pathology. A large body of evidence, supported by the demonstration that *ATG* genes are found mutated in multiple human neurodegenerative illnesses, indicates that autophagy directly intervenes in the clearance of those proteins (Nixon, 2013). In addition, MTOR p.Cys1483Tyr somatic mutation resulted in impaired autophagy, caused aberrant accumulation of OFD1 and disrupted neuronal ciliogenesis, which

accounted for cortical dyslamination in Focal malformations of cortical development (Park *et al*, 2018; Tang *et al*, 2013). Furthermore, intact autophagy responses have been postulated to extinguish neuroinflammatory reactions, which directly contribute to the aetiopathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders (Rubinsztein *et al*, 2015). For these reason, upregulation of autophagy has attracted particular interest as a potential therapeutic strategy for various neurodegenerative conditions (Menzies *et al.*, 2017; Thangaraj *et al*, 2020).

The neuroprotective functions attributed to autophagy are estimated to transcend its well-defined roles as proteostasis keeper and organelle turnover regulator. Indeed, several findings have underscored that the ATG machinery is functionally implicated in compartment-specific tasks along the soma-axon axis that include, among others, (i) the regulation of synaptic transmission (Kuijpers *et al*, 2021), (ii) the degradation of synaptic cargoes and vesicles, (iii) the anterograde/retrograde crosstalk between cell body and synaptic terminal, and (iv) myelination/demyelination events (Hill & Colon-Ramos, 2020). With these compartment-specific physiological functions, it is no surprise that both insufficient and overactive nonselective or selective autophagy responses contribute to neurodegeneration (Chu, 2019).

Due to perinatal lethality related to ubiquitous inhibition of autophagy, our current degree of knowledge regarding the relevance of autophagy within the neural lineage mostly stems from fruit flies (Juhasz *et al*, 2007; Simonsen *et al*, 2008) and mouse models in which essential (i.e., *Atg5, Atg7, Rb1cc1/Fip200* [RB1-inducible coiled-coil 1]) (Hara *et al*, 2006; Komatsu *et al*, 2006; Wang *et al*, 2013) or non-essential (i.e., *Wdr45/Wipi4* [WD repeat domain 45], and *Wdr45b/Wipi3*) (Ji *et al*, 2020; Yamaguchi *et al*, 2020; Zhao *et al*, 2015) autophagic genes have been obliterated at the embryonic stage by virtue of *Nes* (nestin)-driven Cre recombinase expression. Compared to their wild-type littermates, mice that developmentally lack autophagy in the neuronal compartment display shortened lifespan and early-onset neurodegenerative pathologies (whose severity varies depending on the targeted gene), associated with the pathological accumulation of proteinaceous aggregates in multiple neuronal populations (Hara *et al.*, 2006; Komatsu *et al.*, 2006; Metcalf *et al*, 2012). Neuronal dysfunctions account for the lethality associated with systemic autophagic deficiency, as testified to by the fact that overexpression of *Atg5* in the neuronal compartment rescues perinatal mortality of *atg5*$^{-/-}$ mice (Yoshii *et al*, 2016). Blunted expression of *PIK3R4/VPS15* (phosphoinositide-3-kinase regulatory subunit 4) is associated with neurodevelopmental impairment and cortical atrophy, matching the phenotype of patients bearing loss-of-function

mutations in this gene (Gstrein *et al*, 2018). Along similar lines, *de novo* mutations in the autophagy gene *WDR45* have been found in causal association with static encephalopathy of childhood with neurodegeneration in adulthood (also known as neurodegenerative disease β-propeller protein-associated neurodegeneration [BPAN]), a subtype of neurodegeneration with brain iron accumulation (NBIA) (Saitsu *et al*, 2013) and with human neurodegeneration (Suleiman *et al*, 2018). Supporting the possible involvement of autophagy in this pathology, abnormal early autophagosomal structures have been identified in patient-derived lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCLs) (Saitsu *et al.*, 2013). In concordance with this result, CNS-specific *wdr45* knockout mice are defined by BPAN-like features, including cognitive defects and impaired axonal homeostasis, but not other ones like iron accumulation in basal ganglia (Zhao *et al.*, 2015). More recently, a mutation in *Wipi2* (WD-repeat protein interacting with phosphoinositide 2) has been identified, linking defective autophagy to the appearance of complex neurodevelopmental defects (Jelani *et al*, 2019). Impaired autophagosome-lysosome fusion, associated with loss-of-function mutations in *EPG5* (ectopic P-granules autophagy protein 5 homolog) causes autosomal recessive Vici syndrome (VICIS), pathologically defined by severe neurodevelopmental defects (Hori *et al*, 2017). The suppression of ATG5 expression during early brain development alters the differentiation trajectories and the rate of proliferation of neuronal progenitor cells, which eventually reflect into morphological defects in differentiated neurons. By analogy, a comparable phenotype has been described in *Atg16l1* hypomorphic mice (Lv *et al*, 2014; Menzies *et al.*, 2017; Wu *et al*, 2016). Recently, a missense mutation in *ATG5* has been found in causal association with the manifestation of ataxia, with neurodevelopmental delay in human patients. Notably, the introduction of human mutated *ATG5* in flies is sufficient to recapitulate the clinical feature of the human disorders (Kim *et al*, 2016).

Disturbance in the autophagic process also has an impact on neurogenesis, which testifies to the central role of autophagy in the maintenance of adult neural stem cells pools within the sub-ventricular zone (SVZ) of the lateral ventricle wall and subgranular zone (SGZ) of the dentate gyrus (Fleming & Rubinsztein, 2020). Consistent with this finding, inhibition of autophagy elicited by *Rb1cc1* ablation reduces differentiation potential and number of adult neural stem cells (Wang *et al.*, 2013). Likewise, combined conditional deletion of genes coding for FOXO (forkhead box, sub-group O; *Foxo1, Foxo3* and *Foxo4*) in adult neural stem/progenitor cells correlates with abnormal morphological features of differentiated neurons (Paik *et al*, 2009).

Throughout the last decade, several mouse models of conditional autophagy disruption in specific populations of the CNS and peripheral nervous system have been implemented, revealing the cell-type specific contribution of autophagy. These encompass Purkinje cells in the cerebellum (leading to progressive dystrophy) (Komatsu *et al*, 2007), hypothalamic AGRP (agouti related neuropeptide) neurons (evoking altered energy balance and food intake after starvation) (Kaushik *et al*, 2011), POMC (proopiomelanocortin) neurons (perturbing axon growth and decreasing α-melanocyte-stimulating hormone [MSH] levels) (Coupe *et al*, 2012; Kaushik *et al*, 2012), and Schwann cells (delaying the process of demyelination after injury) (Gomez-Sanchez *et al*, 2015).

Functional autophagic responses are instrumental for preserving neuronal integrity upon circumstances of acute injury (Galluzzi *et al*, 2016). For example, it has been shown that a central role of autophagy is restraining the life-threatening effect tied to brain ischemic challenge. In mice in which cerebral stroke was induced by transient middle carotid occlusion (MCAO), genetic interventions that undermine autophagy, including *Sod2* (superoxide dismutase 2, mitochondrial) inactivation (Mehta *et al*, 2011) or shRNA-mediated silencing of *Tsc1* (TSC complex subunit 1) (Papadakis *et al*, 2013), aggravate the neurological sequelae instigated by the stroke episode. In apparent contrast with this finding, pharmacological inhibition of autophagy with 3-methyladenine or bafilomycin A_1 was observed to limit infarct size in a permanent MCAO, suggesting that autophagy may rather aggravate the ischemic injury (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2016; Zhang *et al*, 2013). Although the reduced specificity of these pharmacological modulators limits the mechanistic interpretation of these results, it is nonetheless reasonable to propose that the actual contribution of autophagy in stroke-associated neurotoxicity would vary depending upon the cerebral compartment affected and the developmental stage in which the ischemic episode occurs (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2016). In support of this concept, brain-specific deletion of *Atg7* confers protection against neonatal hypoxia-ischemia injury in mice (Koike *et al*, 2008; Xie *et al*, 2016).

Intact hippocampal autophagy sustains the elevated degree of synaptic plasticity required to generate novel memories, as demonstrated by the fact that stereotactic delivery of shRNA targeting key autophagy genes (including *Becn1* [Beclin 1, autophagy related], *Rb1cc1*, and *Atg12*) impairs cognitive fitness in mice (Glatigny *et al*, 2019). This effect, which can be phenocopied by pharmacological inhibition of autophagy (e.g., with spautin-1, leupeptin or chloroquine) and reversed by pharmacological activation of the ATG machinery with a Tat-

Beclin 1 peptide, supports the essential role of autophagy in dendritic spine formation and long-term potentiation after stimuli (Glatigny *et al.*, 2019). Of note, loss of autophagy performance may causally underlie the age-dependent decline in memory tasks, as demonstrated by the fact that treatment of old mice with plasma derived from young donors improves cognitive fitness and restores normal levels of autophagy in the hippocampus (Glatigny *et al.*, 2019). Further corroborating this result, dietary supplementation with spermidine, which also acts as an autophagy stimulator, mitigates age-dependent cognitive impairment in mouse hippocampus and Drosophila heads, contingent upon intact autophagy and mitophagy responses (Schroeder *et al*, 2021).

In the recent past, autophagy has gained attention for its potential involvement in the pathogenesis of late-onset neurodegenerative pathologies, owing to the historically rooted view of this pathway as a major determinant of long-lived/aggregation-prone protein disposal within the lysosome (Menzies *et al.*, 2017; Nixon, 2013). Supporting this view, it has been demonstrated that the lack of the autophagic receptor TAX1BP1 (Tax1 binding protein 1) results in aberrant protein aggregation in the brain (Sarraf *et al*, 2020). Although these disorders mainly follow a multifactorial pattern, evidence obtained from inherited variants of neurodegenerative illnesses has shed new light on the contribution of autophagy to the progressive loss of neural function.

Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer disease (AD) represents the most common form of dementia in humans, caused by the pathologically relevant accumulation of proteinaceous aggregates, i.e. intracellular MAPT/tau tangles and/or extracellular beta amyloid peptide [Aβ] plaques, which progressively leads to neuronal cell death and decline in cognitive functions. Connections between autophagy and AD originate from the observation of expansion of autophagic compartments in AD brains (Nixon *et al*, 2005). As recently revealed by multilayer brain proteomics analysis performed at different stages of AD in humans, the autophagic substrate SQSTM1/p62 (sequestosome 1) accumulates in AD, suggestive of impaired autophagic flux (Bai *et al*, 2020) similar to the one reported in AD experimental models (Yu *et al*, 2005). In support of this notion, functional autophagy is required to degrade soluble and aggregated variants of MAPT/tau (Berger *et al*, 2006; Silva *et al*, 2020). Lysosomal membrane lesions caused by MAPT/tau oligomers instigate an LGALS3 (galectin 3)-coordinated program, which leads to autophagy activation (Jia *et al*, 2020). Genetic inactivation of SQSTM1/p62 in

mice leads to accumulation of hyperphosphorylated MAPT/tau and neurodegeneration (Ramesh Babu *et al*, 2008). Supraphysiological accumulation of MAPT/tau tangles perturbs the retrograde axonal transport of autophagosomes by interfering with the dynein-DCTN (dynactin) complex, eventually instigating the detrimental accumulation of MAPT/tau-containing autophagic vesicles (Butzlaff *et al*, 2015).

Notably, the NFE2L2/NRF2 (nuclear factor, erythroid derived 2, like 2)-dependent transcription of the autophagy regulator CALCOCO2/NDP52 (calcium binding and coiled-coil domain 2) is instrumental in promoting the degradation of MAPT/tau in response to oxidative stress (Jo *et al*, 2014). SQSTM1/p62 is also a target gene for NFE2L2/NRF2 (Jain *et al*, 2010), and it has been reported to mediate degradation of aggregated MAPT/tau (Xu *et al*, 2019b). In recent years, dysfunction of the endosomal-sorting complex, the retromer, has been linked to a number of neurodegenerative diseases, including AD. Reduced expression of the retromer proteins and variants of the core retromer component VPS35 (vacuolar protein sorting 35) are associated with neurodegenerative diseases, often overlapping with MAPT/tau aggregation in the brain (Carosi *et al*, 2021; Seaman, 2021). Recent data demonstrate that the autophagy-lysosomal axis is central for the clearance of aggregated MAPT/tau and depletion of VPS35 blocks autophagy, whereas VPS35 overexpression has the opposite effect (Carosi *et al.*, 2021; Carosi *et al*, 2020). Thus, the retromer-autophagy axis may play a relevant function in preventing multiple neurodegenerative diseases by ensuring that pathogenic protein aggregates are cleared as they arise.

In addition, multitiered connections have been established between autophagy and Aβ plaque formation. Aβ is targeted for autophagy-dependent degradation within the lysosome, explaining why activation of autophagy reduces the burden of Aβ plaques in rodents (Boland *et al*, 2008; Meng *et al*, 2019; Menzies *et al.*, 2017). However, autophagy appears to be causally implicated in the PSEN1 (presenilin 1)-mediated conversion of APP (amyloid beta precursor protein) into Aβ {Yu, 2005, 16203860}, as well as in the non-canonical secretion of Aβ into the extracellular space (Menzies *et al.*, 2017; Nilsson *et al*, 2013). Mutations that alter PSEN1 function have been associated with defective autophagic vesicle clearance and early-onset AD, due to impaired autophagosome-lysosome fusion and defective lysosomal acidification (Chong *et al*, 2018; Lee *et al*, 2010b). Similarly, loss-of-function mutations affecting PICALM (phosphatidylinositol binding clathrin assembly protein) impair autophagy dynamics, thus augmenting the risk for developing AD (Tian *et al*, 2013).

Additional autophagy modulators determine the cellular levels of Aβ protein. As an example, NRBF2 (nuclear receptor binding factor 2; a component of the PtdIns3K complex I) interacts with APP and favors its lysosomal disposal, as demonstrated by the fact that NRBF2 depletion leads to excessive levels of intracellular APP in cells (Yang *et al*, 2017b) and Aβ accumulation in AD mouse models (Lachance *et al*, 2019), whereas overexpression of NRBF2 reduces Aβ levels and improves mouse memory (Lachance *et al.*, 2019). Recently, a possible link between autophagy activation in the microglial compartment and AD has been proposed. Importantly, ablation of the gene coding for TREM2 (triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2), a surface receptor required for microglial responses to neurodegeneration, results in maladaptive accumulation of autophagosomes and disarray of microglia clustering around plaques (Ulland *et al*, 2017). This effect has been attributed to dysregulated MTORC1 activation, in turn evoking metabolic abnormalities in microglial cells. Consistent with this notion, normalization of autophagic flux by cyclocreatine decreases neuronal dystrophy in murine models of AD (5XFAD mice) (Ulland *et al.*, 2017). In this landscape, defective mitophagy appears to be a major determinant of the functional decay of neurons in AD, in that its pharmacological stimulation (through NAD^+ supplementation, urolithin A, and actinonin) is sufficient to retard memory impairment, while reducing the burden of amyloid aggregates upon stimulating microglial phagocytic capacity for extracellular Aβ plaques (Fang *et al*, 2019). In addition, non-canonical functions of the ATG machinery in microglia contribute to alleviate the toxic effects associated with Aβ plaque deposition in the 5XFAD mouse model. Notably, the genetic ablation of *Atg5* or *Rubcn* (but not that of *Rb1cc1*) in myeloid cells correlates with exacerbated Aβ plaque formation and aberrant production of inflammatory cytokines, while contributing to accelerate neuronal decay and cognitive impairment. Mechanistically, ATG5 and RUBCN take part in events of MAP1LC3/LC3 (microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain 3) conjugation to Aβ–containing endosomal membranes positively marked by RAB5 and clathrin. This process, named LC3-associated endocytosis (LANDO), appears to promote the recycling of putative Aβ receptors (e.g., TLR4, TREM2 [Triggering Receptor Expressed On Myeloid Cells 2]) from internalized endosomes to the plasma membrane of microglial cells. While it remains to be clarified whether LANDO mediates Aβ receptor degradation, its activation is instrumental to reduce Aβ burden and limit neuroinflammation in AD (Heckmann *et al*, 2019). Along similar lines, LANDO deficiency imposed on aged mice by deletion of the WD domain of ATG16L1

(which is dispensable for canonical autophagy), exacerbates the neuroinflammatory phenotype associated with an AD-like symptomatology (Heckmann *et al*, 2020).

CMA also contributes to degradation of a large fraction of neuronal MAPT/tau under physiological conditions (Caballero *et al*, 2021; Caballero *et al*, 2018). However, mutations and post-translational modifications of this protein, such as acetylation, not only prevent MAPT/tau degradation by CMA but also inhibit normal CMA functioning (Caballero *et al.*, 2021; Caballero *et al.*, 2018). Blockage of CMA leads to re-routing of some of the pathogenic forms of MAPT/tau toward endosomal microautophagy, as both pathways share the same chaperone, HSPA8, and this promotes fusion of late endosomes with the plasma membrane and subsequent extraneuronal release of the MAPT/tau variants, thus contributing to MAPT/tau propagation (Caballero *et al.*, 2021). Reduction of neuronal CMA activity has been recently shown in AD patient's brains (Bourdenx *et al*, 2021; Caballero *et al.*, 2021) and pharmacological activation of CMA has been linked to ameliorated pathology in two different experimental models of tauopathies (Bourdenx *et al.*, 2021).

Parkinson disease. Parkinson disease (PD) is pathologically defined by (i) the loss of dopaminergic neurons in the substantia nigra (SN), and (ii) the prevalence of proteinaceous Lewy bodies, mainly composed of SNCA/α-synuclein (synuclein alpha) and other poly-ubiquinated proteins but also vesicular structures. PD symptomatology is characterized by prominent motor and autonomic dysfunction, sometimes accompanied by cognitive and psychological deficits. Early evidence suggested roles for CMA and macroautophagy in degrading SNCA/α-synuclein (Cuervo *et al*, 2004; Webb *et al*, 2003). High expression of wild-type SNCA/α-synuclein, mutations or unwanted posttranslational modifications on this protein (such as formation of dopamine adducts) are toxic to CMA by preventing multimerization of LAMP2A and subsequent lysosomal internalization of cargo proteins (Cuervo *et al.*, 2004; Martinez-Vicente *et al*, 2008). Recent evidence has demonstrated that selective autophagy clears neuron-released SNCA/α-synuclein through the autophagy receptor SQSTM1/p62 in microglia, offering protection of dopaminergic neurons (Choi *et al*, 2020). Consistent with this result, activation of autophagy decreases the accumulation of SNCA/α-synuclein (Nakamura *et al*, 2019). Conversely, uncontrolled expression of wild-type or mutated variants of SNCA/α-synuclein reduces autophagic flux or disturbs TFEB-mediated lysosomal biogenesis by preventing the nuclear translocation of TFEB (Decressac *et al*,

2013). Pathologically meaningful levels of SNCA/α-synuclein affect the intracellular localization of ATG9 via RAB1A (RAB1A, member RAS oncogene family), thereby perturbing autophagy dynamics in the brain of transgenic mice overexpressing SNCA/α-synuclein (Winslow *et al*, 2010). Mutations in the gene *GBA* (glucosylceramidase beta) represent the most common genetic risk factor for PD. Of note, loss-of-function mutations in *GBA* disrupt the autophagic flux and lead to the aggregation of SNCA/α-synuclein (Murphy *et al*, 2014). Likewise, an autosomal dominant mutation affecting VPS35 curtails autophagy by altering ATG9 localization (Zavodszky *et al*, 2014). A similar phenotype has also been described in the context of loss-of-function mutations in the P-type ATPase gene *ATP13A2*, in which recessive, early-onset PD has been linked to defective acidification of lysosomes and insufficient autophagy (Ramirez *et al*, 2006). Decreased autophagy in ATP13A2-deficient neurons in turn leads to accumulation of damaged mitochondria with increased leakage of reactive oxygen species (ROS) (Gusdon *et al*, 2012).

Dysregulated autophagy has also been associated with the expression of dominant mutants of LRRK2 (leucine rich repeat kinase 2) (Ramonet *et al*, 2011), the most common cause of familial PD. While it remains controversial whether $LRRK2^{G2019S}$ elicits increased or decreased autophagic flux, these differences may reflect the compartment (soma vs. dendrites vs. axons) being studied. Although autophagy upregulation may contribute to clearance of protein aggregates, the axo-dendritic arbor is susceptible to autophagy-mediated degeneration in cultured dopaminergic, sympathetic and cortical neurons and in the axons of dopaminergic neurons *in vivo* as evidenced by *Atg7* knockdown/knockout (Cheng *et al*, 2011; Plowey *et al*, 2008), expression of dominant negative ULK1 (Balke *et al*, 2020), or expression of an autophagy-deficient LC3 phosphomimic, which protects against dendritic atrophy elicited by disease-linked LRRK2 mutations and the PD toxin MPP^+ (Cherra *et al*, 2010). Increased mitophagy, due to post-synaptic mitochondrial calcium dysregulation, may contribute to dendritic degeneration (Verma *et al*, 2017). Emerging roles for LRRK2 in regulating RAB GTPases and other aspects of endolysosomal and vesicular transport may also complicate interpretation due to compensatory responses (Kuwahara & Iwatsubo, 2020).

A causal association has been established between autosomal recessive forms of PD and mutations affecting the mitophagy regulators PINK1 (PTEN induced putative kinase 1) and PRKN/PARK2 (parkin RBR E3 ubiquitin protein ligase) (Kitada *et al*, 1998; Matsuda *et al*, 2010; Narendra *et al*, 2008; Valente *et al*, 2004). Mouse models to monitor mitophagy show

elevated basal mitophagy in dopaminergic neurons (McWilliams *et al*, 2018). Although PINK1 (McWilliams *et al.*, 2018) and PRKN (Goldberg *et al*, 2003; Perez & Palmiter, 2005) deficiency do not elicit major defects under baseline conditions, defective striatal neural plasticity is observed in *prkn*$^{-/-}$ mice (Kitada *et al*, 2009). Importantly, mitophagy deficiency favored by ablation of *Prkn* (Palacino *et al*, 2004; Pickrell *et al*, 2015) or *Pink1* (Gautier *et al*, 2008) sensitizes mice to oxidative stress, while worsening neural damage when combined with mitochondrial dysfunction (mitochondrial DNA [mtDNA] mutator-*prkn/parkin*-KO mice) (Pickrell *et al.*, 2015). However, there are other pathways of mitophagy in neurons (Chu *et al*, 2013), and ablation of *Pink1* or *Prkn* in mouse and fly mitophagy biosensor models suggest that neither protein is necessary to maintain normal basal levels of brain mitophagy (Lee *et al*, 2018a; McWilliams *et al.*, 2018). Furthermore, serological markers of inflammation, which are also observed in individuals with *Prkn* mutations, are reduced leading to reversal of neuronal degeneration when these mice are crossed to STING1/STING (stimulator of interferon response cGAMP interactor 1)-deficient mice (Sliter *et al*, 2018). These results match the original observation indicating a close association between PD and serum or cerebrospinal fluid markers of inflammation, further reinforcing the concept that neuroinflammation directly contributes to the pathogenesis of PD (Dzamko *et al*, 2015).

Polyglutamine diseases. Extensive experimental evidence has highlighted the role of autophagy in disorders caused by polyglutamine (polyQ) expansion, including Huntington disease (HD) and several forms of spinocerebellar ataxias (Jimenez-Sanchez *et al*, 2012). The polyQ expansion in HTT (huntingtin) is the etiological driver of HD (Zheng *et al*, 2010), and the severity thereof is a direct function of polyQ length. Importantly, a significant dichotomy has emerged between the functions of wild-type and mutated HTT towards the regulation of the autophagic process (Ashkenazi *et al*, 2017; Martin *et al*, 2015). Wild-type HTT participates in the regulation of basal autophagy due to its role in the selection of the autophagic cargo (Ochaba *et al*, 2014; Rui *et al*, 2015). However, expression of mutant HTT (i) negatively affects autophagosomal cargo recognition through dysregulated interaction with SQSTM1/p62 (Martinez-Vicente *et al*, 2010; Rui *et al.*, 2015); (ii) sequesters the BECN1 interactor RASD2/RHES in the striatum (Mealer *et al*, 2014) and inhibits BECN1-PIK3C3/VPS34 and ULK1 kinase activities (Lim *et al*, 2015; Wold *et al*, 2016); (iii) interferes with the regulatory interaction between ATXN3 (ataxin 3) and BECN1, compromising the response of neurons to starvation (Ashkenazi *et al.*, 2017); (iv) disturbs axonal autophagosome transport (Wong & Holzbaur, 2014b); (v) drives a maladaptive

unfolded protein response, which leads to ERN1/IRE1 (endoplasmic reticulum to nucleus signaling 1)-dependent inhibition of autophagy (Lee *et al*, 2012); and (vi) disrupts the ability of wild-type HTT to bind ULK1 and release it from the negative regulation of MTOR in order to activate autophagy (Rui *et al.*, 2015). Notably, overexpression of wild-type HTT in cells expressing its mutated variants restores autophagy and fosters the clearance of mutated HTT (Zheng *et al*., 2010). Of note, defective autophagy imposed by heterozygous depletion of the autophagy scaffold/adaptor WDFY3/ALFY (WD repeat and FYVE domain containing 3) accelerates the onset (and worsens the sequelae) of HD in mice (Fox *et al*, 2020). Interestingly, experimental rerouting of mutant HTT for degradation by CMA has proven effective in ameliorating disease phenotype in mice (Bauer *et al*, 2010).

Neuropathies. Neuropathies are disorders caused by the progressive degeneration and death of peripheral sensory (e.g., hereditary sensory and autonomic neuropathy [HSAN]) and motor (hereditary spastic paraplegia [HSP], Spastic paraplegia type 49 [SPG49]) neurons. Mutations in genes encoding several ER proteins involved in ER-remodeling have been associated with hereditary neuropathies (Hubner & Dikic, 2020). For example, loss-of-function mutations in the reticulon type ER membrane protein RETREG1/FAM134B (reticulophagy regulator 1) is associated with development of HSAN type II (HSAN2) (Kurth *et al*, 2009; Murphy *et al*, 2012), whereas mutations in RTN2 (reticulon 2) are linked with HSP (SPG12) (Montenegro *et al*, 2012). RETREG1 was identified as the first mammalian receptor for selective ER autophagy (reticulophagy) implicated in the delivery of ER fragments via autophagosomes for lysosomal degradation (Khaminets *et al*, 2015). RETREG1 also plays a role in the clearance of ER-to-lysosome-associated degradation (ERAD)-resistant SERPINA1/alpha-1 antitrypsin Z variant polymers (Fregno *et al*, 2018) as well as endogenous procollagen (Forrester *et al*, 2019) within the ER. Some patients with mutations in RETREG1 suffer from cardiac arrhythmia, an- or hypohydrosis and other symptoms of autonomic malfunctions overlapping with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) and myopathies (Eggermann *et al*, 2018). The HSAN-related ATL3 (atlastin GTPase 3) Y192C mutation has been connected to reduced complexity of the endoplasmic reticulon network, disturbed connections between ER and mitochondria and impaired mitochondrial function (Behrendt *et al*, 2019; Kornak *et al*, 2014; Krols *et al*, 2019; Xu *et al*, 2019a). Mutations in ATL1 paralog can also result in autosomal dominant spastic paraplegia (SPG3) (Zhao *et al*, 2001) or in HSAN type I (HSAN1) (Guelly

et al, 2011). Atlastins in general are thought to remodel the ER for efficient autophagosomal degradation and functioning downstream of the reticulophagy receptor RETREG1 (Liang *et al*, 2018). As a caveat, it is worth mentioning that ATL1 and ATL3 are implicated in multiple ER-related pathways. Therefore, additional studies are required to validate the hypothesis that dysfunctional autophagy primarily contributes to the phenotypic aberrations associated with mutations affecting these genes.

Spastic paraplegia type 49 (SPG49) is a severe neurodegenerative disorder that starts in infancy and is caused by several mutations in the *TECPR2* (tectonin beta-propeller repeat containing 2) gene. Frame-shift mutations in exon 8 and exon 16 of *TECPR2* (c.1319delT, c.3416delT) terminate in a premature stop codon (Heimer *et al*, 2016; Oz-Levi *et al*, 2012) and an initial link between this gene to defects in autophagy was reported (Behrends *et al*, 2010; Oz-Levi *et al.*, 2012). All SPG49 patients share unique dysmorphic features such as microcephaly, dental crowding, short chubby appearance and a short, broad neck, and suffer from evolving spasticity, moderate to severe intellectual disability, decreased pain sensitivity and infantile-onset of chronic respiratory disease (Oz-Levi *et al.*, 2012); Heimer, 2016, 26542466}. TECPR2 is a multi-domain protein comprised of three WD repeats at the N terminus, the mostly unstructured middle region and six TECPR2 repeats terminating with an LC3-interacting region (LIR) motif at its C terminus (Behrends *et al.*, 2010; Stadel *et al*, 2015). TECPR2 was originally identified as an interactor of the Atg8-family proteins; a detailed interactome of TECPR2 validated its interaction with Atg8-family proteins through its functional LIR motif, and in addition identified its interaction with the biogenesis of lysosomal organelles complex 1 (BLOC1) and the homotypic fusion and protein sorting (HOPS) complex, two tethering protein complexes that mediate autophagosome-lysosome fusion (Stadel *et al.*, 2015). A model for SPG49 was recently developed by creating a *tecpr2* knockout mouse using CRISPR-Cas9 (Tamim-Yecheskel *et al*, 2020). This mouse exhibits behavioral aberrations accompanied by neuroaxonal dystrophy and autophagosome accumulation in the brainstem and spinal cord that is exacerbated in an age-dependent manner. The accumulation of autophagosomes upon *tecpr2* knockout suggests compromised targeting to lysosomes. Consistently, SPG49-derived primary skin fibroblasts also exhibit accumulation of autophagosomes, strictly under basal growing conditions (Fraiberg *et al*, 2020). This phenotype is recovered by ectopically expressing the six carboxy-terminal TECPR2 repeats, the full length TECPR2 protein or by inhibition of MTOR (Fraiberg *et al.*,

2020). Mechanistically, TECPR2 has been suggested to facilitate targeting of autophagosomes to lysosomes, a process that is dependent on its C-terminal LIR motif.

Recent studies of rare movement disorders have also provided links to autophagy. *VPS13D* is a rare disease gene, with mutations in *VPS13D* being associated with pediatric and young adult spastic ataxia or spastic paraplegia (Gauthier *et al*, 2018; Seong *et al*, 2018). Significantly, VPS13D is a regulator of autophagy, mitochondrial size and mitochondrial clearance (Anding *et al*, 2018). These cellular phenotypes appear to be caused by altered mitochondria and ER contact, a phenotype that is conserved between flies and patient derived cells (Shen *et al*, 2021). Furthermore, a recent study indicated that mutations in VPS13D occur in 3 out of 64 children with Leigh Syndrome features (Lee *et al*, 2020).

Further, a very recent study has identified a novel role for TRK-fused gene (TFG) in autophagy (Carinci *et al*, 2021). TFG is an essential protein in the regulation of vesicular trafficking between endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi, and several *TFG* mutations have been associated to different neurological disorders, including hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy with proximal dominant involvement (HMSN-P), Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease and recessive hereditary spastic paraparesis (Yagi *et al*, 2016). Indeed, under starvation conditions, TFG controls proper ULK1 localization and steady-state levels by interacting with LC3C *via* a canonical LIR motif; this, in turn, regulates autophagy progression. These defects are also recapitulated in fibroblasts from a patient carrying an R106C TFG variant that has been previously associated with a complicated hereditary spastic paraplegia (HSP) phenotype (Beetz *et al*, 2013).

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. ALS is etiologically associated with the aberrant amassing of misfolded proteins, including SOD1 (superoxide dismutase 1), TARDBP/TDP-43 (TAR DNA binding protein) or with the translation of dipeptide repeat proteins from the C9orf72 expanded repeat (the latter accounting for the most common variant of ALS) in motor neurons. ALS forms a genetic and pathological continuum with frontotemporal dementia (FTD). Interestingly, several FTD-ALS genes code for autophagy receptors, including SQSTM1/p62 and OPTN (optineurin), lowering the capacity of neural cells to clear protein aggregates, as do mutations in VCP (valosin containing protein). As an example, SQSTM1/p62 mutants fail to dispose of aggregation-prone SOD1 and TARDBP (Brady *et al*,

2011; Deng *et al*, 2020; Gal *et al*, 2009; Goode *et al*, 2016). Likewise, defective OPTN, leading to impaired binding to MYO6 (myosin VI), compromises autophagosomal trafficking (Tumbarello *et al*, 2012; Wong & Holzbaur, 2014a). Further supporting the role of OPTN in ALS, mutations in *TBK1* (TANK binding kinase 1), which phosphorylates OPTN and promotes mitophagy, lead to detrimental accumulation of damaged mitochondria (Moore & Holzbaur, 2016). Of note, loss of TBK1 activity in $SOD1^{G93A}$ mouse models of ALS curtails autophagy and accelerates the clinical manifestation of ALS (Gerbino *et al*, 2020).

The strict nexus between ALS and autophagy is further strengthened by experimental evidence indicating that genetic deletion of central (e.g., VCP) (Johnson *et al*, 2010) or ancillary regulators of the autophagic cascade (e.g., GRN/progranulin, ALS2/alsin-2) precipitate ALS symptomatology in mice and human patients (Chang *et al*, 2017; Yang *et al*, 2001). VCP also cooperates with PINK1 in regulating mitophagy and promoting PINK1-dependent neuronal dendritogenesis through an independent mechanism (Kim *et al*, 2013b; Wang *et al*, 2018b). Mutations in the ESCRT-III subunit CHMP2B (charged multivesicular body protein 2B) – required to sort integral membrane proteins into intralumenal vesicles of the multivesicular body (MVB) – have been causally linked to frontotemporal dementia and ALS. Mechanistically, mutated CHMP2B undermines autophagy-mediated degradation, resulting in an elevated burden of SQSTM1/p62- and WDFY3-containing protein aggregates in neurons. Further corroborating the central role of MVBs in the maintenance of neuronal proteostasis, MVBs are essential for the clearance of ubiquitinated TARDBP, which accumulates in ALS and frontotemporal lobar degeneration (Filimonenko *et al*, 2007). Mitophagy also appears to be defective in ALS (Wong & Holzbaur, 2014a). As result and in a non-mutually exclusive manner, an impairment of ESCRT-III function in phagophore sealing during mitophagy could contribute the ALS pathophysiology (Smith *et al*, 2019; Zhen *et al*, 2020). While these experimental observations suggest that defective autophagy may directly contribute to the phenotypic alterations linked to mutations in these genes, the fact that these proteins are involved in several autophagy-unrelated processes imposes a note of caution towards the interpretation of these results.

Conversely, genetic interventions that promote autophagy, such as the inactivation of the transcription factor XBP1 (X-box binding protein 1) or restoration of HSPB8 expression in the nervous system, counteract ALS symptomatology by promoting the autophagy-dependent

disposal of SOD1^{G93A} (Crippa *et al*, 2010; Hetz *et al*, 2009). Mutated forms of C9orf72 lead to the clinical manifestation of ALS through a number of different mechanisms. Because wild-type C9orf72 is involved in central aspects of autophagosomes formation, maturation and trafficking, it is likely that perturbations in autophagy contribute to the detrimental action of mutated C9orf72 in motor neuron dysfunction (Ho *et al*, 2019; Webster *et al*, 2016). Supporting this notion, genetic ablation of *C9orf72* correlates with an increased burden of SQSTM1/p62 and TARDBP protein aggregation and synergizes with polyQ ATXN2 to induce the demise of motor neurons (Sellier *et al*, 2016). Consistently, it has been recently observed that loss of wild-type C9orf72 function exacerbates the neurotoxic effects of a *C9orf72* mutant allele, bearing hexanucleotide expansions, by repressing autophagy (Zhu *et al*, 2020). Conversely, the unexpected increase in lifespan elicited by BECN1 haploinsufficiency in the mutant SOD1 transgenic mouse model of ALS (Nassif *et al*, 2014) is difficult to reconcile. As for all the diseases discussed in this review, apparently conflicting, context-dependent conclusions indicate a nuanced relationship between autophagy dysregulation and neurodegeneration.

Cardiovascular diseases

Cardiovascular disorders represent the leading cause of death worldwide. Cardiomyocytes, the essential cellular constituents of the cardiovascular system, mostly lay in the post-mitotic state, implying that they are highly dependent upon intact autophagy and mitophagy to preserve their physiological functions and cope with harmful insults (Kaludercic *et al*, 2020; Lavandero *et al*, 2015) (**Table 2**). In view of the reduced regenerative potential of the cardiovascular system, autophagy operates at the forefront to promote survival of quiescent cells in the cardiovascular compartment, while counteracting events of apoptotic or necrotic cell death after injury (Henning & Brundel, 2017; Sciarretta *et al*, 2018).

Cardiomyopathies. As best illustrated by the genetic inhibition of essential or ancillary genes within the ATG machinery, autophagy deficiency renders mice prone to develop early-onset cardiomyopathies, either under basal conditions or upon pre-pathological circumstances of stress (e.g., pressure overload) (Bravo-San Pedro *et al*, 2017). Consistently, mice with a

cardiomyocyte-specific conditional inactivation of *Atg5*, and challenged with transverse aortic constriction, display defects in sarcomere structure, aberrant aggregation of misfolded proteins and altered mitochondrial dynamics, followed by prominent cardiac abnormalities (contractile dysfunction, maladaptive hypertrophy, left ventricular dilation) and early mortality (Nakai *et al*, 2007; Taneike *et al*, 2010). Likewise, the deletion of a single copy of *Atg5* worsens angiotensin II-induced cardiac hypertrophy (Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2017; Zhao *et al*, 2014). Along similar lines, the cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of miRNAs invalidating the transcriptional activity of FOXO3 (Ucar *et al*, 2012) or activating MTORC1 (Li *et al*, 2017) precipitate cardiac function, leading to heart failure. In addition, broad-spectrum autophagic defects tied to the systemic ablation of LAMP2 (causing Danon disease) account for the early development of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (Nishino *et al*, 2000; Tanaka *et al*, 2000). In this scenario, the persistent activation of MTORC1 lowers the capacity of cardiomyocytes to sustain pressure overload-induced stress, as testified to by the fact that mice bearing knock-in mutation in the MTORC1 inhibitor *Tsc2* (TSC complex subunit 2) develop heart disease (Taneike *et al*, 2016), while succumbing to pressure overload (Ranek *et al*, 2019).

The detrimental effects associated with the inactivation of autophagy in cardiomyocytes are largely due to its involvement in the regulation of proteostatic adaptations and in the maintenance of mitochondrial fitness. Thus, the genetic knockout of the muscle-specific ubiquitin ligase *Fbxo32/atrogin-1* (F-box protein 32) prevents the proteasomal degradation of the autophagy regulator CHMP2B, possibly resulting in insufficient autophagic flux and aberrant protein aggregation, which are etiologically associated with the development of severe cardiomyopathy (Zaglia *et al*, 2014). Similarly, the overexpression of ATG7 ameliorates signs of DES (desmin)-related cardiomyopathy in mice expressing the R120G mutant of CRYAB (crystallin, alpha B) (Bhuiyan *et al*, 2013), whereas the heterozygous loss of *Becn1* accelerates heart failure under the same pathological setting (Tannous *et al*, 2008). However, defective mitophagy calls for major cardiac abnormalities. In particular, *Trp53* (transformation related protein 53, for simplicity referred to as TP53) whole-body deletion restrains the age-dependent decline in cardiac performance by promoting the stabilization of the central mitophagy regulator PRKN (Hoshino *et al*, 2013). Accordingly, (i) cardiomyocyte-restricted deletion of *Prkn* at birth (but not after weaning) hastens the manifestation of cardiac hypertrophy (Gong *et al*, 2015); (ii) whole-body knockout of *Pink1*, another modulator of mitophagy, links to left ventricular defects and compensatory cardiac

hypertrophy (Billia *et al*, 2011); and (iii) simultaneous deletion of genes coding for the mitophagy regulators BNIP3 (BCL2/adenovirus E1B interacting protein 3) and BNIP3L (BCL2/adenovirus E1B interacting protein 3-like) leads to cardiac hypertrophy and impaired contractile functions, tied to ultrastructural mitochondrial alterations (Dorn, 2010).

Further highlighting the central role of proficient mitophagy in cardiac homeostasis, cardiomyocyte-specific ablation of the gene encoding the PRKN regulator MFN2 (mitofusin 2) phenotypically manifests as lethal cardiomyopathy associated with insufficient mitophagy (Chen & Dorn, 2013), and co-deletion of *Mfn1* and *Mfn2* in adult cardiomyocytes compromises optimal mitochondrial fusion, igniting dilated cardiomyopathy and heart failure (Hall *et al*, 2016). Moreover, mice lacking *Dnase2* (deoxyribonuclease II alpha), a gene coding for a lysosomal enzyme that catalyzes the autophagy-dependent degradation of DNA released from damaged mitochondria) display major cardiac alterations when challenged with protocols of pressure overload (Oka *et al*, 2012). Finally, PINK1- and PRKN-mediated mitophagy is defective in the hearts of Duchenne muscular dystrophy model mice (Kang *et al*, 2018). Taken together, these data lay significant emphasis on the primordial role of autophagy in the safeguard of cardiovascular homeostasis. This concept is further reinforced by the demonstration that pharmacologicals preclinically harnessed to correct cardiovascular dysfunctions (e.g., spermidine, rapamycin) cannot prescind from intact autophagy to mediate their pro-health effects (Eisenberg *et al*, 2016; Sciarretta *et al*, 2012).

Ischemia-reperfusion injury. Pathological episodes that lead to the occlusion of coronary arteries impose on cardiomyocytes ischemic stress, peculiarly defined by temporally limited shortage of nutrients and exacerbated production of ROS, followed by a (mal)adaptive phase of reperfusion. Extensive evidence supports the view that autophagy is etiologically implicated in settings of ischemia-reperfusion injury (IRI) (Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2017; Kaludercic *et al.*, 2020; Lavandero *et al.*, 2015; Martins *et al*, 2011; Sciarretta *et al.*, 2018). For example, a prominent surge in the autophagic flux, paralleling the inhibition of MTORC1, which in turn follows the activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) or the inhibition of RHEB (Ras homolog enriched in brain), occurs upon ischemic injury (Matsui *et al*, 2007; Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012). Consistently, mice engineered to restore RHEB and MTORC1 functions display exacerbated hypoxic injury and cardiomyocyte apoptosis, suggesting that functional autophagy equips cardiomyocytes with a superior capacity to

sustain the ischemic shock (Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012). Likewise, cardiac-selective deletion of *Nox4* (NADPH oxidase 4), which impairs the autophagy response, aggravates the ischemic injury (Sciarretta *et al*, 2013). Conversely, mice lacking the pro-apoptotic kinase MST1 show improved activation of cytoprotective autophagy and resistance to ischemic stress (Maejima *et al*, 2013).

In agreement with the notion that altered mitochondrial dynamics etiologically contribute to the ischemic damage, functional mitophagy appears to be required to support the survival of cardiomyocytes, presumably by limiting the burden of oxidative stress that accompanies the ischemic episode (Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2017; Saito & Sadoshima, 2015). Consistently, whole-body deletion of the mitophagy regulator *Pgam5* (phosphoglycerate mutase family member 5) worsens the pathological outcome of myocardial infarction, inasmuch as it promotes events of necroptotic cell death (Lu *et al*, 2016). Furthermore, the cardiomyocyte-specific ablation of the mitochondrial fission regulator *Dnm1l/Drp1* (dynamin 1-like) compromises optimal mitophagy and exacerbates the IRI (Cahill *et al*, 2015; Ikeda *et al*, 2015), and *prkn*$^{-/-}$ mice subjected to permanent ligation of the left descending cardiac artery exhibit more severe ischemic damage compared to their wild-type littermates (Kubli *et al*, 2013). While these data lend robust support to the hypothesis that functional autophagy mitigates ischemic damage, this process appears to play a maladaptive role in the reperfusion phase, as demonstrated by the leading observation that *Becn1*$^{+/-}$ mice display enhanced resistance to reperfusion damage compared to their autophagy-competent counterparts (Ma *et al*, 2012a; Ma *et al*, 2012b). Of note, this finding can be functionally recapitulated by (i) the downregulation of *Atg7* achieved via adenoviral delivery of *Mir188-3p*, which appears to limit the size of myocardial infarction (Wang *et al*, 2015); and (ii) GSK3B (glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta) inhibition, which suppresses autophagy in an MTORC1-depedent manner (Zhai *et al*, 2011). Conversely, it has been proposed that the accumulation of autophagosomes that defines the reperfusion stage may instead reflect defective autophagosomal clearance (Ma *et al.*, 2012a; Ma *et al.*, 2012b). The accurate assessment of the autophagy flux is hence instrumental to resolve this conundrum. In addition, IRI has been causally connected with autosis, a type of cell death ignited by the excessive activation of autophagy (Liu *et al*, 2013c). Autosis is upregulated during the reperfusion stage, alongside the enhanced expression of the negative autophagy regulator RUBCN, which results in the aberrant pile up of autophagosomes in cardiomyocytes (Nah *et al*, 2020). *De facto*, the genetic suppression of

RUBCN, or the inhibition of autosis by treatment with cardiac glycosides, normalizes the autophagic flux and improves the response to IRI (Nah *et al.*, 2020).

Atherosclerosis. As suggested above, persistent nutritional imbalance or overindulgent lifestyle behaviors undermine basal autophagy, thereby accelerating the occurrence of metabolic disorders. Importantly, excessive calorie intake impairs cardiovascular autophagy, in part accounting for the accrued propensity to manifest diabetic cardiomyopathy and atherosclerosis. Supporting this finding, *Becn1*$^{+/-}$ mice receiving a high-fat diet (HFD) exhibit heightened ischemic damage compared to wild-type littermates in settings of prolonged ischemia (Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012). Noteworthy, stimulation of BECN1-dependent autophagy by physical exercise is sufficient to correct defects in the autophagic flux mediated by HFD feeding in cardiomyocytes (He *et al*, 2012).

Data obtained from preclinical models support the tenet that autophagy is a major disease-modifying process during the different phases of atherogenesis (Kaludercic *et al.*, 2020; Martinet & De Meyer, 2009). In *apoe* (apolipoprotein E)-knockout mice fed a westernized diet, the macrophage-specific ablation of *Atg5* (Razani *et al*, 2012) or the vascular smooth muscle cell-specific deletion of *Atg7* (Osonoi *et al*, 2018) accelerates the acquisition of the atherogenic phenotype, linked to detrimental inflammasome activation or increased CCL2 (chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2)-mediated macrophage recruitment, respectively. This result matches the original observation indicating that undissolved cholesterol crystals instigate lysosomal damage and promote NLRP3 inflammasome activation (Duewell *et al*, 2010). In line with the atheroprotective role of autophagy, the stimulation of autophagy in macrophage foam cells limits plaque build-up by favoring cholesterol efflux. Mechanistically, autophagy promotes the delivery of lipid droplets (LDs) to the lysosome, where resident lysosomal acid lipases hydrolyze cholesterol esters to free cholesterol prior to the ABCA1 (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family A (ABC1), member 1)-dependent release (Ouimet *et al*, 2011). Moreover, it has recently been observed that an excess of dietary proteins is sufficient to drive the atherogenic phenotype in *apoe* and *ldlr* (low density lipoprotein receptor) knockout mice, due to the overactivation of MTORC1 signaling and the consequent inhibition of mitophagy in macrophages (Zhang *et al*, 2020). In advanced stages of atherosclerosis, autophagy contributes to maintain plaque integrity by promoting macrophage survival, as witnessed by the fact that *atg5* deletion in macrophages of *ldlr*$^{-/-}$ mice fed a HFD worsens the

atherosclerotic phenotype due to exacerbated oxidative stress, impaired efferocytosis and enhanced macrophage apoptosis (Liao *et al*, 2012). Corroborating this finding, stimulation of lysosomal biogenesis in macrophages by TFEB activation mitigates the atherogenic phenotype (Sergin *et al*, 2017). The atheropreventive functions of autophagy are not limited to macrophages. Indeed, defective endothelial autophagy in hypercholesterolemic mice dissipates the antiatherogenic effect of blood-flow derived shear stress, worsening the burden of atherogenic plaques and exacerbating inflammatory reactions (Vion *et al*, 2017).

Musculoskeletal disorders

The proper functioning of the musculoskeletal system depends upon the tightly coordinated integration of signals that operate to maintain an adequate balance between mass and structural requirements of the skeletal muscles, but also bone and cartilage. Of note, defects in the musculoskeletal system yield tangible systemic consequences, due to (i) the pivotal role of skeletal muscle in the systemic regulation of INS (insulin) signaling; and (ii) the hormone-mediated crosstalk between the renal and osseous system for Ca^{2+} homeostasis.

Muscular diseases. As briefly discussed above, intact autophagy is essential for the preservation of muscle structure and fitness at basal conditions (Sebastian & Zorzano, 2020) (**Table 3**). This observation is fully supported by experimental evidence revealing that autophagy-incompetent muscle progressively degenerates as a direct consequence of aberrant proteostasis, leading to the development of severe myopathies (Masiero *et al*, 2009). Conversely, the stimulation of autophagy partially underlies the beneficial actions of physical exercise in maintaining muscle mass (He *et al.*, 2012; Liu *et al*, 2020b), while retarding age-dependent loss of muscle mass (sarcopenia) (Fan *et al*, 2016). In this regard, time-dependent decline in autophagy proficiency has been functionally connected to accrued senescence of muscle satellite cells, suggesting that impaired autophagy is a key determinant of the sarcopenic phenotype (Garcia-Prat *et al*, 2016). This tenet is further reinforced by recent observations demonstrating that suppression of the prostaglandin-degrading enzyme HPGD/15-PGDH (15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase) restrains sarcopenia progression through the activation of autophagy (Palla *et al*, 2021), and that the anti-atrophy action of SESNs (sestrins) depends on autophagy activation (Segales *et al*, 2020). Noteworthy, impaired mitochondrial dynamics play a central role in age-dependent muscle decay, with levels of most fusion genes falling during ageing and other atrophy conditions (Hood *et al*, 2019), as witnessed by the fact that age-dependent loss or genetic ablation of *Mfn2* in murine

muscle precipitates sarcopenia via inhibition of mitophagy (Sebastian *et al*, 2016). However, the clinical relevance of mitochondrial dynamics in general in ageing sarcopenia is unclear. In a cohort study, only levels of *OPA1* (OPA1 mitochondrial dynamin like GTPase), a gene essential for inner mitochondrial membrane fusion and cristae remodeling (Giacomello *et al*, 2020), correlate with muscle mass, and its inducible deletion in the adult mouse triggers FOXO3-dependent sarcopenia and FGF21 (fibroblast growth factor 21)-induced systemic ageing (Tezze *et al*, 2017).

In the light of these studies, whether autophagy ameliorates or exacerbates pathological settings of sarcopenia, remains controversial. Indeed, studies reported (i) pathological contexts in which deficient autophagy is pathognomonic to the disease; (ii) muscular illnesses in which supraphysiological levels of autophagy aggravate the degenerative phenotype; (iii) musculo-degenerative conditions (e.g., lysosomal storage disorders) in which the lysosomal system is aberrantly altered (Castets *et al*, 2016; Vainshtein *et al*, 2014); and (iv) conditions in which pharmacological activation of muscular autophagy reinstalls functionality of the muscle (Chrisam *et al*, 2015).

In degenerative myopathies, such as collagen type VI-related myopathies, failure in autophagy initiation is observed in the muscle of *col6a1* (collagen, type VI, alpha 1)-knockout mice, resulting in aberrant organelle accumulation, mainly due to reduced expression of BECN1 (Grumati *et al*, 2010). More recently, a pathological role has been ascribed to dysfunctional autophagy in (i) Duchenne muscular dystrophy, as autophagy induction is hampered in adult mice displaying muscular dystrophy (*Dmd*^{mdx} mutant mice) (De Palma *et al*, 2014); and (ii) X-linked myotubular myopathies, as defective autophagy is detected in *Mtm1* (X-linked myotubular myopathy gene 1)-deficient mouse muscle (Fetalvero *et al*, 2013). Limb-Girdle Muscular Dystrophy 2H (LGMD2H) is a muscle dystrophy caused by mutations in the ubiquitin ligase TRIM32, characterized by impaired muscle regrowth following atrophy (Kudryashova *et al*, 2012). Recently, it has been reported that *TRIM32*-mutant muscle cells show a defective autophagy response to atrophic stimuli, associated with increased ROS and TRIM63/MuRF1 levels. The pro-autophagy function of TRIM32 depends on its ability to bind to AMBRA1 (autophagy/beclin 1 regulator 1) and ULK1 and stimulate ULK1 activity via unanchored K63-linked polyubiquitin (Di Rienzo *et al*, 2019). In contrast with these findings, activated autophagy seems to accelerate the muscular dystrophic alterations observed in congenital myotonic dystrophy type I patients (Beffy *et al*, 2010). A

large body of evidence supports the notion that impaired fusion of autophagosomes with lysosomes exerts detrimental effects at the muscular level. This tenet has been confirmed in Danon disease, X-linked myopathy with excessive autophagy and Pompe disease mouse models, in which autophagosomes are aberrantly accumulated due to impaired lysosomal degradation (Lieberman *et al*, 2012). Of note, strategies based on the enhancement of cellular waste disposal capacity (i.e., TFEB-TFE3 gene therapy) hold promise of preclinical benefits in these pathological scenarios (Bajaj *et al*, 2019; Spampanato *et al*, 2013).

Bone disorders. Autophagy has a well-recognized impact on the regulation of numerous aspects of bone biology, acting as a primary determinant of bone mass, structure and functional remodeling (Shapiro *et al*, 2014; Yin *et al*, 2019) (**Table 3**). This is mainly due to the fact that autophagy is essential for the survival and landmark functions of osteoblasts and osteoclasts, which operate antagonistically to maintain a constant equilibrium between events of bone mineralization and bone resorption, respectively (Shapiro *et al.*, 2014; Vrahnas *et al*, 2019; Yin *et al.*, 2019). Furthermore, autophagy positively regulates chondrocyte functions, directly contributing to the secretion of COL2A1 (collagen, type II, alpha 1; the major component of the cartilage matrix) in response to FGF18 at the post-natal stage (Cinque *et al*, 2015). Additionally, the autophagy pathway is directly modulated in response to hormonal and soluble signals (including bone morphogenetic proteins, TNFSF11/RANKL [tumor necrosis factor (ligand) superfamily, member 11], and CTNNB1/β-catenin) that intercept the central signaling pathway involved in bone mineralization dynamics. Based on this premise, it is not surprising that conditions that directly or indirectly disturb these processes evoke conditions of osteopetrosis, osteopenia or osteoporosis (Dallas *et al*, 2018; Shapiro *et al.*, 2014; Yin *et al.*, 2019).

In line with the involvement of autophagy in events of bone mineralization, apatite crystals are detected within autophagic vacuoles in osteoblasts *in vitro* prior to their secretion. Furthermore, osteoblast-restricted *Atg5* ablation dampens their mineralization capacity, culminating in decreased trabecular bone mass (Nollet *et al*, 2014). In addition, several components of the ATG machinery support osteoclast secretory functions by promoting the polarized fusion of lysosomes with the plasma membrane. This phenomenon, which relies upon intact ATG5 and RAB7 expression, suggests that non-canonical tasks of ATG proteins may contribute to osteoclast-dependent bone resorption (DeSelm *et al*, 2011).

Moreover, deletion of *Rb1cc1* compromises the differentiation of osteoblasts into osteocytes, instigating episodes of osteopenia (Liu *et al*, 2013a). Likewise, *atg7* knockout in differentiated osteoblasts or osteoblast precursors in the bone marrow impairs mineralization, due to ramping ER stress in target cells (Li *et al*, 2018). Along similar lines, alterations in the activity of the transcription factor ATF4, which has been found mutated in two genetic diseases of the skeletal system (such as, Coffin-Lowry syndrome and neurofibromatosis type I) reduce the expression of key *Atg* genes and impair bone mineralization (Li *et al.*, 2018). Aside from its role in osteoblasts, genetic inhibition of autophagy in terminally differentiated osteocytes, which primarily act as mechanosensors within the skeletal system, results in a significant bone mass reduction (Onal *et al*, 2013). A significant body of experimental evidence suggests that autophagy also affects bone resorptive capacity, by virtue of its involvement in the differentiation (which seems to rely on the HIF1A/HIF1α [hypoxia inducible factor 1, alpha subunit]-BNIP3 axis, but is unaffected by *atg5* deletion) (Zhao *et al*, 2012) and activity of osteoclasts (Dallas *et al.*, 2018; Shapiro *et al.*, 2014; Yin *et al.*, 2019). In this regard, genetic inhibition of several autophagy genes in osteoclasts undermines the chain of events that lead to the release of acidic lysosomes at the contact site between bony surface and podosomes, resulting in increased bone volume (DeSelm *et al.*, 2011). In view of the myriad actions in the skeletal tissue, researchers have investigated the role of autophagy in the pathogenesis of osteoporosis, which represents a significant health concern, especially among the elderly or among post-menopausal women. A genome-wide association study established a correlation between genetic variants in several ATG proteins and wrist bone mineral density, suggesting that altered autophagy may predispose to the osteoporotic phenotype (Zhang *et al*, 2010). Considering that osteoporosis is a multifactorial disorder, establishing an etiological connection between autophagy and the onset of the disease remains a challenging task. In a rat model of osteoporosis, reduced levels of autophagy in osteoblasts have been reported (Tang *et al*, 2019). *optn*$^{-/-}$ mice show reduced ability to eliminate FABP3 (fatty acid binding protein 3, muscle and heart) by selective autophagy linked to impaired oncogenesis and increased bone loss, thus supporting the notion that decreased expression of OPTN during aging might lead to osteoporosis (Liu *et al*, 2020c). In contrast, genetic inactivation of autophagy in myeloid cells prevents osteoclastogenesis, while mitigating bone loss in mice treated with glucocorticoids or subjected to ovariectomy (Lin *et al*, 2016). This result fits well with the observation that exacerbated inflammatory signals, typified by TNF/TNFα-mediated activation of autophagy in osteoclasts, is detrimental for bone loss (Lin *et al*, 2013).

A possible connection has also been put forward between disturbance in autophagy and Paget disease of bone (PDB), an age-dependent pathology defined by altered bone turnover due to aberrant osteoclast activity. Mutations in the gene coding for SQSTM1/p62 have been found in approximately 10% of PDB patients, and a mouse model carrying the P394L mutation exhibits a PDB-like bone disorder with focal bone lesions, linked to enhanced autophagy activation in osteoclasts and detrimental bone remodeling (Hiruma *et al*, 2008). Recently, genetic ablation of *Optn* in mice has been found to recapitulate the clinical features observed in human PBD patients. Mechanistically, OPTN deficiency maps to defective IFNB1/IFNβ1 (interferon beta 1) production and signaling, in turn linked to enhanced osteoclast differentiation and survival (Wong *et al*, 2020). Furthermore, mutations in VCP cause early onset Paget disease in conjunction with frontotemporal dementia and inclusion body myositis. The hallmark pathology of familial or sporadic inclusion body myositis consists of a massive accumulation of autophagy vacuoles and polyubiquitinated aggregates large enough to be visualized by routine histology as rimmed vacuoles (Nogalska *et al*, 2010).

Finally, dampened levels of ATG proteins (including ULK1, LC3 and BECN1) have been described in a mouse model of osteoarthritis (OA), the most prevalent joint pathology (Carames *et al*, 2010). This result lends further ground to the evidence that autophagy regulates central functions in chondrocytes, even at the adult stage. In support of this result, the induction of autophagy mediated by FOXO1 is instrumental for the activation of TFGB signaling and protects against OA. Conversely, the postnatal ablation of *FoxO1* or its cartilage-restricted suppression in adult mice is sufficient to drive an OA-like symptomatology (Wang *et al*, 2020a). In this context, intact autophagy responses are instrumental to counteract the inflammatory burden that delineates OA pathogenesis, while concomitantly limiting IL1 (interleukin 1)-induced erosion of cartilage matrix through efficiently dismantling inflammasomes and improving mitochondrial turnover (Kim *et al*, 2017; Sasaki *et al*, 2012). Because cellular senescence is functionally implicated in OA pathogenesis, it is plausible to speculate that defective autophagy contributes to OA by promoting chondrocyte senescence (Coryell *et al*, 2021).

Pulmonary disorders

Functional autophagy responses are required to fulfill multiple homeostatic tasks within the variety of cell types that forms the pulmonary tissue, thus ensuring a functional gas exchange in the lung. Of note, autophagy elicits cytoprotective or disease-supporting roles in the most common pathologies affecting the lung tissues (**Table 4**).

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) is a progressively debilitating disease caused by chronic exposure to cigarette smoke (CS), currently representing the fourth leading cause of death worldwide. The pathogenic features of COPD encompass airway obstruction and loss of alveolar cells (called emphysema), which lead to an aberrant remodeling of the lung parenchyma and irreversible decline of lung function. Preclinical models of CS exposure have delineated the pathological relevance of autophagy in COPD development (Nakahira *et al*, 2016). Consistently, partial autophagy deficiency imposed by *lc3b* deletion reduces signs of emphysema after 3-months exposure to CS (Chen *et al*, 2010). In similar experimental settings, *map1lc3b*$^{-/-}$ and *Becn1*$^{+/-}$ animals display enhanced resistance to CS-induced mucociliary disruption, suggesting that autophagy-dependent degradation of bronchial cilia (known as "ciliophagy") elicits detrimental outcomes in COPD (Lam *et al*, 2013). Further corroborating the negative role of cilia resorption in COPD, genetic or pharmacological inhibition of HDAC6 (histone deacetylase 6) with tubastatin A leads to decreased autophagy, followed by reduced cilia shortening and protection from CS-induced lung dysfunction (Lam *et al.*, 2013). In agreement with these results, *mir21*$^{-/-}$ mice exposed to CS exhibit improved pulmonary fitness compared to their wild-type counterparts, alongside a reduction in markers of autophagy activation and decreased apoptosis of bronchiolar cells (Zeng *et al*, 2018). Recently, a possible correlation between selective lysosomal degradation of ferritin (known as "ferritinophagy") and COPD has emerged, suggesting that NCOA4 (nuclear receptor coactivator 4)-dependent ferritinophagy occurring upon CS exposure accelerates COPD progression by instigating parenchymal lung cell ferroptosis (Yoshida *et al*, 2019). Besides sensitizing parenchymal lung cells to death, the stimulation of autophagy by CS exposure precipitates neutrophil death, in turn resulting in the detrimental release of elastase in the lung. Mechanistically, this effect relies on the CS-dependent activation of PAFR (platelet-activating factor receptor), which in turn leads to autophagy upregulation in neutrophils (Lv *et al*, 2017).

In the recent past, a number of studies have investigated the contribution of mitophagy to COPD pathogenesis, leading to discordant findings (Cloonan & Choi, 2016). Defective mitophagy imposed on mice by *pink1* deletion or by treatment with the mitophagy inhibitor Mdivi-1 protects lung epithelial cells from CS-induced necroptotic cell death, while improving lung function (Mizumura *et al*, 2014). Nonetheless, the inhibition of mitophagy associated with the genetic deletion of *Prkn* worsen the effect of CS, as it promotes the entry of epithelial alveolar cells in the senescent state (Ahmad *et al*, 2015). Because senescence operates as a major pathogenic mechanism in COPD and settings of derailed autophagy facilitate the installation of the senescent program (Antony & Thannickal, 2018), it is tempting to speculate that prolonged suppression of autophagy and mitophagy may instead contribute to the clinical manifestation of COPD. Further studies, addressing autophagy/mitophagy incompetency in selected cell types within the lung tissues, and triggered by additional manipulations, will be instrumental to clarify this conundrum.

Pulmonary fibrosis. Unlike COPD, autophagy appears to elicit protective functions in murine models of pulmonary fibrosis induced by chemotherapeutics (i.e., bleomycin) or silica (Patel *et al*, 2012; Zhao *et al*, 2020; Zhao *et al*, 2019). Of note, induction of lung injury produced by these agents leads to adverse inflammatory events, which may causally contribute to an excessive healing process and fibrogenesis (Racanelli *et al*, 2018). Although these preclinical systems present inherent limitations, because they fail to recapitulate key features of human interstitial lung disorders, they are currently employed to study the pathological underpinnings of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, sarcoidosis and lung injury. Partial autophagy incompetency driven by type II alveolar epithelial cell-specific knockdown of *Tsc1* or whole-body *atg4b* knockout exacerbates bleomycin-induced lung injury (Cabrera *et al*, 2015; Gui *et al*, 2015). Moreover, activation of MTORC1 in macrophages by selective deletion of *Tsc2* leads to excessive granuloma formation, a clinical implication for sarcoidosis (Linke *et al*, 2017). In addition, defective autophagy in progenitor alveolar type 2 (AT2) cells aggravates bleomycin-induced lung injury, as it reduces AT2 cells stemness by reprogramming their metabolism (Li *et al*, 2020a). Consistently, bleomycin-induced upregulation of ANXA2 (annexin A2) perturbs the autophagic flux by limiting TFEB nuclear translocation (Wang *et al*, 2018a). Supporting these results, TLR4-dependent activation of autophagy in a mouse model of silicosis is required to resolve chronic lung injury (Yang *et al*, 2012).

The antifibrotic properties attributed to autophagy in the context of acute or chronic lung injury are presumably tied to (i) enhanced resistance of alveolar epithelial cells to programmed death; (ii) reduced TGFB/TGFβ (transforming growth factor, beta)-dependent fibroblast differentiation; and (iii) suppression of the inflammatory cascade (Mora *et al*, 2017; Patel *et al.*, 2012; Zhao *et al.*, 2020; Zhao *et al.*, 2019). As an example, mice characterized by autophagy deficiency in myeloid cells display exacerbated inflammation and fibrosis compared to their autophagy-competent littermates in the context of bleomycin- or silica-induced fibrosis (Abdel Fattah *et al*, 2015; Jessop *et al*, 2016). Derailed mitochondrial fitness participates in the fibrogenic process in pulmonary fibrosis. In accordance with this notion, genetic loss of *Pink1* and *Prkn* accelerates the development of the fibrotic phenotype in bleomycin-treated mice, linked to alveolar epithelial cell II (AECII) loss and accrued inflammation (Bueno *et al*, 2015; Kobayashi *et al*, 2016). Of note, the levels of PINK1 decline with age, suggesting that a time-dependent drop in mitophagy proficiency may contribute to the development of pulmonary fibrosis in aged individuals (Bueno *et al.*, 2015).

Cystic fibrosis. Cystic fibrosis (CF) is a genetic autosomal recessive disease, due to mutations in the *CFTR* (cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator) gene, with the most frequent one being *CFTRdel506* (Rowntree & Harris, 2003). Loss-of-function mutations of *CFTR* lead to its reduced expression or affect its correct transport to the plasma membrane. The production of abnormally viscous mucus, associated with declining functions of lung epithelial cells and macrophages, renders CF patients susceptible to infections and aberrant inflammation, which eventually account for the fatal outcome of this disease. Of note, a large body of evidence indicates that CFTR defects impair autophagy, through mechanisms that include the sequestration of BECN1 (and its interactome) in aggresomes (Luciani *et al*, 2010; Luciani *et al*, 2011) and an impairment in xenophagy. Treatment of mice bearing the *Cftrdel506* mutation with a combination of EGCG (an inhibitor of the autophagy repressor EP300) and cysteamine (which restores the trafficking of CFTRdel506 to the membrane by inhibiting TGM2 [transglutaminase 2, C polypeptide]) yield to tangible clinical and preclinical benefits in autophagy-competent mice, yet fail to do so in their autophagy-deficient counterparts, further emphasizing the key involvement of autophagy in CF pathogenesis (Tosco *et al*, 2016). Mechanistically, it has been demonstrated that TGM2 triggers the trimerization and activation of HSF1 (heat shock transcription factor 1) regulating

adaptation to stress and proteostasis impairment. TG2 loss-of-function correlates with a defect in the nuclear translocation of HSF1 and restores the imbalance in the HSF1-HSPA/HSP70 pathway in CF leading to an increase of approximately 40% in CFTR function in a CF mouse model lacking TGM2 (Rossin *et al*, 2018). Interestingly, mice bearing defective CFTR are abnormally susceptible to a celiac disease-like enteropathy as a consequence of inflammatory response induced by oral challenge with the gluten-derivative gliadin (Villella *et al*, 2019b). Further, stimulation of autophagy by restored expression of BECN1 attenuates this gliadin-induced inflammation (Villella *et al*, 2019a).

Kidney diseases

Intact autophagic responses are essential to regulate baseline functions of resident kidney cells, while exerting renoprotective effects under conditions of acute or chronic damage (Choi, 2020; Tang *et al*, 2020) (**Table 5**). Unlike the conditional deletion of essential autophagic genes at the embryonic stage, which does not significantly have an impact on normal kidney development, the promoter-specific invalidation of autophagy in adult mice severely affects kidney physiology, depending upon the targeted cell type. As an example, the *Six2* (sine oculis-related homeobox 2) promoter-driven expression of Cre-recombinase in $Atg5^{fl/fl}$ or $Atg7^{fl/fl}$ mice, which renders the entire nephron incompetent for autophagy, is accompanied by the detrimental remodeling of tubular and glomerular structures and leads to irreversible renal failure (Kawakami *et al*, 2015). Likewise, *atg5* deletion in both distal and proximal tubular epithelial cells (TECs) results in progressive kidney damage and tubulo-interstitial fibrosis (Liu *et al*, 2012). The same result is not observed in settings of autophagy-deficiency in distal TECs only, suggesting that proximal TECs are more reliant upon basal autophagy than their distal counterparts (Liu *et al.*, 2012). Importantly, disturbance of the autophagy flux in podocytes, by podocyte-specific deletion of *Atg5* (Hartleben *et al*, 2010), *Pik3c3/Vps34* (Bechtel *et al*, 2013) or *Ctsd* (cathepsin D) (Yamamoto-Nonaka *et al*, 2016), underpins events of glomerulosclerosis and proteinuria, culminating in severe glomerulopathy and kidney dysfunction. Of note, the phenotypic alterations associated with the suppression of autophagy within multiple components of the renal system become clinically manifest (or exhibit worsened features) with age, implying that defective autophagy is a primary driver of kidney ageing (Tang *et al.*, 2020). This result seems to corroborate the observations that the

expression of the autophagy suppressor protein RUBCN increases over time, alongside exacerbated markers of defective lysosomal function (Matsuda *et al*, 2020).

Acute kidney injury. The capacity of tubular cells to activate autophagy elicits protection against various forms of acute kidney injury, including IRI driven by kidney artery clamping, cisplatin treatment, oxalate crystals and infectious agents (Choi, 2020; Kaushal & Shah, 2016; Nakamura *et al*, 2020; Tang *et al.*, 2020). Regardless of the experimental setting, inactivation of autophagy in TECs exacerbates the noxious effects of IRI, sensitizing kidney-resident cells to death (Choi, 2020; Kaushal & Shah, 2016; Tang *et al.*, 2020). By contrast, uncontrolled activation of autophagy as mediated by *rubcn* deletion fails to elicit renoprotective effects against IRI, possibly indicating autophagy-independent function of the protein or because of autosis induction (Matsuda *et al.*, 2020). The maintenance of mitochondrial integrity is central to mount an adequate response to kidney IRI, as demonstrated by the observations that mitophagy is robustly activated in proximal TECs during IRI, and that defective mitophagy imposed by *pink1* or *prkn* deletion aggravates kidney damage (Choi, 2020; Tang *et al*, 2018).

Diabetic kidney disease. Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) represents one of the most common forms of chronic kidney pathologies. Dysfunctional autophagy plays a major contributing role in the pathogenesis of DKD. For example, streptozotocin-induced chronic hyperglycemia leads to glomerulopathy, whose phenotypic manifestation is more severe in *Atg5*-deficient podocytes than their wild-type counterparts (Lenoir *et al*, 2015). In proximal TEC, an inverse correlation has been established between autophagy levels and the expression of SLC5A2/SGLT2 (solute carrier family 5 member 2), which mediates glucose reabsorption. Accordingly, *slc5a2* deletion reduces the pathological accumulation of SQSTM1/p62 in streptozotocin-treated mice (Vallon *et al*, 2013). Supporting this notion, recent results indicate that autophagy is impaired in DKD through TP53-*Mir214*-dependent downregulation of ULK1 (Ma *et al*, 2020). Ablation of *Mir214* from proximal TEC or TP53 block rescue kidney hypertrophy and albuminuria, restoring autophagy (Ma *et al.*, 2020). Furthermore, HDAC6-mediated deacetylation of TFEB, which triggers transcriptional autophagy activation, improves the outcome of DKD in rats (Brijmohan *et al*, 2018). Along similar lines, OPTN-dependent activation of mitophagy improves signs of diabetic nephropathy by counteracting premature senescence (Chen *et al*, 2018b) and reducing NRLP3 inflammasome activation (Chen *et al*, 2019), hence supporting the hypothesis that autophagy may exert beneficial effects via the suppression of inflammatory reactions. Along similar lines, OPTN-dependent

activation of mitophagy improves signs of diabetic nephropathy by counteracting premature senescence (Chen *et al.*, 2018b) and reducing NRLP3 inflammasome activation (Chen *et al.*, 2019), hence supporting the hypothesis that autophagy may exert beneficial effects via the suppression of inflammatory reactions.

Polycystic kidney disease. Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD) is the most common genetic form of chronic renal disease. The appearance of the pathological phenotype is causally linked to mutations in the cilia-regulating genes *PKD1* (polycystin 1, transient receptor potential channel interacting) or *PKD2*, coding for calcium channels (Choi, 2020), which have been linked to functional autophagy and maintenance of a physiological catabolic state (Pena-Oyarzun *et al*, 2020). Cyst expansion observed in the ADPKD mouse model occurs along with an elevated MTOR activity, which is counteracted by treatment with rapamycin (Choi, 2020; Zafar *et al*, 2010). In keeping with this result, rapamycin treatment mitigates the pathological phenotype in a rat model of ADPKD when administered to male animals, yet fails to elicit renoprotective effects in female rats (Belibi *et al*, 2011). Interestingly, in a *pkd1* mutant zebrafish model of ADPKD the genetic suppression of autophagy accelerates cystogenesis, whereas pharmacological stimulation of autophagy by BECN1-activating peptide, rapamycin or carbamazepine ameliorates kidney function (Zhu *et al*, 2017).

Kidney fibrosis. In stark contrast with settings of acute kidney injury, the role of autophagy in the transition from acute to chronic kidney disease, which comes along with aberrant tissue repair and fibrosis, remains to be clarified. Because the recovery of kidney architecture entails a proliferative burst of resident kidney tubular cells, the suppression of autophagy responses after acute injury may be instrumental for regenerative repair (Choi, 2020; Li *et al*, 2014; Tang *et al.*, 2020). Consistently, prolonged activation of autophagy during the reperfusion phase has been associated with events of autophagy-dependent cell death and kidney fibrosis (Baisantry *et al*, 2016). Further corroborating the biphasic role of autophagy during IRI, whereas *atg5* deletion in TECs within the S3 segment predisposes proximal TECs to death, the inhibition of autophagy during the reperfusion phase instead facilitates the recovery of kidney function, accompanied by reduced markers of tubular cellular senescence (Baisantry *et al.*, 2016). Hence, the pro-fibrotic role of autophagy during the reperfusion phase seems to be tied to pro-senescence actions of autophagy, possibly linked to the TOR-autophagy spatial

coupling compartments (TASCCs)-mediated production of pro-fibrotic soluble mediators (Narita *et al*, 2011).

The contribution of autophagy to events of tubulointerstitial fibrosis has been extensively investigated in mouse models subjected to unilateral ureteral obstruction (UUO) or settings of TGFB administration/overexpression. As previously discussed in the context of hepatic fibrotic disorders, the role of autophagy in the establishment of kidney fibrosis is controversial (Choi, 2020; Tang *et al.*, 2020). Numerous reports validate the hypothesis that autophagy activation in UUO-treated mice (Li *et al*, 2010; Livingston *et al*, 2016) or in murine models of TGFB overexpression in proximal TECs promotes fibrotic injury (Koesters *et al*, 2010). These results are supported by the observation that genetic or pharmacological inhibition of autophagy by chloroquine and 3-methyladenine, reduces the fibrotic burden in the kidney, suggesting that autophagy retains pro-fibrotic effects in these pathological circumstances (Livingston *et al.*, 2016; Tang *et al.*, 2020).

By contrast, anti-fibrotic functions of autophagy have also been reported in mouse models of UUO-induced fibrosis. Of note, *lc3b* deletion in proximal TECs leads to accrued COL1A (collagen, type I, alpha) production and severe fibrotic injury compared with autophagy-competent animals (Ding *et al*, 2014). It is plausible to speculate that this effect could be associated with the anti-inflammatory properties of autophagy, inasmuch as intact autophagy restrains NFKB (nuclear factor kappa B) signaling and NRLP3 inflammasome activation in UUO-treated mice, thereby limiting noxious infiltration of inflammatory cells and decreasing fibrotic damage (Nam *et al*, 2019). Notably, dysfunctional mitophagy evoked by single or double *pink* and *prkn* knockout aggravates the fibrotic phenotype in UUO-treated mice, by promoting macrophage reprogramming towards a pro-fibrotic "M2-like" phenotype (Bhatia *et al*, 2019). Maladaptive compensatory renal hypertrophy following surgical procedures, modeled in mice through unilateral nephrectomy (UNX), accelerates the transition from acute to chronic kidney injury, while enhancing the burden of tubulointerstitial fibrosis. Convergent evidence indicates that the autophagy flux is reduced during UNX (Brown *et al*, 2021). Concordant with this result, podocyte-specific *Atg7*-deficient mice display higher levels of proteinuria and ultrastructural changes following UNX (Oliva Trejo *et al*, 2014). In addition, KL/αKlotho-haploinsufficient mice (which display reduced levels of autophagy) subjected to UNX plus contralateral ischemia-reperfusion injury, exhibit elevated levels of fibrosis compared to their wild-type counterparts. Conversely, restauration of autophagy flux

mediated by KL overexpression or recombinant KL administration improve kidney functions after UNX (Shi *et al*, 2016).

Metabolic syndromes

The ATG machinery has been evolutionarily devised to react to minimal oscillations in the intracellular and extracellular metabolic rheostat, with the purpose of maintaining a tightly regulated balance between anabolic and catabolic pathways (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2014; Rabinowitz & White, 2010). In support of this tenet, essential molecular players of the cellular energetic state, such as MTORC1 and AMPK, are epistatic to autophagy initiation induced by nutritional changes (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2014; Jewell *et al*, 2013). Because the lysosomal disposal of intracellular macromolecules invariably leads to their breakdown into essential metabolic intermediates, including amino acids, glucose, nucleotides, and free fatty acids (FAs), autophagy stands out as a key coordinator of the response to energetic stresses, at both the tissue-specific and systemic level (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2014; Rabinowitz & White, 2010). Thus, autophagy fulfills tissue-inherent metabolic tasks within the major organs involved in the maintenance of organismal energetic balance, including adipose tissue, liver, and exocrine pancreas (Kim & Lee, 2014; Lim *et al*, 2014). Additionally, intact autophagic responses directly interfere with the composition of the extracellular metabolome, thus contributing to the metabolic interconnectedness between different tissues that is essential in fine tuning an efficient response to bioenergetics cues (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2014; Kim & Lee, 2014). In this context, autophagy exerts a crucial role in the adaptation to short- and long-term metabolic stress, while paving the way to compensatory systemic responses. For example, depletion of acetyl-CoA promotes autophagy and blocks anabolic reactions, via activation of AMPK and consequent MTORC1 inhibition (Pietrocola *et al*, 2015). Consistently, the autophagy-dependent release of DBI/ACBP/acyl-CoA-binding protein (diazepam binding inhibitor), which occurs upon starvation, leads to paracrine inhibition of autophagy in target cells accompanied by enhanced lipogenesis and food intake (Bravo-San Pedro *et al*, 2019).

Circumstances of sustained energetic unbalance (encompassing excessive calorie assumption, dysregulated macronutrient intake, and reduced energy expenditure), mirrored by the aberrant activation of trophic axes (e.g., insulin signaling), contribute to the clinical manifestation of

metabolic syndromes. These infirmities include type II diabetes (T2D), obesity and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), and their associated complications.

Commensurate with the multipronged layers of control over cellular bioenergetics, alterations in the autophagic flux affect the pathogenesis and progression of metabolic disorders (Menikdiwela *et al*, 2020; Ryter *et al*, 2014; Zhang *et al*, 2018) (**Table 6**). A large body of evidence supports the view that insufficient autophagy is pathognomonic to metabolic syndromes. In agreement with this notion, the genetic invalidation of several autophagy-associated genes, including *Atg7* (Lim *et al.*, 2014), *Atg4b* (Fernandez *et al*, 2017), *Becn2* (He *et al*, 2013), and *Tfeb* (Settembre *et al*, 2013), at the whole-body level or in a tissue-restricted manner, predisposes to the occurrence of metabolic disorders, both under a normal dietary regimen and obesogenic diets. Conversely, experimental settings of autophagy induction, for example by ATG5 (Pyo *et al*, 2013) or TFEB overexpression (Settembre *et al.*, 2013), or genetic or antibody-mediated neutralization of DBI/ACBP (Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2019), are sufficient to alleviate the metabolic anomalies tied to systemic energetic dysregulation and to mitigate characteristic signs of metabolic syndromes. Although these results support the hypothesis that autophagy-stimulating therapies may lead to therapeutic advantages for the prevention and treatment of metabolic disorders, it is worth mentioning that autophagy inhibition in specific tissues (e.g., adipose tissue) may instead antagonize metabolic anomalies (Romero & Zorzano, 2019). Therefore, the overall phenotypic features that emerge from the systemic ablation of *Atg* genes are likely the net result of specialized functions of autophagy in metabolically relevant tissues. In this respect, the causal nexus between autophagy and metabolic syndrome can be explained by the multitiered actions of autophagy on (i) adipocyte differentiation (Romero & Zorzano, 2019; Singh *et al*, 2009b); (ii) accumulation of fat deposits in the liver; (iii) maintenance of pancreatic β cell fitness (Jung *et al*, 2008); (iv) central nervous system (CNS)-mediated regulation of food intake (Kaushik *et al.*, 2011); and (v) inflammatory reactions (Zhang *et al.*, 2018; Zhong *et al*, 2016), among other processes.

Obesity. Convergent evidence supports the hypothesis that autophagy also co-regulates the program of adipogenesis in white adipose tissue (WAT). Accordingly, adipocyte-restricted knockout of *Atg5* (Baerga *et al*, 2009) or *Atg7* (Singh *et al.*, 2009b; Zhang *et al*, 2009) correlates with decreased expression of adipogenic factors, significant reduction in fat mass

and increased UCP1 (uncoupling protein 1 [mitochondrial, proton carrier])-dependent thermogenic capacity, commonly known as "browning", which systemically map to a lean phenotype and heightened insulin sensitivity (Cairo & Villarroya, 2020). The anti-obesogenic effect observed upon experimental settings of autophagy inhibition appears to be linked to the overaccumulation of mitochondria in WAT due to the impairment in mitophagy (Wrighton, 2016). Owing to its capacity to dispose of aged or damaged mitochondria, autophagy favors the plastic transition of "beige" adipocytes (i.e., brown-like adipocytes within WAT deposits) towards a "white" phenotype (Cairo & Villarroya, 2020). Therefore, the UCP1-specific deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg12* compromises the "beige-to-white" conversion under β-adrenergic stimuli withdrawal, enabling mice to better cope with conditions of diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance (Altshuler-Keylin *et al*, 2016). Supporting the pro-whitening function of mitophagy, the systemic inactivation of the mitophagy regulator PRKN promotes the maintenance of the beige phenotype through a mechanism that involves the β-3 adrenergic-mediated stimulation of PRKA (protein kinase, cAMP dependent), independently of UCP1 (Lu *et al*, 2018). Consistently, downregulation of the transcriptional program of lysosomal biogenesis orchestrated by the transcription factor family MITF (melanogenesis associated transcription factor)-TFE prevents beige-to-white adipocyte transition leading to higher thermogenic capacity and protection against diet induced obesity and insulin resistance (Altshuler-Keylin *et al.*, 2016). While the transient inactivation of autophagy in adipocytes is instrumental to foster the systemic response to nutritional dysregulation, prolonged autophagy inhibition may nonetheless precipitate the obese phenotype, ultimately leading to defective differentiation, proteotoxic stress and accrued inflammation (Cai *et al*, 2018; Zhang *et al.*, 2018). Indeed, a systemic partial autophagy defect, as observed in *Atg4b* deficient mice, predisposes to diet-induced obesity (Fernandez *et al.*, 2017), and obesity is associated with increased plasma levels of autophagy-inhibitory factors including DBI/ACBP, both in humans and mice (Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2019; Joseph *et al*, 2020). Adding to the complexity, the overactivation of autophagy through adipocyte-specific knockout of *Rubcn*, a negative regulator of autophagy, markedly impairs the systemic metabolic balance by promoting adipose tissue atrophy and detrimental pile-up of fat deposits in the liver (Yamamuro *et al*, 2020).

Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. In the liver, autophagy takes active part in the orchestration of the metabolic response to opposite instances of metabolic stress, because it gets activated under both conditions of nutrient excess and scarcity (Allaire *et al*, 2019; Hazari *et al*, 2020; Springer *et al*, 2021; Ueno & Komatsu, 2017). Under conditions of nutritional overload, the acute induction of autophagy appears to primarily serve (i) to counteract the lipotoxic effect of free FAs, in particular those linked to dietary intake of saturated and trans-unsaturated FAs, thus preserving the proteostatic and mitochondrial fitness of hepatocytes (Hazari *et al.*, 2020; Madrigal-Matute & Cuervo, 2016; Nguyen & Olzmann, 2017; Niso-Santano *et al*, 2015); (ii) to prevent the aberrant expansion of triglyceride-containing LDs by promoting their selective breakdown in the lysosome (Singh & Cuervo, 2012; Singh *et al*, 2009a); (iii) to reduce the acute toxicity associated with elevated alcohol consumption (Chao *et al*, 2018; Ding *et al*, 2010); and (iv) to counteract excessive lipid accumulation in hepatitis C virus-infected hepatocytes (Vescovo *et al*, 2012). *De facto*, sustained nutritional imbalance over time and aberrant activation of the insulin signaling route abrogates the autophagic flux in the liver, leading to the onset of NAFLD, whose clinical manifestations span from non-alcoholic steatosis to fibrosing non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (Allaire *et al.*, 2019). Dampened levels of ATG proteins have been described in the liver of NASH patients or animals fed a methionine-choline-deficient diet (Allaire *et al.*, 2019). In line with this result, the levels of the negative autophagy regulator RUBCN and SQSTM1/p62 are found increased in these pathological contexts (Tanaka *et al*, 2016).

The genetic inhibition of autophagy in the parenchymal (Settembre *et al.*, 2013), stromal (e.g., endothelial cells) (Hammoutene *et al*, 2020) and immune (Ilyas *et al*, 2016) compartment of the liver sensitizes mice to the development of NAFLD via both cell autonomous (Yang *et al*, 2010) and non-cell autonomous effects, linked to aberrant inflammatory reactions (Aghajan *et al*, 2012). Similarly, excessive generation of hepatic acetyl-CoA in the liver via peroxisomal β-oxidation inhibits autophagy, while accelerating the manifestation of hepatic steatosis (He *et al*, 2020).

Conversely, genetic interventions that enhance the autophagic flux (such as the increased expression of *Tfeb*) mitigate the induction of NAFLD favored by HFD regimens through activation of PPARGC1A/PGC-1α (peroxisome proliferative activated receptor, gamma, coactivator 1 alpha) and PPARA/PPARα (peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha) transcriptional programs (Settembre *et al.*, 2013) and/or through activation of lipophagy

(Tanaka *et al.*, 2016). In spite of these experimental lines of evidence, controversy still exist about the role of selective ATG proteins in NAFLD pathogenesis. As an example, the hepatocyte-restricted deletion of *Rb1cc1* reduces triglycerides accumulation in NAFLD mouse models (Ma *et al*, 2013a).

Whereas autophagy downregulation generally predisposes to the development of NAFLD, such downregulation appears to limit fibrogenic responses in the liver. In this respect, a proficient autophagy flux is required for the transdifferentiation of hepatic stellate cells into extracellular matrix-producing myofibroblasts, as illustrated by the fact that hepatic stellate cell-specific ablation of *Atg5* protects mice from hepatic fibrosis induced by carbon tetrachloride (Hernandez-Gea *et al*, 2012; Thoen *et al*, 2011). In response to nutrient deprivation, BNIP3-dependent mitophagy plays a critical role in GCG (glucagon)-induced metabolic responses of the liver (Springer *et al.*, 2021). Zonal expression of BNIP3 and zonal patterning of mitophagy in liver parenchyma in response to nutrient deprivation contributes to zonal metabolic compartmentalization in the liver, and BNIP3 loss causes increased mitochondrial mass and disruption of urea cycle and glutamate-glutamine metabolism in particular (Springer *et al.*, 2021).

Under nutrient-deprived conditions, hepatic autophagy maintains the organismal energetic balance through its crucial action of energy mobilization from nutrient stores, by hydrolyzing glycogen granules (a process known as “glycophagy”) and LDs in the lysosome. Whereas glycophagy defines the early phases after nutrient shortage, lipophagy operates (along with cytosolic lipases) as a crucial mechanism of resistance to sustained fasting (Madrigal-Matute & Cuervo, 2016; Singh & Cuervo, 2012). Of note, the CMA-mediated removal of PLINs (perilipins; which cover LDs) is epistatic to the initiation of lipophagy (Kaushik & Cuervo, 2015a) and may explain the upregulation of this type of autophagy early after a lipid challenge (Rodriguez-Navarro *et al*, 2012). Consistently, the liver-specific deficiency of CMA precipitates hepatic steatosis (Schneider *et al*, 2014), and the suppression of hepatic autophagy correlates with defective ketogenesis linked to the accumulation of the autophagy substrate NCOR1 (nuclear receptor co-repressor 1), which suppresses the PPARA-dependent transcriptional program of free FA oxidation (Iershov *et al*, 2019; Saito *et al*, 2019).

Type 2 diabetes. Type 2 diabetes (T2D) clinically manifests with the appearance of insulin resistance in insulin-responsive target cells, progressively accompanied by compromised function of insulin-producing pancreatic β cells in Langerhans islets. Notably, autophagy appears to be etiologically implicated in both aspects of T2D pathogenesis. Defective autophagy in insulin-responsive tissues (e.g., liver) fails to counteract the exacerbated levels of oxidative stress and ER stress upon persistent stimulation of the insulin-signaling axis (Pietrocola & Bravo-San Pedro, 2021; Yamamoto *et al*, 2018; Yang *et al.*, 2010; Zhang *et al.*, 2018). Autophagy also operates as a pivotal process in the regulation of pancreatic β cell homeostatic functions (Ebato *et al*, 2008; Jung *et al.*, 2008). Under basal conditions, a selective form of autophagy (known as "crinophagy") dedicated to the degradation of insulin-containing granules contributes to regulate physiological levels of insulin in β cells (Lee *et al*, 2019). Unlike in the majority of cell types, short-term starvation inhibits autophagy in pancreatic β cells through mechanisms of starvation-induced nascent granule degradation (Goginashvili *et al*, 2015) and Golgi membrane-associated degradation (Yamaguchi *et al*, 2016), thus serving as a buffer against the production of insulin in nutrient-depleted conditions. Interestingly, the cell surface pyruvate transporter SLC16A11 is associated with risk of T2D (Rusu *et al*, 2017), and regulates autophagy (Velentzas *et al*, 2018).

A prominent surge in autophagy is detected in pancreatic β cells under conditions of nutritional challenges (e.g., HFD) or genetic LEP (leptin) deficiency. Such an increase in autophagy is required for the compensatory increase in β cell mass and survival of insulin-producing cells, as witnessed by the fact that genetic ablation of *Atg7* in β cells promotes their demise, leading to impaired insulin production and glucose intolerance (Ebato *et al.*, 2008). Mechanistically, defective autophagy maps to the incapacity of β cells to mount an adequate unfolded protein response/UPR, which is instrumental to sustain the hypersecretory phenotype of insulin-producing β cells (Quan *et al*, 2012). Additionally, proficient autophagic response may contribute to the anti-oxidative program elicited by NFE2L2/NRF2 activation in β cells, thus enabling them to withstand accrued oxidative burden associated with HFD (Abebe *et al*, 2017). In agreement with the concept that autophagy is essential for β cell survival, the interaction between C3 (complement component 3) and ATG16L1 underlies the maintenance of a functional autophagic flux during T2D, limiting the deleterious effects of nutritional stress on pancreatic β cells (King *et al*, 2019). Along similar lines, functional

autophagy allows pancreatic β cells to sustain the detrimental proteotoxic stress linked to the intracellular accumulation and aggregation of IAPP (islet amyloid polypeptide), which is co-secreted with insulin (King *et al.*, 2019; Shigihara *et al*, 2014). While these experimental lines of evidence emphasize the positive role of autophagy in the regulation of β cell homeostasis, it is worth mentioning that constitutive activation of autophagy, by the expression of the knock-in *Becn1*^{F121A} dominant mutant, produces the paradoxical outcomes in the context of diet-induced T2D of reducing glucose tolerance (due to the uncontrolled degradation of insulin granules) yet improving the responsiveness to insulin in peripheral tissues (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2018). Future investigation is warranted to clarify this unexpected duality, and to assess the clinical impact of autophagy-inducing interventions in the prevention and management of metabolic syndromes.

Other liver pathologies

Autophagy mediates widespread actions of control over the activity of the parenchymal and stromal components of the liver. Therefore, alterations in the autophagy flux are sufficient to instigate or modify hepatic pathological phenotypes (Hazari *et al.*, 2020) (**Table 7**). As a consequence, the pharmacological targeting of autophagy is progressively emerging as a valuable translational approach for the prevention or treatment of hepatic disorders (Allaire *et al.*, 2019).

Cirrhosis. Cirrhosis is a late-stage liver disease and a major health problem worldwide, in which liver tissue is permanently replaced by scar tissue, known as "fibrosis", starting as a pathological consequence of chronic liver injury (such as hepatitis or alcoholic liver disease). Advances in the understanding of liver fibrosis have identified (i) sustained inflammation originating from macrophages as a driving force in the fibrogenic process (Krenkel & Tacke, 2017); and (ii) autophagy as a limiting factor to a pro-inflammatory phenotype in macrophages. In particular, *atg5* deletion (Habib *et al*, 2019; Lodder *et al*, 2015) and genetic inhibition of LAP components (Wan *et al*, 2020) in the myeloid compartment exacerbate hepatic inflammation in mice with chronic liver injury, thus enhancing liver fibrosis. Accordingly, pharmacological blockade of LAP increases the inflammatory signature in

human monocytes from patients with cirrhosis (Wan *et al.*, 2020). These data are in line with the reported role of autophagy in limiting the pro-fibrotic effects of macrophages in models of kidney (Bhatia *et al.*, 2019) and lung fibrosis (Abdel Fattah *et al.*, 2015; Jessop *et al.*, 2016), thus suggesting that canonical and non-canonical forms of autophagy prevent the reprogramming of macrophages to a pro-inflammatory phenotype during events of fibrosis.

Acute liver failure. The genetic suppression of basal autophagy in hepatocytes leads to hepatomegaly and exacerbated liver injury (Cassidy *et al*, 2018; Komatsu *et al.*, 2005; Ni *et al*, 2012b). In addition, the induction of autophagy is required to counteract the aberrant levels of oxidative stress induced by acetaminophen (APAP) overdose, thus preventing APAP-mediated necrotic death (Ni *et al*, 2012a). Conversely, genetic removal of *Atg7* precipitates the demise of hepatocytes exposed to a high APAP dose (Igusa *et al*, 2012). In contrast with these findings, the hepatocyte-restricted deletion of *Atg5* protects liver parenchymal cells from APAP-induced toxicity, casting the hepatoprotective role of autophagy in APAP-induced toxicity into doubt (Ni *et al.*, 2012b). Adding to the complexity, autophagy-independent functions of ULK1/2 kinases (which mediate activation of MAPK8/c-Jun N-terminal kinase) appear to support the damaging actions of APAP in the liver (Allaire *et al.*, 2019; Sun *et al*, 2018). Hence, it is tempting to speculate that gene-dependent effects dictate the role of autophagy in this pathological context. Likewise, the role of autophagy in ischemia-reperfusion hepatic injury remains controversial. Whereas autophagy seems to prevent liver injury shortly after ischemia-reperfusion, the positive or negative contribution of autophagy during the reperfusion phase largely varies depending upon the experimental setting of ischemia (e.g., warm vs cold) adopted (Gracia-Sancho & Guixe-Muntet, 2018).

Genetic liver disorders. Wilson disease (WD) is a genetically inherited condition characterized by the toxic accumulation of copper in hepatocytes, which leads to hepatocyte poisoning and death, and eventually culminates in liver failure. The pathological phenotype emerges as a consequence of loss-of-function mutations in the gene coding for the intracellular copper export transporter ATP7B. Copper overload perturbs mitochondrion structure and dynamics, leading to the detrimental accumulation of non-disposable mitochondria within the cell (Zischka & Einer, 2018). A compensatory/cytoprotective surge

in the autophagy flux occurs in the liver of WD patients and in ATP7B-deficient animals (Polishchuk *et al*, 2019). Consistent with this result, the genetic obliteration of *Atg7* (or the pharmacological inhibition of autophagy by spautin-1) in copper-challenged hepatocytes precipitate their death, supporting the view that autophagy is required to promote hepatocyte survival in WD (Polishchuk *et al.*, 2019). Intriguingly, treatment of mice with the copper chelator triethylenetetramine, promotes the activation of autophagy in the liver, further reinforcing the idea that autophagy activation may improve liver phenotype in WD patients (Pietrocola *et al*, 2020).

Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (AATD) is caused by loss-of-function mutations in SERPINA1/alpha-1 antitrypsin mutant Z protein (ATZ), which compromise the ability of ATZ to properly fold and leads to its accumulation in the ER of hepatocytes. The toxic effect of ATZ inclusions pathologically manifests as liver injury, progressively leading to fibrosing liver disease (Allaire *et al.*, 2019). The compensatory increase in autophagy is insufficient to reduce the pathological accumulation of ATZ inclusions, whereas the genetic ablation of *Atg5* precipitates hepatocyte death (Kamimoto *et al*, 2006). In this scenario, the increase in lysosomal biogenesis imposed on hepatocytes by *Tfeb* gene transfer in mice (Pastore *et al*, 2013), or the pharmacological activation of autophagy by carbamazepine or rapamycin, reduce the burden of fibrotic lesions in AATD mouse liver (Allaire *et al.*, 2019).

Hyperammonemia. Hepatic urea biosynthesis is required to minimize the neurotoxic effects associated with excessive accumulation of nitrogen waste in the blood. In a mouse model of acute hyperammonemia induced by ammonium chloride administration, autophagy is required for ammonia detoxification (Soria *et al*, 2018). Mechanistically, autophagy promotes hepatic ureagenesis and ammonia clearance by providing key urea cycle intermediates. In keeping with this result, pharmacological stimulation of autophagy by rapamycin, Tat-beclin 1 peptide or *Tfeb*-hepatic gene transfer improve the fitness of ammonium chloride-challenged animals. In line with these data, Tat-beclin 1-mediated activation of autophagy improves the hepatic phenotype in two distinct urea cycle disorder mouse models (Soria *et al*, 2021).

Cholestasis. The detrimental accumulation of bile acids is associated with severe hepatic damage and systemic clinical sequalae. Reduced bile acids flow compromises autophagy in

patients with cholestasis. Mechanistically, bile acids overload impairs autophagosome-to-lysosome fusion depending upon the activation of NR1H4/farnesoid X receptor (nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group H member 4), which in turn controls the expression of the negative autophagy regulator RUBCN. In support of this result, the genetic ablation of *RUBCN* corrects bile acids-mediated impairment of autophagy in an *in vitro* model of cholestasis (Panzitt *et al*, 2020).

Cancer

Autophagy operates at the homeostatic forefront to preserve the genomic integrity of quiescent and proliferating cells in tissues (Hewitt & Korolchuk, 2017). From a mere cell intrinsic standpoint, autophagy generally prevents the neoplastic transformation of healthy cells (Galluzzi *et al*, 2015b). In support of this notion, pharmacological or genetic interventions hampering autophagic flux result in the appearance of early neoplastic lesions in a variety or preclinical tumor models (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2015b). Thus, it is likely that autophagy in healthy cells operates as a tumor suppressor mechanism to counteract the effects of pro-oncogenic stimuli (Rybstein *et al*, 2018). Supporting this concept, the activation of autophagy appears to be an essential step for the activation of the oncogene-induced senescence program (Young *et al*, 2009). However, this reductionist standpoint needs to be framed within a more complex scenario, in which the actual contribution of autophagy to the biology of cancer depends on several aspects, including tumor type, disease stage and host factors (Santana-Codina *et al*, 2017). Indeed, proficient autophagy fosters the metabolic fitness of neoplastic cells, endowing them with the ability to cope with dwindling levels of energetic supply within the tumor bed (Kimmelman & White, 2017; Mukhopadhyay *et al*, 2021; White, 2015). Variations in the magnitude of the autophagy flux have been reported in the context of tumor metastatic recurrence, although the final outcome of autophagy modulation in these conditions strongly varies depending upon the type of cancer and the *Atg* object of investigation (Dower *et al*, 2018; Marsh *et al*, 2020; Vera-Ramirez *et al*, 2018). In addition, autophagy is thought to participate in events of tumor relapse and resistance to therapy

(Huang *et al*, 2020; Mele *et al*, 2020), in light of its direct involvement in the maintenance of a functional pool of cancer stem cells (Nazio *et al*, 2019; Smith & Macleod, 2019). Adding a further layer of complexity, autophagy in non-transformed cells in the tumor microenvironment (TME; including stromal cells and resident or infiltrating leukocytes) plays a critical role in supporting cancer growth (Amaravadi *et al*, 2019; Katheder *et al*, 2017; Poillet-Perez *et al*, 2018; Sousa *et al*, 2016; Yang *et al*, 2018). Moreover, perturbations in autophagy in immune cells that infiltrate the tumor niche also affect cancer dynamics in a highly context-dependent manner, evoking immunostimulatory or immunosuppressive effects depending upon leukocyte subtypes involved, tumor stage and therapeutic regimen (Amaravadi *et al*., 2019; Xia *et al*, 2021; Yamazaki *et al*, 2021). The development of mouse models in which genes encoding molecules involved in the autophagy machinery are deleted, and the mice are challenged with established protocols of chemical carcinogenesis or they are crossed with genetically engineered mouse models (GEMMs) of oncogene-driven cancers, has enabled investigators to delve into the pathophysiological functions of autophagy in oncogenesis, tumor progression and response to anticancer therapy (Amaravadi *et al*, 2016; Galluzzi *et al*., 2015b; Santana-Codina *et al.*, 2017) (**Table 8**). Because whole-body knockout of essential *Atg* genes leads to perinatal lethality (Komatsu *et al.*, 2005; Kuma *et al.*, 2004), whole-body knockout strategies to study the role of autophagy in cancer are limited to heterozygous deletion models such as *Becn1*$^{+/-}$, which achieves only partial autophagy incompetence. In order to achieve complete autophagy suppression, conditional knockout mice and inducible conditional knockout mice have been used. As an important disclaimer, the vast majority of these studies is based on the deletion of *Atg* genes that are functionally implicated in the regulation of pathways other than autophagy (e.g., LAP) (Xia *et al.*, 2021), opening the possibility that alternative mechanisms would underlie the tumor-modulating properties of the autophagy pathway.

Oncosuppressive functions of autophagy: cancer initiation. Becn1$^{+/-}$ mice are more susceptible to develop spontaneous or oncogene-activation-driven malignancies than their wild-type counterparts (Cicchini *et al*, 2014; Qu *et al*, 2003; Yue *et al*, 2003). In addition, the appearance of (in most cases benign) tumor lesions is accelerated by the deletion of multiple genes that intercept the autophagy pathway (Amaravadi *et al.*, 2016; Amaravadi *et al.*, 2019; White, 2015). Examples of autophagy genes for which this has been observed include (i) systemic deletion of *Ambra1* (Cianfanelli *et al*, 2015; Di Leo *et al*, 2021; Maiani *et al*, 2021); (ii) shRNA-dependent temporal suppression of *Atg5* expression (Cassidy *et al*, 2020); (iii)

liver-specific mosaic deletion of *Atg5* (Takamura *et al*, 2011); or (iv) conditional knockout of *Atg5* or *Atg7* in the lung and the pancreas of GEMMs (Rao *et al*, 2014; Rosenfeldt *et al*, 2013; Strohecker *et al*, 2013). Whereas in specific circumstances (i.e., *Becn1*$^{+/-}$ mice, or temporal suppression of Atg5 expression), derailed autophagy evokes the appearance of advanced malignancies, in other cases neoplastic lesions originating from suppressed autophagy fail to transition from the benign to the malign state. In support of this finding, data inferred from patients affected by primary melanoma suggest that low expression levels of *Atg5* correlate with reduced progression-free survival. Of note, *Atg5* downregulation hinders the induction of oncogene-induced senescence promoting BRAF^{V600E}-driven melanogenesis *in vitro* (Liu *et al*, 2013b). As further corroboration of this result, deletion of *Atg7* accelerates melanogenesis in animals in which the expression of BRAF^{V600E} is restricted to the skin, depending upon the expression of functional *Pten* (phosphatase and tensin homolog) (Rosenfeldt *et al*, 2021).

In evaluating the sum total of these preclinical findings, the implications are that for patients who are treated with chemical autophagy inhibitors it is unlikely that secondary cancers will arise during the earliest stages of treatment, but monitoring for polyp formation in certain organs may need to be considered if autophagy inhibitors are used for longer periods of time or as chemoprevention agents.

Autophagy-dependent removal of selective organelles has been also linked to tumor-preventive functions (Miller & Thorburn, 2021). As an example, the mitophagy regulator BNIP3 limits the formation and progression of primary polyomavirus middle T antigen/PyMT-driven mammary tumors in mice (Chourasia *et al*, 2015). Recently, selective autophagy has also been reported to prevent genomic instability derived by aberrant mitoses, which are frequent in tumors. In this case, autophagy selectively targets the non-membranous organelles centriolar satellites, which safeguard mitosis accuracy by preserving centrosome integrity (Holdgaard *et al*, 2019). In addition, alternative autophagy routes participate in the tumor preventive action of the autophagy pathway. Growing evidence supports the idea that Chaperone Mediated Autophagy (CMA) contributes to the prevention of cellular malignant transformation under physiological conditions. Indeed, mouse models with selective blockage of CMA in the liver result in higher rates of malignant transformation in this organ (Schneider *et al*, 2015). CMA protects against oncogenic transformation, on the one hand by actively promoting degradation of pro-oncogenic proteins such as MYC (MYC proto-oncogene, bHLH transcription factor) (Gomes *et al*, 2017), TPT1/TCTP (tumor protein, translationally-

controlled 1) (Bonhoure *et al*, 2017) or MDM2 (Lu *et al*, 2010), and on the other hand by contributing to the immuno-oncogenic response (Garg *et al*, 2013).

Besides the well-recognized capacity to safeguard the homeostasis of parenchymal cells, it appears plausible to speculate that part of the oncosuppressive functions of autophagy are due to its ability to attenuate the inflammatory response (Monkkonen & Debnath, 2018; Zhong *et al.*, 2016). In particular, autophagy counteracts the establishment of an inflammatory microenvironment (i) by disposing of dysfunctional mitochondria and the oxidatively damaged proteome (Cannizzo *et al*, 2012; Palikaras *et al*, 2018) and reducing SQSTM1/p62 accumulation (Mathew *et al*, 2009; Moscat *et al*, 2016), therefore dampening aberrant intracellular ROS burden; or (ii) by degrading inflammasomes (which are required for the maturation and secretion of IL1B/IL1β and IL18), or preventing their activation (e.g., through the elimination of cytosolic mtDNA) (Lamkanfi & Dixit, 2014; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al*, 2018). In addition, proficient mitophagy appears to be required to stimulate $CD8^+$ T cell-dependent immunity in the context of intestinal tumorigenesis, thereby enabling the establishment of anticancer immunosurveillance over pre-cancerous lesions (Rao *et al*, 2019; Ziegler *et al*, 2018).

Tumor-promoting functions of autophagy: cancer initiation. Although the experimental lines of evidence mentioned above support the concept that autophagy limits neoplastic transformation, notable exceptions to this paradigm have been described. As an example, conditional deletion of the gene coding for the ULK1/Atg1 interactor RB1CC1/FIP200 in mammalian epithelial cells restrains the growth of mammary carcinoma tumors induced by polyomavirus middle T antigen, associated with the induction of a prominent type I IFN response (Wei *et al*, 2011). Likewise, allelic loss of *Becn1* suppresses the pro-tumorigenic effect linked to the loss of the hereditary breast cancer susceptibility gene *Palb2* (partner and localizer of BRCA2), in presence of an intact TP53 signaling (Huo *et al*, 2013). In addition, conditions of "leaky gut" associated with the conditional ablation of *Atg7* in epithelial colon cells predispose a local immune response that is instrumental for limiting the number of pre-tumoral lesions in $Apc^{+/-}$ colonocytes (Levy *et al*, 2015). Consistently, CT26 cells knocked out for *Atg7* show increased expression of chemokines involved in the recruitment of $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes, and depletion of $CD8^+$ T cells significantly restores the growth of tumors in immunocompetent hosts (Arensman *et al*, 2020).

Tumor-promoting functions of autophagy: cancer progression. Compelling evidence obtained from a large variety GEMMs of cancer contributed to advocate the hypothesis that autophagy is required to sustain the increasing metabolic demand of cancer cells during the earliest stages of neoplastic transformation, explaining why the genetic inhibition of autophagy in malignant cells restrains progression from normal to benign tumors and arrests it into a benign state (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2015b; Kimmelman & White, 2017). Such an effect seems to occur irrespectively of cancer type and driver mutation, as it has been documented in preclinical models of lung and pancreatic ductal carcinomas driven by $Kras^{G12D}$ (Guo *et al*, 2013; Rao *et al.*, 2014; Rosenfeldt *et al.*, 2013; Yang *et al*, 2014), $Braf^{V600E}$-driven lung cancer (Strohecker *et al.*, 2013), and melanoma (upon simultaneous loss of *Pten*) (Xie *et al*, 2015). In the context of $Kras^{G12D}$-driven pancreatic ductal carcinoma (PDAC), pharmacological inhibition of KRAS or its downstream effector MAPK1/ERK2 (mitogen-activated protein kinase 1) further increases the autophagic flux, while enhancing the dependency of cancer cells to intact autophagy (Bryant *et al*, 2019; Kinsey *et al*, 2019). Therefore, pharmacological inhibition of autophagy by chloroquine or genetic suppression of autophagy synergistically improve the efficacy of MAPK/ERK inhibitors in restraining PDAC progression (Bryant *et al.*, 2019). Autophagy-deficient tumor lesions are peculiarly characterized by the inability to process and oxidize metabolic substrates (e.g., glutamine, fatty acids) within mitochondrioa, suggesting that autophagy preserves the metabolic fitness of malignant cells via proficient mitophagy (Karsli-Uzunbas *et al*, 2014; Kimmelman & White, 2017; Poillet-Perez & White, 2019; Vara-Perez *et al*, 2019). In this scenario, accumulating evidence supports the tenet that the removal of specific organelles (Miller & Thorburn, 2021) or proteins (Deng *et al*, 2021) via autophagy contributes to the tumor-supportive function of autophagy in established tumor lesions. Of note, while deletion of essential autophagic genes impairs the outgrowing performance of cancer cells, autophagy-deficient tumors evolve the capacity to bypass autophagy loss via the upregulation of NFE2L2/NRF2. Importantly, NFE2L2/NRF2 activation appears to compensate for the loss of proteostasis imposed on neoplastic cells by autophagy deficiency, yet renders autophagy-deficient cells more sensitive to proteasomal inhibition (Towers *et al*, 2019).

A pro-oncogenic mechanism has also been described for CMA in established tumor lesions (Arias & Cuervo, 2020). Most types of solid tumor cells display abnormally upregulated

levels of CMA that are required to sustain tumor growth (Ding *et al*, 2016; Han *et al*, 2017; Kon *et al*, 2011). Multiple mechanisms seem to contribute to this pro-tumorigenic function of CMA including the participation of CMA in the regulation of cancer cellular energetics (Kon *et al.*, 2011; Lv *et al*, 2011; Xia *et al*, 2015), protein translation (Hao *et al*, 2019) and cell cycle (Hubbi *et al*, 2014; Zhou *et al*, 2016), the direct degradation by CMA of anti-tumoral proteins such as RND3 (Rho family GTPase 3) or MCL1 (MCL1 apoptosis regulator, BCL2 family member) (Suzuki *et al*, 2017; Zhou *et al.*, 2016) and the participation of CMA in the cellular response to stressors (Ali *et al*, 2011; Hubbi *et al*, 2013; Saha, 2012). CMA in cells within the TME have also recently been shown to contribute to tumorigenesis (Valdor *et al*, 2019; Wang *et al*, 2019) although the specific mechanisms require future clarification. Targeting CMA in cancer is gaining growing interest since the development of drugs that selectively activate this type of autophagy (Anguiano *et al*, 2013) that could be used preventively in situation at risk of transformation; some groups have even proposed utilizing further upregulation of CMA in cancer to induce a metabolic crisis (Xia *et al.*, 2015). However, because in more cancer types experimental blockage of CMA has demonstrated to efficiently reduce the tumor size, efforts are now focused on development of drugs capable of selectively inhibiting CMA.

Autophagy in anticancer immunosurveillance. As discussed above, autophagy operates at the interface between the transformed and non-transformed compartment of the tumor. Interestingly, perturbations in the autophagic flux paradoxically enable malignant cells to bypass immune-system mediated control, or instead impose on tumor cells a superior control by the immune system, in a highly context-dependent fashion. Extracellular release of $KRAS^{G12D}$ by cancer cells succumbing to autophagy-dependent ferroptosis is essential for pancreatic tumor-associated macrophages (TAM) to switch to an "M2-like" immunosuppressive phenotype (Dai *et al*, 2020). Importantly, M2 TAMs have been linked to tumor progression, metastases (Han *et al*, 2021) and resistance to conventional chemotherapeutics (Larionova *et al*, 2019) in multiple tumors. Consistent with this finding, chloroquine and its derivative hydroxychloroquine improve TAM-mediated anticancer immune response by promoting the establishment of an "M1-like" phenotype (Chen *et al*, 2018a; Sharma *et al*, 2020).

PDAC tumors expressing an ATG4B dominant negative mutant exhibit increased sensitivity to $CD8^+$ cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL)-mediated lysis (Yamamoto *et al*, 2020). Of note, PDAC cells in which autophagy is inhibited show an increased expression of MHC class I molecules at the surface, improving antigen presentation. This study found that MHC Class I molecules are specific autophagy substrates. Therefore, autophagy promotes immune evasion via the lysosomal degradation of MHC class I molecule (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2020). Consistently, *Atg5* deficiency promotes the formation of effector memory $CD8^+$ T cells, resulting in production of higher levels of IFNG and TNF/TNFα and enhanced tumor rejection (DeVorkin *et al*, 2019). In addition, autophagy restrains anticancer immune response in highly antigenic tumors by limiting a STING1-dependent type I IFN response, thereby reducing T cell infiltration (Poillet-Perez *et al*, 2020). Similarly, enhanced levels of autophagy in malignant cells are favored by a hypoxic environment, which in turn correlates with increased resistance of tumor cells to natural killer (NK)-mediated lysis through multipronged mechanisms (Baginska *et al*, 2013; Tittarelli *et al*, 2015). Inhibition of autophagy (*i.e.*, by shRNA silencing *Becn1*) induces a massive CCL5-dependent infiltration of NK cells into melanoma tumors thereby reducing tumor volume (Mgrditchian *et al*, 2017). In addition, loss of autophagy has also been linked to intra-tumoral accumulation of regulatory T (T_{REG}) cells (Ladoire *et al*, 2016; Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2020), which are associated with poor disease outcome in cohorts of patients affected by multiple tumor types (Tanchot *et al*, 2013). Administration of lysosomotropic agents (e.g., hydroxychloroquine) boosts the activity of an immune checkpoint inhibitor in preclinical models of melanoma (Sharma *et al.*, 2020). Similarly, Chloroquine also phenocopies the effect of an ATG4B dominant negative mutant in PDAC cells by restoring the surface expression of MHC class I molecules, and synergizes with immune checkpoint blockade treatment in restraining PDAC outgrowth (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2020). This result has been further reinforced in a CRISPR-Cas9 screen performed across multiple cell lines, indicating that autophagy proficiency entails the inherent ability to evade immune detection (Lawson *et al*, 2020). Supporting this finding, lysosomotropic agents or small molecules targeting the PtdIns3K PIK3C3/VSP34 have been efficiently combined with therapeutic regimens that promote the activation of the immune system against cancer cells (Janji *et al*, 2020; Noman *et al*, 2020). Along similar lines, pharmacological or genetic inhibition of autophagy in syngeneic TS/A breast cancer models is sufficient to enhance the secretion of type I IFN by tumor cells exposed to focal radiation (Yamazaki *et al*, 2020). This effect follows the mtDNA-mediated activation of the cGAS (cyclic GMP-AMP synthase)-

STING1 pathway and in turn promotes long-lasting local and systemic immunosurveillance (Sprooten *et al*, 2019; Vanpouille-Box *et al*, 2018; Yamazaki *et al.*, 2020).

Autophagy-independent functions of the ATG machinery have also been implicated in the crosstalk between immune and cancer cells. As an example, functional LAP in myeloid cells supports tumor progression by promoting the establishment of an immune tolerant microenvironment upon phagocytosis of dying tumor cells, which eventually hinders T cell activation. Accordingly, genetic suppression of LAP in myeloid cells enables an improved immune control over tumor outgrowth (Cunha *et al*, 2018). In addition, the extracellular release of potassium by dying cancer cells leads to the induction of autophagy in $CD8^+$ T cells, thus resulting in the acquisition of a stem-cell-like phenotype and ultimately improving tumor clearance. This effect can be further potentiated by treatment with caloric restriction mimetics (Vodnala *et al*, 2019), thus suggesting dietary interventions stimulating autophagy can be combined with certain antineoplastic therapies to achieve durable anticancer immunosurveillance (Levesque *et al*, 2019b; Pietrocola & Kroemer, 2019).

In contrast to these findings, intact autophagy responses regulate (i) the adjuvanticity (e.g., the capacity to emit danger signals that are preliminary to the recruitment of immune cells to the tumor bed) (Garg *et al*, 2016; Michaud *et al*, 2011; Zitvogel *et al*, 2015); and (ii) antigenicity of tumor cells (Caron *et al*, 2011; Ma *et al*, 2013c; Pietrocola *et al*, 2017), thereby promoting the establishment of the cancer-immunity cycle leading to the CTL-dependent elimination of malignant cells (Yamazaki *et al.*, 2020). In line with this finding, autophagy-deficient tumors transplanted into immunocompetent mice escape immunosurveillance, due to their inability to secrete immunostimulatory ATP (Michaud *et al.*, 2011), and the absence of markers of autophagy (i.e., LC3B) in cancer cells has been correlated to reduced intra-tumoral infiltration of CTLs (but higher infiltration of T_{REG}s and $CD68^+$ macrophages) and poor prognosis in women with breast cancer (Ladoire *et al.*, 2016). In addition, in this setting, functional autophagy accounts for the ability of selected chemotherapeutics to elicit immunogenic cell death (Galluzzi *et al*, 2015a; Galluzzi *et al*, 2020b), an effect that is intimately related to the autophagy-dependent release of ATP in the tumor bed (Galluzzi *et al*, 2017d; Kroemer *et al*, 2013; Martins *et al*, 2014), and that in turn promotes the recruitment of DC precursors and the priming of anti-tumor T cells (Galluzzi *et al*, 2020a; Lee & Radford, 2019; Ma *et al*, 2013b; Martinek *et al*, 2019). Of note, overactivation of autophagy by time-restricted fasting or

fasting mimetic agents potentiates the anticancer activity of immunogenic cell death inducers when used as a standalone regimen (Castoldi *et al*, 2019; Galluzzi *et al*, 2017b; Pietrocola *et al*, 2016) or in combination with antibodies targeting CTLA4 (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4) or the immunosuppressive molecule CD274/PD-L1 (Levesque *et al*, 2019a). Likewise, defective autophagy underlies the increased resistance of triple-negative breast cancer cells to CTL lysis after immune checkpoint blocker treatment (Li *et al*, 2020b), while reducing the radiosensitivity of colorectal CT26 tumors transplanted into immunocompetent (but not immunodeficient) hosts (Ko *et al*, 2014).

Autophagy and cancer: clinical implications. Targeting autophagy-dependent vulnerabilities of cancer cells has progressively gained attraction in the last decade, strongly advocating for the use of autophagy inhibitors (Amaravadi *et al.*, 2019) in combination with regimens of targeted therapy (Bryant *et al.*, 2019; Liu *et al*, 2020a), radiotherapy (Yamazaki *et al.*, 2020) and immunotherapy (Galluzzi *et al*, 2018a; Xia *et al.*, 2021; Yamamoto *et al.*, 2020). Conditional deletion of autophagy essential genes in the host curtails the availability of metabolic substrates for hyperproliferating tumor cells, thereby impairing tumor progression (Karsli-Uzunbas *et al.*, 2014; Poillet-Perez & White, 2019; Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2018).

In this scenario, the field would certainly benefit from the expansion of the pharmacological toolbox to restrain autophagy in established neoplasia (Egan *et al*, 2015), in light of the limited specificity of autophagy inhibitors used in clinics (Manic *et al*, 2014). In addition to this aspect, further analyses performed in human studies are in need to assess the safety profile of prolonged/systemic inhibition of autophagy, as stable or transient inhibition of autophagy not only can limit anti-tumor immune responses mediated by chemotherapy, radiation therapy (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2017b; Galluzzi *et al.*, 2020a) and/or targeted therapy (Petroni *et al*, 2021), but may accelerate organismal decay (Guo *et al.*, 2013; Yang *et al*, 2020), while precipitating episodes of secondary transformation (Cassidy *et al.*, 2020). Hence, it is tempting to speculate that research efforts will be re-energized towards the implementation of pharmacological modalities to selectively modulate autophagy in the transformed compartment.

The translation of autophagy-targeted therapy into the clinic has just begun. Data from clinical studies are needed to clarify to which degree autophagy is active in specific tumors, either at the basal level or in response to distinct anticancer regimens. Owing to the high context-dependency of the autophagy pathway in cancer, therapy-oriented decisions based on

autophagy modulation can only be adopted by taking into consideration the type and stage of tumor, and host-related characteristics.

Immunity to pathogens, autoimmunity and inflammation

Autophagy, or selected ATG functional modules, participates in the defensive response to pathogen invasion. Robust evidence demonstrates that maneuvers that hamper the autophagy reaction predispose cells to specific bacterial, protozoan, viral or fungal infections (Gomes & Dikic, 2014; Keller *et al*, 2020b; Levine *et al*, 2011) (**Table 9**). The causes underlying the accrued propensity of autophagy-incompetent cells to microbial infections lay in the multitude of actions exerted by the autophagic machinery within specialized (i.e., adaptive and innate immune cells) and parenchymal cells (Clarke & Simon, 2019; Deretic, 2021; Ma *et al.*, 2013c). First, autophagy mediates quintessential (and cell-type defining) functions in virtually all the immune cell subtypes, both at sites of hematopoiesis and in peripheral tissues (Clarke & Simon, 2019; Ma *et al.*, 2013c). Accordingly, autophagy deficiency affects generation, survival, maturation and effector properties of central cellular components of innate and adaptive immunity (Clarke & Simon, 2019; Deretic, 2021; Ma *et al.*, 2013c). Second, impaired autophagy responses undermine the capacity of infected cells to dispose of invading pathogens (or components thereof) within the lysosome (Deretic, 2021; Gomes & Dikic, 2014; Keller *et al.*, 2020b; Levine *et al.*, 2011; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018). Pathogen invasion entails the activation of bulk or selective autophagy modalities as a first-line defense strategy. Nonetheless, infectious microorganisms utilize evasive strategies to bypass autophagy-dependent degradation, or even subvert autophagosomal membranes as a preferential replication site (Gomes & Dikic, 2014). In addition, certain intracellular parasites such as *Toxoplasma gondii* or bacteria like *Francisella tularensis* hijack host autophagy to harness nutrients they are auxotrophic for, such as fatty acids or amino acids (Pernas *et al*, 2018; Steele *et al*, 2013). Third, instances of derailed autophagy exacerbate the organismal response to infection, as it alters the extinction of the inflammatory cascade, thereby exacerbating the noxious local and systemic effects tied to invading pathogen infection (Deretic, 2021; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018).

Bacterial infections. A large variety of bacterial species with intracellular tropism (including *Shigella flexneri*, *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Group A Streptococcus)* are targeted for autophagy-mediated elimination (Gomes & Dikic, 2014; Keller *et al.*, 2020b). From a mere cell-autonomous standpoint, the autophagosome-generating machinery perceives intracellular microbes of bacterial origin (especially those escaping their membranes of internalization) as a substrate, thereby triggering a selective form of autophagy known as "xenophagy", which has been extensively typified for infections mediated by *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium (Birmingham *et al*, 2006) or *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (Gutierrez *et al*, 2004; Watson *et al*, 2012). In the context of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection, a positive correlation has been established between successful IFNG and IL17A antibacterial immune response and levels of autophagy in patients (Rovetta *et al*, 2014; Tateosian *et al*, 2017). Along similar lines, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-induced expression of Signaling Lymphocytic Activation Molecule Family Member 1 (SLAMF1) contributes to the activation of autophagy in neutrophils (Pellegrini *et al*, 2020). Pattern-recognition receptor sensing of bacterial components is instrumental for the ignition of the autophagy cascade that leads to the sequestration of intracellular pathogens within autophagosomes. As an example, the interaction of lipopolysaccharide with TLR4 precedes the autophagy-mediated engulfment of *S.* Typhimurium (Liu *et al*, 2019). Likewise, MYD88 (myeloid differentiation primary response gene 88)- and TICAM1/TRIF (toll-like receptor adaptor molecule 1)-dependent signaling downstream of TLR activation causes the dissociation of BECN1 from BCL2, hence triggering xenophagy in macrophages (Shi & Kehrl, 2008). Cardiolipin, which recruits LC3 during mitophagy (Chu *et al.*, 2013), contributes to Shigella xenophagy by recruiting septins that form cages colocalizing with LC3 (Krokowski *et al*, 2018).

Along similar lines, detection of cytosolic peptidoglycans by NOD1 (nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain containing 1) and NOD2 enables the spatiotemporal coordinated localization of the autophagy machinery at the site of bacterial ingress (Travassos *et al*, 2010). The mechanistic underpinnings of xenophagy appear to recapitulate key fundamentals of PRKN-dependent mitophagy, in that host E3 ubiquitin ligases (including PRKN, SMURF1 [SMAD specific E3 ubiquitin protein ligase 1] and LRSAM1 [leucine rich repeat and sterile alpha motif containing 1]) (Fiskin *et al*, 2016; Huett *et al*, 2012; Manzanillo *et al*, 2013) and linear ubiquitin chain assembly complex (LUBAC) catalyze the ubiquitination of cytoplasmic bacteria prior to their interaction with autophagy receptors, such as SQSTM1/p62 and CALCOCO2 (Fiskin *et al.*, 2016; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018; Noad *et al*, 2017; van

Wijk *et al*, 2017). Corroborating this finding, *prkn* knockout mice are more sensitive to *M. tuberculosis* infection than their wild-type littermates (Manzanillo *et al.*, 2013). Importantly, exposure to LGALS8/galectin-8 (evoked by pathogen-induced phagosomal membrane rupture) is preparatory for the recognition by CALCOCO2, which in turn enables the autophagy-regulated disposal of pathogen-leaky vacuoles (Thurston *et al*, 2012). In contrast with this finding, *Coxiella burnetii* promotes the recruitment of the autophagy machinery to reseal intracellular damaged membranes (Mansilla Pareja *et al*, 2017).

In settings of *S.* Typhimurium infection, TLR4-dependent activation of xenophagy involves the sequential activation of ULK1 by MAP3K7/TAK1 (mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 7) (Liu *et al.*, 2019) and TBK1-dependent phosphorylation of OPTN, which augments its binding to ubiquitin-decorated bacteria (Wild *et al*, 2011). A similar sequence of events occurs upon infection of macrophages with *M. tuberculosis*, after the STING1-dependent recognition of extracellular DNA (Watson *et al.*, 2012) and the subsequent recruitment of SQSTM1/p62, CALCOCO2, and TBK1 (Pilli *et al*, 2012). Although pattern-recognition receptor activation triggers cytoprotective autophagy, the stimulation of autophagy is instrumental to prevent excessive IL1B production by sequestering lipopolysaccharide and preventing its recognition in the cytosol through the CASP4/CASP11 (caspase 4, apoptosis-related cysteine peptidase) inflammasome (Meunier *et al*, 2014).

Intracellular pathogens have elaborated a variety of mechanisms to evade xenophagy (Cong *et al*, 2020; Gauron *et al*, 2021; Gomes & Dikic, 2014; Keller *et al.*, 2020b; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018; Mestre *et al*, 2010). For example, *Salmonella* and mycobacteria restrain the maturation of the phagosome, in order to foster their replication. In the case of *Listeria monocytogenes* (Birmingham *et al*, 2008) or Legionella (Yang *et al*, 2017a), evasive modalities involve the production of virulence factors that inactivate key components of the ATG machinery, blocking their recruitment to pathogen-containing vacuoles (Cong *et al.*, 2020; Gomes & Dikic, 2014). More recently it has been reported that *Listeria monocytogenes* retains the capacity to subvert LAP (through modulation of mitochondrial calcium signaling), as a survival strategy (Li *et al*, 2021).

The induction of canonical autophagy pathway promotes the survival of cells exposed to pore forming cytolysin produced by *Vibrio cholerae* (Gutierrez *et al*, 2007). However, the functions of ATG proteins in non-canonical processes participate in the immune response against pathogens (Mauthe & Reggiori, 2016). For instance, ATG5 mediates exclusive

instances of cell death in neutrophils upon infection by *M. tuberculosis* (Kimmey *et al*, 2015). Autophagy-independent functions of the ATG16L1 complex limit cell-to-cell spreading of *L. monocytogenes* infections by repairing listeriolysin O-mediated rupture in the plasma membrane (Tan *et al*, 2018), and protect cells from α-toxin-dependent cytolysis in the context of *S. aureus* infection (Maurer *et al*, 2015). In addition to soluble cargo such as IL1B and Aβ, ATG proteins mediate the secretion of toxin-binding transmembrane receptors through extracellular vesicles in response to bacteria (Keller *et al*, 2020a). Of note, in phagocytic cells several components of the ATG machinery contribute to the internalization and elimination of microbes by participating in the LAP pathway in phagocytic cells (Cunha *et al.*, 2018; Galluzzi & Green, 2019; Heckmann & Green, 2019; Li *et al.*, 2021; Martinez *et al.*, 2015). Unlike canonical autophagy, LAP acquires significant relevance for microbial cargos originating from the extracellular space, and it is thought to boost the rate of delivery of engulfed pathogens to the lysosome, after extracellular TLR stimulation, while simultaneously enabling cytokine production and antigen presentation in myeloid cells (Cunha *et al.*, 2018; Galluzzi & Green, 2019; Heckmann & Green, 2019; Henault *et al.*, 2012).

Viral infections. Whereas the mechanistic insights of xenophagy have extensively been characterized in the context of bacterial infections, viruses are also targeted for autophagy-dependent degradation, often referred to as virophagy (Choi *et al*, 2018; Cong *et al.*, 2020). Virophagy has been typified by the lysosomal degradation of the Sindbis virus capsid upon interaction with SQSTM1/p62, an event that is required to protect neurons from virus-induced death (Orvedahl *et al*, 2010; Sumpter *et al*, 2016). As discussed above in the context of bacterial infections, the selection of the viral cargo impinges on the usage of factors involved in the mitophagic process, including Fanconi anemia related proteins (Sumpter *et al.*, 2016). Recently, a genome-wide siRNA screening identified the endosomal protein SNX5 (sorting nexin 5) as an essential factor for virus-induced autophagy, and knockout of *Snx5* in mice enhances lethality in response to infection by several human viruses (Dong *et al*, 2021b). Supporting the notion that autophagy enables cells to cope with viral infections, interventions that stimulate the autophagy reaction (such as the administration of the Tat-beclin 1 peptide) reduce the viral load and enhance the survival of mice infected by chikungunya and West Nile virus (Shoji-Kawata *et al*, 2013). Besides enhancing the resistance of parenchymal cells to

virus-induced death, the induction of autophagy, which occurs downstream of viral sensing modules (including MAVS [mitochondrial antiviral signaling protein], implicated in cytosolic RNA detection, and STING1), concurrently restrains the excessive activation of type I IFN- and IL1B-dependent signaling pathways, thus limiting tissue-injury effects linked to an over-persistent immune response (Cadwell, 2016; Choi *et al.*, 2018; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018). Conversely, systemic loss of the wild-type linker domain of ATG16L1 makes mice more sensitive to lethal influenza A virus, due to LAP deficiency and reduced IFN signaling (Wang *et al*, 2021). Of note, accumulating evidence showed that the production of type I IFN can be influenced by ER stress/UPR during viral infections (Sprooten & Garg, 2020), and that downregulation of autophagy and LAP in leukocytes involved in the adaptive immune response to viral pathogens renders mice susceptible to viral infections. As an example, obliteration of *Atg5* in ITGAX/CD11c$^+$ antigen-presenting cells hinders the efficient presentation of herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1)-associated antigens to cognate T cells (Lee *et al*, 2010a). In addition, sustained autophagy responses in B and T cells is required to meet the metabolic demands associated with events of differentiation, clonal expansion and acquisition of the memory phenotype, as described for CD8$^+$ memory T cells generated in response to prolonged lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection (Hubbard *et al*, 2010; Ma *et al.*, 2013c; Xu *et al*, 2014) and influenza (Puleston *et al*, 2014). CMA is also required for T cell activation through selective elimination of the negative regulators ITCH and RCAN (Valdor *et al*, 2014).

Notably, viruses have developed the capacity to block or subvert autophagy at multiple stages of their replication cycle (Cong *et al.*, 2020). For example: (i) the murine gammaherpesvirus 68/MHV68 and HSV-1 have been proposed to exploit BECN1 mimicry strategies to bypass autophagy-mediated disruption (E *et al*, 2009; Orvedahl *et al*, 2007); (ii) the papain-like protease domain of CoV-NL63 binds BECN1 and STING1, thus hindering BECN1-mediated autophagosome formation and inhibiting IFN production (Chen *et al*, 2014; Devaraj *et al*, 2007); while (iii) the Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS)-CoV promotes BECN1 degradation (Gassen *et al*, 2019; Oudshoorn *et al*, 2017); (iv) human papilloma virus inhibits autophagy in oropharyngeal squamous cells through E7-mediated degradation of AMBRA1 (Antonioli *et al*, 2020); and (v) human cytomegalovirus suppresses autophagy flux in epithelial renal cells (Lopez Giuliani *et al*, 2020). Recently, it has been shown that ORF3a of the COVID-19 virus SARS-CoV-2 may suppresses autophagy activity. Individual ORF3a expression causes lysosomal damage, while preventing the interaction between the homotypic

fusion and protein sorting (HOPS) complex and the autophagosomal soluble N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor attachment protein receptor (SNARE) protein STX17 (syntaxin 17), eventually undermining the assembly of the STX17-SNAP29-VAMP8 SNARE macro-complex, which regulates the fusion of the autophagosome with the lysosome (Miao *et al*, 2021). In this scenario, it is tempting to speculate that autophagy hijacking by SARS-CoV-2 contributes to exacerbate the inflammatory burden associated with viral infection, possibly contributing to the aberrant type I IFN response observed in COVID-19 patients (Deretic, 2021). Upon picornavirus infection (e.g., coxsackievirus and rhinovirus) infection, the host lipid-modifying enzyme PLAAT3/PLA2G16 promotes the delivery of the single-stranded RNA viral genome to the cytosol before autophagy-dependent degradation (Staring *et al*, 2017). In addition, mice in which *Atg5* is selectively deleted in pancreatic acinar cells display resistance to coxsackievirus-induced pancreatitis (Alirezaei *et al*, 2012). Although it is unclear whether picornavirus and herpesviruses hijack the autophagy pathway, components of the ATG machinery have been found in association with membranous platforms utilized by these viruses for replication. Interestingly, these viruses also appear to even subvert non-canonical autophagy secretion to promote virion egress (Keller *et al.*, 2020b; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018). A pro-viral function of autophagy has been described in circumstances of Junín virus (JUNV) infection (the etiological agent of Argentine hemorrhagic fever), as suggested by the fact that the replication capacity of JUNV was markedly reduced upon Atg5 or Beclin 1 genetic suppression (Roldan *et al*, 2019). Likewise, proficient autophagy responses appear to support the replicative capacity of Dengue virus (Heaton *et al*, 2010; Lee *et al*, 2018b) In addition, hepatitis C virus (HCV) stimulates the induction of autophagy via multipronged mechanisms to promote its replication and egress from infected cells (Hansen *et al*, 2017; Shrivastava *et al*, 2012).

Inflammatory disorders of the bowel. In view of the multifaceted implications of autophagy in the systemic and local responses to infectious cues, intense research has been dedicated to delineate the role of the autophagy pathway in non-infectious inflammatory disorders, with particular emphasis on supraphysiological inflammatory responses affecting the gastrointestinal tract (**Table 9**). In particular, a significant body of literature has established a robust nexus between defective autophagy and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), such as Crohn disease and ulcerating colitis (Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018). The most common

mutant variant ATG16L1^{T300A}, which renders the protein a target for CASP3-dependent cleavage, increases the risk of developing Crohn disease (Lassen *et al*, 2014; Murthy *et al*, 2014). Supporting a role for compromised autophagy in preventing the "leaky gut" and dysbiosis associated with IBD pathogenesis, Crohn disease patients harboring the ATG16L1^{T300A} variant and various autophagy gene mutant mice exhibit defective secretion of antimicrobials and production of secretory granules in Paneth cells, a specialized epithelial cell type that protects the intestinal stem cell niche (Bel *et al*, 2017; Cabrera *et al.*, 2015; Cadwell *et al*, 2008; Cadwell *et al*, 2009). Hypomorphic expression of ATG16L1 or knock-in T300A mutation sensitizes mice to infection by commensal virus, while intensifying the inflammatory response to dextran sulfate sodium-induced intestinal injury (Cadwell *et al*, 2010; Kernbauer *et al*, 2014; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al*, 2017). Through preserving organelle homeostasis, ATG proteins have a conserved function in mice and humans in promoting the resilience of the intestinal barrier to metabolic and immune-mediated damage and preventing necrotic cell death of the epithelium (Aden *et al*, 2018; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al*, 2020; Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2017; Xie *et al*, 2020). This concept is reinforced by the finding that Paneth cell-specific deletion of multiple *Atg* genes, especially when deleted together with the ER stress gene *Xbp1*, leads to intestinal inflammation (Adolph *et al*, 2013). In support of the tenet that autophagy represses the inflammatory cascade in IBD, susceptibility genes associated with Crohn disease (i.e., *Nod2*, see also above) stimulate autophagy downstream of bacterial invasion to dampen inflammasome overactivation (Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018; Travassos *et al.*, 2010). Because IBD-sensitizing mutations occur at the germline level, it is presumed that a generalized impairment of autophagy, affecting also immune cells that infiltrate the gastrointestinal tract, contributes to the clinical outcomes of IBD, such as T_{REG} cells (Kabat *et al*, 2016) and epithelial cells (Pott *et al*, 2018). In this scenario, it cannot be discounted that non-canonical tasks of ATG proteins contribute to the aetiopathogenesis of IBD. As an example, commensal *Bacteroides fragilis*-induced activation of LAP drives a transcriptionally tolerogenic program of differentiation in antigen-presenting cells, which is required to generate immunosuppressive T_{REG} cells in the context of colitis (Chu *et al*, 2016). Recently, it has been shown that functional IRGM1 (immunity-related GTPase family M member 1), a Crohn disease risk factor (Parkes *et al*, 2007) which participates in the autophagy-dependent elimination of intracellular pathogens (Kumar *et al*, 2020; Singh *et al*, 2006), dampens IL1B maturation by interfering in NRLP3 inflammasome assembly. Mechanistically IRGM promotes the autophagy-mediated degradation of NLRP3 and PYCARD/ASC, while reducing signs of accrued inflammation in a mouse model of Crohn

disease (Mehto *et al*, 2019).

Other autoimmune disorders. In contrast with the protective role of autophagy in IBD, overexuberant autophagy may exacerbate autoimmunity in rheumatoid arthritis (Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2018; Xu *et al*, 2013). Mechanistically, this phenomenon appears to be linked to aberrant self-antigen presentation, maladaptive survival of T helper 17 (T_H17)-$CD4^+$ T cells and exacerbated response to IL17-derived inflammatory signals (Ireland & Unanue, 2011; Kim *et al.*, 2017; van Loosdregt *et al*, 2016). In large-scale genome-wide association studies, a significant correlation has emerged between multiple *ATG* genes and susceptibility to systemic lupus erythematosus, an autoimmune disorder characterized by autoantibodies production, aberrant inflammation and multiorgan injury (Qi *et al*, 2019). In human, autophagy is hyperactive and required for autoantibody-producing B cells (Clarke *et al*, 2015). Abnormal upregulation of CMA has also been described in systemic lupus erythematosus, and a phosphopeptide that significantly ameliorates clinical manifestations of the disease has CMA-inhibitory properties (Macri *et al*, 2015; Wang *et al*, 2020b). While these results may highlight the hyperactivation of autophagy as a common feature of different autoimmune disorders, additional studies are required to solve this enigma. As an example, conflicting evidence can be inferred from murine models of systemic lupus erythematous: on the one hand, activation of autophagy in B cells supports the production of autoantibodies in two distinct murine models of systemic lupus erythematous (Weindel *et al*, 2015); on the other hand, concomitant deletion of *Atg5* in DCs and B cells precipitates the inflammatory phenotype, lending further support to the hypothesis that autophagy can mediate cell type-exclusive function in distinct autoimmune pathologies (Weindel *et al*, 2017). Adding a further layer of complexity, non-canonical autophagy is implicated in similar autoimmune processes, as testified to by the fact that LAP is necessary for the type I IFN response during internalization of DNA-antibody complexes by plasmacytoid DCs (Hayashi *et al*, 2018; Henault *et al.*, 2012; Leylek & Idoyaga, 2019), while also mediating the turnover of dying cells by myeloid cells to prevent the generation of such antibody complexes (Martinez *et al*, 2016). A non-canonical role for ATG proteins has been also described in a model of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (a $CD4^+$ T cell-mediated mouse model of multiple sclerosis) where targeted knockout of *Atg5* or *Atg7* in DCs abrogates myelin presentation to myelin-specific $CD4^+$ T cells, hence preventing the accumulation of autoimmune T cells within the CNS and the consequent CNS damage (Berglund *et al*, 2020; Bhattacharya *et al*, 2014; Keller *et al*, 2017).

Ocular diseases

Visual impairment is among the leading disorders in developed countries, being that aging is the major cause for its clinical manifestation. In support of the involvement of autophagy in the age-dependent decay of eye function, reduced mRNA expression of essential autophagy regulators, accompanied by increased markers of defective autophagy flux, has been reported in the retina of old mice (Rodriguez-Muela *et al*, 2015). In view of its inherent function of cytoprotection elicited in neuronal precursors and in the multitude of differentiated cell types that form the eyeball, bulk and selective types of autophagy operate at the frontline to preserve visual integrity (Boya *et al*, 2016) (**Table 10**).

Intact autophagy supports the regression of the hyaloid artery that accompanies eye maturation (Kim *et al*, 2010). Because the constitutive knockout of key autophagy genes results in embryonic or perinatal lethality, the retinal phenotype of these animal models has not been characterized in detail, although the specific deletion of *Atg5* in neuronal precursors results in a very dramatic phenotype of photoreceptor death and night vision loss already at 7 weeks of age (Rodriguez-Muela *et al*, 2013). *Ambra1*-deficient zebrafish models exhibit ocular dysfunction during embryonic development (Benato *et al*, 2013). In addition, *Atg5*-deficient mouse retinas display a reduced number of retinal ganglion cells during development and alterations in retina metabolism (Esteban-Martinez *et al*, 2017). Whereas models of partial autophagy deficiency (i.e., *atg4b*$^{-/-}$ mice) do not display visual impairment under baseline conditions, they are characterized by accrued sensitivity to axonal damage (Rodriguez-Muela *et al*, 2012). Likewise, *Becn1*$^{+/-}$ animals exhibit exacerbated retinal damage upon prolonged exposure to bright light (Chen *et al*, 2013), and old *ambra1*$^{+/gt}$ exhibit accrued sensitivity to optic nerve crush (Bell *et al*, 2020). Conditional *rb1cc1* deletion in retinal pigment epithelium (RPE) leads to severe visual impairment, linked to reduced RPE proteostatic functions (Yao *et al*, 2015). In line with these observations, conditional deletion of *Atg5* in the RPE does not affect eye function at birth, yet manifests as declining photoreceptor functions at old age, linked to impaired lysosomal degradation of photoreceptor outer segments. In this context, autophagy-independent functions of the ATG machinery are

instrumental in regulating the vision cycle, as shown by the fact that the ATG5- and BECN1-dependent (but ULK1 independent) conjugation of LC3 to phagosomal membranes is required for phagocytosis and degradation of photoreceptor outer segments (POS) in RPE. (Kim *et al*, 2013a). The conditional knockout of *Atg7* in rod cells causes severe degeneration of the superior retina only upon exposure to bright light (Chen *et al.*, 2013). However, conditional *Atg5* deficiency in rod photoreceptors results in age-dependent rod degeneration, even in animals raised in darkness, implying a gene-specific degree of severity (Zhou *et al*, 2015a). Along similar lines, deletion of *Atg5* in cone cells progressively affects cone number and function across mouse lifespan, making animals more sensitive to light-induced degeneration (Zhou *et al*, 2015b). Along similar lines, deletion of *Atg5* in cone cells progressively affects cone number and function across mouse lifespan, making animals more sensitive to light-induced degeneration (Zhou *et al.*, 2015b). In animal models of retinitis pigmentosa, lysosomal membrane rupture and overexuberant MTOR pathway activation causally contribute to photoreceptor decay (Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2015). Conversely the activation of autophagy promoted by HDAC3 inhibition (Samardzija *et al*, 2020) and trehalose treatment limit photoreceptor degeneration, thus preserving visual acuity (Lotfi *et al*, 2018).

Alterations in the ATG machinery contribute to the pathogenesis of ocular diseases caused by dysfunction in different cellular components forming the eyeball. Mice harboring LECs-specific *atg5* deletion develop lens clouding by 21 months of age (Morishita *et al*, 2013). A similar effect occurs upon *pik3c3/vps34* deletion in LECs, which also leads to age-dependent cataracts (Morishita *et al.*, 2013). Of note, this effect does not rely on the autophagy-dependent degradation of organelles, which is postulated to be essential to generate an organelle-free transparent zone. Recent findings rather suggest that organelle degradation in LECs relies upon functional PLAAT/HRASLS (phospholipase A and acyltransferase) phospholipases, which induce organelles rupture followed by their complete degradation (Morishita *et al*, 2021).

Congenital forms of cataracts have been associated with mutations in the LC3 and RAB7 binding protein FYCO1 (FYVE and coiled-coil domain autophagy adaptor 1), which also takes part in autophagosome trafficking and fusion with lysosomes (Chen *et al*, 2011). Likewise, a knock-in mouse model bearing the R120G mutation in CRYAB/αB-crystallin,

which leads to human congenital cataracts, displays an impaired autophagy flux (Wignes *et al*, 2013).

Experimental findings (mostly *in vitro* studies) showed that autophagy elicits protective functions in age-related macular degeneration (ARMD), which manifests in humans in a dry or wet form. ARMD pathogenesis is linked to events of altered proteostasis and aberrant oxidative stress, associated with the prominent accumulation of lysosomal lipofuscin granules and extracellular proteinaceous deposits (known as "drusen") in RPE of the basal layer, which cause progressive degeneration of post-mitotic RPE. In two different mouse models of ARDM (*Sod2* knockdown and the *apoe/APOE4*-HFC model) autophagy is upregulated at the early stage of the disease, yet declines at advanced stages of the pathology (Mitter *et al*, 2014; Song *et al*, 2017). In support of this result, the induction of autophagy is required to dispose of the lipofuscin component A2E in RPE, which progressively accumulates with age (Zhang *et al*, 2015). A2E in RPE inhibits autophagy partly through upregulation of RUBCN (Ando *et al*, 2021). In this scenario, treatment with rapamycin improves A2E degradation (Zhang *et al.*, 2015). Further corroborating the idea that impaired lysosomal function is pathognomonic to ARMD, animal models deficient in CRYBA1/bA3/A1-crystallin display impaired lysosomal acidification in RPE, culminating in RPE degeneration and signs of ARMD (Valapala *et al*, 2014). Moreover, the pathogenesis of human dry ARMD is characterized by the loss of LAMP2 expression by RPE cells, and the knockout of *Lamp2* suffices to cause an ARMD-like disease in mice (Notomi *et al*, 2019).

Glaucoma, a progressive optic neuropathy that leads to retinal ganglion cell (RGC) degeneration, is among the leading causes of blindness. Primary open angle glaucoma (POAG) is commonly associated with elevated intraocular pressure (IOP) and aging. The occlusion of the trabecular meshwork that regulate aqueous humor outflow from the anterior chamber of the eye is a major cause for POAG yet genetic factors, vascular alterations and autoimmune reactions have also ascribed a causative role. A second form of glaucoma, called normal tension glaucoma (NTG) is not associated with elevated IOP. The clinical outcome of both glaucoma subtypes is visual loss caused by RGC degeneration. Autophagy has been implicated in both the etiological phase of elevated IOP generation in POAG and of RGC loss in both POAG and NTG. Commonly, outflow from the eye anterior chamber is inhibited by mutations in MYOC (myocilin) that can be recapitulated in the mouse. Interestingly, stimulation of autophagy can clear mutant MYOC accumulation and correct IOP elevation

(Kasetti *et al*, 2021). Decreased autophagy flux has been reported in RGC upon chronic IOP elevation (Hirt *et al*, 2018). In contrast, others have reported that autophagy is chronically activated in RGCs of aged mice with elevated IOP (Nettesheim *et al*, 2020). In line with these controversies, autophagy appears to protect or promote RGC death depending on the experimental model and the time point analyzed (Koch & Lingor, 2016). For example, expression of a GFP-LC3 transgene exacerbates optic nerve degeneration in a mouse model of spontaneous IOP, pointing to a detrimental role for excess autophagy (Hirt *et al.*, 2018). A similar situation has been reported in the case of autosomal dominant optic atrophy (ADOA), a genetic form of RGC degeneration caused by dominant negative mutations in, or haploinsufficiency of, the mitochondrial dynamics-regulating gene *OPA1*. *In vitro* and *in vivo* experiments have demonstrated that the pathological phenotype of ADOA depends on excessive autophagy, and genetic normalization of the autophagy flux fully corrects the visual loss observed in the ADOA mouse model (Zaninello *et al*, 2020). A role for reduced mitophagy has been identified in NTG, associated with mutations in the autophagy receptor gene *Optn* (the most common being E50K and M98K). Transgenic mice overexpressing the $OPTN^{E50K}$ mutation, which instigates the formation of insoluble OPTN aggregates and results in autophagy blockade, display RGC loss and reduced retinal thickness (Chi *et al*, 2010; Minegishi *et al*, 2013). In these settings, pharmacological stimulation of autophagy by rapamycin mitigates $OPTN^{E50K}$-induced RGC death (Chalasani *et al*, 2014).

RGC death can be mimicked in mice by optic nerve axotomy (an acute model of glaucoma), and causes retrograde RGC degeneration in a BCL2-inhibitable manner (Cenni *et al*, 1996; Porciatti *et al*, 1996). Not surprisingly, adenovirus-mediated depletion of *Atg5* in RGCs sensitizes RGCs to optic nerve axotomy-induced death (Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012). Therefore, upon optic nerve axotomy autophagy is activated (via canonical and non-canonical routes) to promote RGC survival (Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012). . Therefore, upon optic nerve axotomy autophagy is activated (via canonical and non-canonical routes) to promote RGC survival (Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012). Supporting this finding, pharmacological activation of autophagy by rapamycin shows protective effects in multiple experimental models of glaucoma. (Kitaoka *et al*, 2013; Lee *et al*, 2021; Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012; Russo *et al*, 2018; Su *et al*, 2014; Wen *et al*, 2019).

As ocular disorders are in the vast majority of the cases multifactorial, or associated with concurrent pathologies, it is tempting to speculate that lifestyle factors or chronic diseases that

undermine autophagy (i.e., diabetes) contribute to the pathological phenotype in the eye also via autophagy downregulation, as in the case of diabetic retinopathy (Boya *et al.*, 2016).

Reproductive system dysfunctions

Endometriosis is a benign gynecological disease, associated with dysmenorrhea, pelvic pain and infertility in women. Accumulating evidence reveals a pivotal role for autophagy in the pathogenesis of endometriosis (Yang *et al*, 2017c). While in normal endometrium autophagy is induced as a pro-apoptotic mechanism in glandular epithelial and stromal cells during menstruation (Choi *et al*, 2012), increased autophagy mediates hyperplasia of murine endometriotic tissue and stromal cells (Ruiz *et al*, 2016), thus limiting apoptosis and promoting abnormal immune responses (Yu *et al*, 2016). Consistently, genetic or pharmacological inhibition of autophagy prevents the formation of endometriotic lesions (Liu *et al*, 2017) (**Table 11**).

Dysfunctional autophagy has also been linked to ovarian insufficiency due to inflammatory aging and miscarriage, as well as to male infertility. For example, inhibition of the NLRP3 inflammasome leads to increased levels of autophagy markers in the ovary of 12-months-old female mice, and is linked to improved reproductive pregnancy rate (Navarro-Pando *et al*, 2021), whereas pharmacological induction of autophagy (by rapamycin) promotes endometrium autophagy (and NK cell infiltration), thus decreasing the risk of spontaneous abortion in mice (Lu *et al*, 2020). In addition, functional autophagy sustains correct spermiogenesis. For example, *atg7*$^{-/-}$ mice show defects in cytoskeleton organization limiting the differentiation of spermatids (Shang *et al*, 2016) and autophagy disruption in Sertoli cell results in the formation of disorganized tubules and production of low motility malformed spermatozoa (Liu *et al*, 2016; Shang *et al.*, 2016).

Concluding remarks

Taken together, these observations point to autophagy as a primordial determinant of human health, thus delineating autophagy-modulating interventions as promising approaches to prevent or mitigate phenotypic anomalies of the most common human illnesses. While the introduction of conditional knockout murine models of disease has enabled researchers to

shed new light on the cell-type inherent functions of autophagy, these models still present important limitations, in that they fall short in capturing the multidimensional relationships among cell types, which often rely upon non-cell autonomous effects of the autophagy route, at the tissue and systemic level. Moreover, the majority of the genetic models employed in autophagy research are not inducible, and hence establish an autophagy defect either at fecundation or upon activation of the tissue-restricted promoter employed to control Cre expression. Even in the latter scenario, this generally occurs during development, and hence fails to recapitulate an acute autophagic defect in the adult. Autophagy also intersects with other pathways (e.g., LAP, LANDO, RCD) at multiple signaling nodes. As most of the results discussed herein were obtained upon the deletion or downregulation of single components of the autophagic apparatus, the observed phenotypes may actually originate from non-autophagic pathways that share core regulators with autophagy. Thus, future studies examining the role of autophagy in disease should rely on genetic deletions of more than one autophagy gene, preferably encompassing early and late functions, and on recently derived genetic models that can differentiate canonical from non-canonical autophagy phenotypes. Finally, evidence from human clinical studies, possibly inferred at pre-pathological stages of the diseases, would ignite the field with important insights about autophagy dynamics in relevant human pathologies.

Despite these caveats, a few general concepts emerge from the abundant preclinical literature discussed herein. First, autophagy defects are particularly detrimental for post-mitotic cells (e.g., neurons, cardiomyocytes, memory T cells), largely linked to their accrued demands for long-term proteostasis. Second, autophagy defects in healthy cells are often connected to disease as a consequence of lost cellular homeostasis rather than failed adaptation to dwindling nutrients. Instead, cancer cells generally harness autophagy as a measure to withstand intracellular stress linked to the malignant status and challenging microenvironmental conditions. Third, autophagic proficiency declines with age, hence contributing to multiple pathologies of the elderly. Finally, a number of commonly accepted lifespan- and healthspan-extending habits (e.g., exercise, caloric restriction) share the ability of activating autophagy. Thus, although much remains to be done, the modulation of autophagy for therapeutic purposes remains a promising strategy for the management of multiple human disorders (**Figure 2**). The future will tell which specific conditions will be the first to benefit from clinically usable pharmacological autophagy modulators.

Legends to Figures

Figure 1. Common human disorders linked to dysregulated autophagic activity. Representation of the main organ-specific (red) and systemic (blue) human illnesses in which autophagy plays a critical role and that are discussed in this review. ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DKD, diabetic kidney disease; NAFLD, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease; PDB, Paget disease of bone.

Figure 2. Basic principles of autophagy modulation as a therapeutic strategy for human disease. In multiple settings including various neurodegenerative conditions, autophagy defects contribute to disease onset and progression, suggesting that autophagy activators may mediate beneficial effects. Conversely, proficient autophagic responses support tumor progression and resistance to therapy, pointing to autophagy inhibition as an appropriate therapeutic approach. In both scenarios, the effect of autophagy modulation on non-diseased cells must be carefully considered to enable safety and superior therapeutic efficacy.

Box 1. Core regulation of canonical autophagy.

Canonical autophagy is a multiphasic process that involves the sequential and selective recruitment of ATG (autophagy related) proteins (Galluzzi *et al.*, 2017a). The initiation of the autophagic cascade is physiologically subjected to the repressive control of MTOR (mechanistic target of rapamycin kinase) complex 1 (MTORC1), which catalyzes the inactivating phosphorylation of ATG13 and ULK1 (unc-51 like autophagy activating kinase 1). ULK1 and ATG13 are found in a supramolecular complex that also contains RB1CC1 (RB1 inducible coiled-coil 1) and ATG101, which cooperates with ATG9 to promote autophagosome nucleation. The inhibitory action of MTORC1 is counterbalanced by AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK), which responds to dwindling ATP levels by phosphorylating ULK1 and BECN1 (beclin 1). ULK1 favors the autophagic cascade by facilitating the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity of a multiprotein complex formed by BECN1, PIK3C3/VPS34 (phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 3), PIK3R4/VPS15 (phosphoinositide-3-kinase regulatory subunit 4), ATG14 and NRBF2 (nuclear receptor binding factor 2). Multiple regulatory interactors of the BECN1-PIK3C3/VPS34 complex have been identified, including UVRAG (UV radiation resistance associated), SH3GLB1 (SH3 domain containing GRB2 like, endophilin B1) and AMBRA1 (autophagy and beclin 1 regulator 1), which facilitate the catalytic activity of PIK3C3/VPS34,

as well as RUBCN (rubicon autophagy regulator) and BCL2 (BCL2 apoptosis regulator), which inhibit it. The production of phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate (PtdIns3P), followed by the engagement of PtdIns3P-binding proteins of the WIPI (WD repeat domain, phosphoinositide interacting) family, is instrumental for the expansion of phagophores. This phase is promoted by two distinct ubiquitin-like conjugation modules. The first relies upon the activity of ATG7 and ATG10, and enables the buildup of a multiprotein complex composed of ATG5, ATG12 and ATG16L1 (autophagy related 16 like 1). The second one involves ATG3, ATG4 and ATG7, and is ultimately responsible for the cleavage of members of the Atg8-family proteins, including mammalian MAP1LC3/LC3 (microtubule associated protein 1 light chain 3), and their conjugation to phosphatidylethanolamine (PE). Lipidated LC3 (LC3-II; which is experimentally employed for quantifying autophagy in vitro and in vivo) serves as a receptor for LC3-interacting region (LIR)-containing proteins, including autophagy substrates and receptors such as SQSTM1/p62 (sequestosome 1). Upon closure of the phagophore, the resulting autophagosome fuses with a lysosome to form an autolysosome, culminating with the degradation of autophagic substrates by acidic lysosomal hydrolases. AKT1S1, AKT1 substrate 1; DEPTOR, DEP domain containing MTOR interacting protein; MLST8, MTOR associated protein, LST8 homolog; RPTOR, regulatory associated protein of MTOR complex 1.

Table 1. Neurodegenerative disorders associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Alzheimer disease	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Trim16*	Exacerbated endomembrane damage post-infection with *M. Tuberculosis*	(Jia *et al.*, 2020)
Alzheimer disease	Whole-body deletion of *Sqstm1/p62*	Accumulation of hyperphosphorylated MAPT/tau and neurodegeneration	(Ramesh Babu *et al.*, 2008)
Alzheimer disease	Whole-body deletion of *Nrf2*	Aberrant accumulation of phosphorylated and sarkosyl-insoluble tau protein	(Jo *et al.*, 2014)
Alzheimer disease	Conditional excitatory neuron-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced extracellular Aβ plaque burden, linked to cognitive disfunction in APP transgenic mice	(Nilsson *et al.*, 2013)
Alzheimer disease	Whole-body deletion of *Nrbf2*	Impaired cognitive fitness and increased Aβ plaque accumulation	(Lachance *et al.*, 2019)
Alzheimer disease	Whole-body deletion of *Trem2*	Impaired metabolic fitness and increased accumulation of autophagic vesicles in the	(Ulland *et al.*, 2017)

		microglia of 5XFAD mice	
Alzheimer disease	Conditional myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg5* or *Rubcn*	Exacerbated Aβ plaque accumulation and inflammation within the hippocampus of young 5xFAD mice	(Heckmann *et al.*, 2019)
Alzheimer disease	Whole-body deletion of *Atg16L*^{AWD}	Exacerbated Aβ plaque accumulation, neuroinflammation and Tau hyperphosphorylation	(Heckmann *et al.*, 2020)
Alzheimer disease	Neuron-specific deletion of *Lamp2*	Exacerbated Tau acetylation, extraneuronal release and propagation, linked to accelerated disease progression	(Caballero *et al.*, 2021) (Bourdenx *et al.*, 2021)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Whole-body deletion of *Epg5*	Muscle denervation, myofiber atrophy, late-onset progressive paralysis, and reduced survival	(Zhao *et al*, 2013)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Conditional motoneuron-specific deletion of *Tbk1*	Accelerated early disease onset in SOD1^{G93A} mice, linked to increased accumulation of ubiquitinated aggregates	(Gerbino *et al.*, 2020)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Whole-body knock-in of mutant *Tbk1*^{G217R} or *Tbk1*^{R228H}	Accelerated early disease onset but extended lifespan in SOD1^{G93A} mice, linked to reduced microglia IFN response	(Gerbino *et al.*, 2020)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Whole-body deletion of *Grn*	Exacerbated symptomatology linked to increased accumulation of pathological TDP-43 in neurons	(Chang *et al.*, 2017)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Conditional neuron-specific deletion of *Xbp1*	Reduced disease onset in SOD1^{G93A} mice after inducing autophagy in motoneurons	(Hetz *et al.*, 2009)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	AAV-mediated hippocampal-specific deletion of *C9orf72*	Exacerbated cognitive and motor deficits, hippocampal neuron loss and DPR protein accumulation, after autophagy inhibition	(Zhu *et al.*, 2020)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Increased lifespan of mutant SOD1 transgenic mice	(Nassif *et al.*, 2014)
Focal malformations of cortical development	Brain somatic mutations in MTOR	Cortical abnormalities that are highly associated with medically intractable epilepsy, intellectual disability, developmental delay, and autism-spectrum disorders	(Park *et al.*, 2018)
Axon growth	POMC neuron-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Abnormal development of POMC neuronal projections, associated with metabolic dysregulations	(Coupe *et al.*, 2012)
Cognitive fitness	shRNA-dependent	Impaired capacity to generate novel	(Glatigny *et al.*, 2019)

	hippocampal-specific deletion of *Becn1, Atg12* or *Rb1cc1*	memories	
Food intake and energy balance	AgRP neuron-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Increased neuronal lipid accumulation, associated with altered energy balance and food intake after starvation	(Kaushik *et al.*, 2011)
Huntington disease	Conditional whole-body deletion of *WDFY3/ALFY*	Accumulation of proteinaceous deposits, linked to accelerated onset and progression of Huntington disease pathogenesis	(Fox *et al.*, 2020)
Ischemic brain damage	Whole-body allelic loss of *Sod2*	Increased infarct volume under hyperglycemic conditions, linked to increased oxidative DNA damage	(Mehta *et al.*, 2011)
Ischemic brain damage	Neuron-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Complete protection from neonatal hypoxic/ischemic brain injury	(Koike *et al.*, 2008) (Xie *et al.*, 2016)
Nerve injury	Schwann cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Delayed myelin degradation and generation of repair cells after injury	(Gomez-Sanchez *et al.*, 2015)
Neurodegeneration	Neural cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of progressive deficits in motor function linked to cytoplasmic inclusion body accumulation in neurons	(Hara *et al.*, 2006)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional CNS-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Behavioral defects and premature death, linked to massive neuronal loss and cytoplasmic inclusion body accumulation	(Komatsu *et al.*, 2006)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional radial glial cell-specific deletion of *Rb1cc1*	Progressive loss of NSCs pool and impaired neuronal differentiation in the postnatal brain	(Wang *et al.*, 2013)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional CNS-specific deletion of *Wdr45*	Reduced motor coordination, impaired learning and memory, and extensive axon swelling	(Zhao *et al.*, 2015)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional neuron-specific deletion of *Wipi3*	Behavioral defects and cerebellar neuronal loss after non-canonical autophagy inhibition	(Yamaguchi *et al.*, 2020)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional telencephalon-specific deletion of *Vps15*	Severe progressive cortical atrophy associated with caspase-induced apoptosis	(Gstrein *et al.*, 2018)
Neurodegeneration	Whole-body knock-in of hypomorphic *Atg16l1*	Developmental retention due to delayed differentiation of stem cells in the brain	(Wu *et al.*, 2016)
Neurodegeneration	Conditional NSC-specific co-deletion of *FoxO1, FoxO3 and*	Initial proliferation of neural progenitor cells in early postnatal life, followed by NSC pool decline in adult brains	(Paik *et al.*, 2009)

	FoxO4		
Neurodegeneration	Purkinje cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Progressive cell-autonomous dystrophy and degeneration of the axon terminals	(Komatsu *et al.*, 2007)
Neurodegeneration	Whole-body deletion of *TAX1BP1*	Aberrant accumulation of high molecular weight ubiquitin conjugates and lipofuscin	(Sarraf *et al.*, 2020)
Neuropathies	Whole-body deletion of *Fam134b*	Degeneration of sensory neurons after inhibition of ER-phagy	(Khaminets *et al.*, 2015)
Neuropathies	Whole-body deletion of *Tecpr2*	Exacerbated age-dependent behavioral aberrations and neuroaxonal dystrophy, after accumulation of autophagosomes	(Tamim-Yecheskel *et al.*, 2020)
Neurotrasmission	Postmitotic excitatory neuron-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Increased accumulation of tubular ER in axons, linked to increased excitatory neurotransmission and premature death	(Kuijpers *et al.*, 2021)
Parkinson disease	Microglia-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Increased α-synuclein accumulation and neurodegeneration	(Choi *et al.*, 2020)
Parkinson disease	Whole-body deletion of *Rubcn*	Reduced α-synuclein accumulation in the brain, linked to reduced age-related interstitial fibrosis in kidney	(Nakamura *et al.*, 2019)
Parkinson disease	Conditional SN neuron-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Resistance to retrograde axonal degeneration	(Cheng *et al.*, 2011)
Parkinson disease	AAV-mediated SN-specific knock-in of dominant-negative Ulk1	Attenuated MPTP-induced axonal neurodegeneration	(Balke *et al.*, 2020)
Parkinson disease	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Impaired striatal neural plasticity, linked to increased sensitivity to oxidative damage and mitochondrial dysfunction (exacerbated in Mutator mice but rescued by loss of STING)	(Kitada *et al.*, 2009) (Goldberg *et al.*, 2003) (Palacino *et al.*, 2004) (Pickrell *et al.*, 2015) (Sliter *et al.*, 2018)
Parkinson disease	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1*	Increased sensitivity to oxidative damage and mitochondrial dysfunction	(Gautier *et al.*, 2008)

***Abbreviations**:* AAV, Adeno-associated viral vector; AgRP, agouti-related protein; APP, amyloid precursor proten; CNS, central nervous system; DPR, dipeptide-repeated; MPTP, 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine; NSCS, neural stem cell; OGD, oxygen glucose deprivation; POMC, pro-opiomelanocortin; SN, substantia nigra; TDP-43, transactive response DNA-binding protein of 43 kD

Table 2. Cardiovascular diseases associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Atherosclerosis	Macrophage-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Enhanced atherogenic plaque progression due to hyperactivation of macrophage-mediated inflammation and impaired lipid droplets catabolism	(Razani *et al.*, 2012) (Ouimet *et al.*, 2011) (Liao *et al.*, 2012)
Atherosclerosis	Macrophage-specific deletion of *Rptor*	Reduced development of atherogenic plaque upon high protein diet after restoration of mitophagy in macrophages	(Zhang *et al.*, 2020)
Atherosclerosis	Macrophage-specific overexpression of *Tfeb*	Reduced development of atherogenic plaque after stimulation of lysosomal biogenesis in macrophages	(Sergin *et al.*, 2017)
Atherosclerosis	Vascular smooth muscle cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Enhanced atherogenic plaque progression, linked to increased CCL2-mediated macrophage recruitment	(Osonoi *et al.*, 2018)
Atherosclerosis	Endothelial cell-specific deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Enhanced atherogenic plaque progression in hypercholesterolemic mice, linked to endothelial apoptosis, senescence and inflammation	(Vion *et al.*, 2017)
Atherosclerosis	Macrophages-specific deletion of *Rptor*	Decreased atherogenic plaque formation with concomitant reductions in plaque macrophage content in $Apoe^{-/-}$ mice	(Zhang *et al.*, 2020)
Cardiomyopathies	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Exacerbated cardiac abnormalities and premature death, linked to increased ubiquitination and mitochondrial misalignment	(Nakai *et al.*, 2007) (Taneike *et al.*, 2010) (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2016)
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body allelic loss of *Atg5*	Exacerbated Ang-II-induced cardiac hypertrophy, linked to increased ROS production and NF-κB activation in macrophages	(Zhao *et al.*, 2014)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of miR-212/132	Pathological cardiac hypertrophy, heart failure and premature death, after impaired autophagic response upon starvation	(Ucar *et al.*, 2012)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of miR-199a	Pathological cardiac hypertrophy, heart failure and premature death, after impaired autophagic response upon starvation	(Li *et al.*, 2017)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific knock-in of mutant $TSC2^{S1365A}$	Exacerbated cardiac hypertrophy and premature death from sustained PO after mTORC1 hyperactivation	(Ranek *et al.*, 2019)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific	Exacerbated cardiac hypertrophy and	(Taneike *et al.*, 2016)

	deletion of *Tsc2*	premature death after mTORC1 hyperactivation	
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body deletion of *Lamp2*	Accelerated development of a vacuolar cardioskeletal myopathy similar to Danon disease	(Nishino *et al.*, 2000) (Tanaka *et al.*, 2000)
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body deletion of *Fbxo32*	Development of severe cardiomyopathy, with interstitial fibrosis, reduced diastolic function and arrhythmias, after impaired autophagy	(Zaglia *et al.*, 2014)
Cardiomyopathies	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of *Atg7*	Ameliorated signs of desmin-related cardiomyopathy and prolonged survival after autophagy activation in $CryAB^{R120G}$Mice.	(Bhuiyan *et al.*, 2013)
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Exacerbated signs of desmin-related cardiomyopathy and reduced survival after autophagy inhibition in $CryAB^{R120G}$Mice.	(Bhuiyan *et al.*, 2013)
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body deletion of *Tp53*	Decelerated cardiac aging, linked to improved mitophagic responses after stabilization of PRKN	(Hoshino *et al.*, 2013)
Cardiomyopathies	Conditional cardiomyocyte knock-in of mutant $MNF2^{AA}$	Development of perinatal cardiomyopathy and premature death, after inhibition of mitochondrial PRKN translocation at birth	(Gong *et al.*, 2015)
Cardiomyopathies	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Prkn*	Development of perinatal cardiomyopathy and premature death, linked to impaired mitochondrial biogenesis	(Gong *et al.*, 2015)
Cardiomyopathies	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1*	Left ventricular dysfunction and cardiac hypertrophy by 2 months of age, linked to mitochondrial dysfunction	(Billia *et al.*, 2011)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific co-deletion of *Bnip3* and *Bnip3l*	Cardiac hypertrophy and contractile dysfunction, linked to atypical mitochondrial morphology	(Dorn, 2010)
Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Mnf2*	Progressive cardiomyopathy due to accumulation of morphologically and functionally abnormal mitochondria	(Chen & Dorn, 2013)
Cardiomyopathies	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific co-deletion of *Mnf2* and *Mnf1*	Impaired myocardial contractile function due to mulfunctional mitochondria, but protection against acute myocardial infarction	(Hall *et al.*, 2016)

Cardiomyopathies	Cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Dnase2a*	Left ventricular dilatation, severe contractile dysfunction, inflammation and premature death from sustained PO, linked to mitochondrial misalignment and aggregation	(Oka *et al.*, 2012)
IRI	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Reduced size of myocardial infarction/area after IRI But: Exacerbated ischemic damage upon HFD and resistance to rapamycin	(Matsui *et al.*, 2007) (Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012)
IRI	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *mTORC1*	Exacerbated hypoxic injury and cardiomyocyte apoptosis after autophagy restoration	(Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012)
IRI	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of *Rheb*	Exacerbated hypoxic injury and cardiomyocyte apoptosis after autophagy restoration	(Sciarretta *et al.*, 2012)
IRI	Whole-body deletion of *Mst1*	Reduced myocardial infarction after autophagy restoration	(Maejima *et al.*, 2013)
IRI	Cardiomyocyte-specific overexpression of DN-Mst1	Reduced myocardial infarction after autophagy restoration	(Maejima *et al.*, 2013)
IRI	Whole-body deletion of *Pgam5*	Exacerbated necroptosis and ischemic injury after inhibition of mithophagy and accumulation of abnormal mitochondria	(Lu *et al.*, 2016)
IRI	Conditional cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Dnm1l*	Exacerbated size of myocardial infarction/area after inhibition of mithophagy	(Ikeda *et al.*, 2015) (Cahill *et al.*, 2015)
IRI	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Exacerbated size of myocardial infarction/area and reduced survival, after inhibition of mithophagy	(Kubli *et al.*, 2013)
IRI	AAV-mediated deletion of Atg7 (with Mir188-3p)	Reduced size of myocardial infarction/area	(Wang *et al.*, 2015)
IRI	Cardiac-specific overexpression of DN-GSK-3β	Exacerbated size of myocardial infarction/area after prolonged ischemia, after autophagy activation	(Zhai *et al.*, 2011)
IRI	Cardiomyocyte-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Reduced IRI linked to autosis inhibition after restoration of normal autophagic flux	(Nah *et al.*, 2020)

***Abbreviations**:* AAV, Adeno-associated viral vector; Ang-II, angiotensin-II; DN, dominant negative; IRI, ischemia-reperfusion injury; PO, pressure overload; ROS, reactive oxygen species

Table 3. Musculoskeletal disorders associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Bone loss	Chondrocyte-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced femoral and tibia lengths, linked to increased ER storage of PC2 and defective secretion of COL2A1, at the post-natal stage	(Cinque *et al.*, 2015)
Bone loss	Osteoblast-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced trabecular bone volume in 9-months-old mice, linked to reduced mineralization capacity	(Nollet *et al.*, 2014)
Bone loss	Conditional osteoblast-specific deletion of *Fip200*	Exacerbated osteopenia due to defective osteoblast terminal differentiation	(Liu *et al.*, 2013a)
Bone loss	Conditional osteoblast progenitor-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced bone mass at both developmental and adult age, linked to reduced mineralization capacity and promoted ER stress	(Li *et al.*, 2018)
Bone loss	Conditional osteocyte-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced bone mass in 6-months-old mice linked to increased ROS levels and reduced osteoclast number	(Onal *et al.*, 2013)
Bone loss	Osteoclast-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Increase trabecular bone volume and reduced ovariectomy-induced bone loss	(DeSelm *et al.*, 2011)
Bone loss	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced glucocorticoid- and ovariectomy-induced osteoclast differentiation and bone loss	(Lin *et al.*, 2016)
Exercise intolerance	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Decreased endurance and altered glucose metabolism during acute exercise, impaired exercise-stimulated protection against HFD-induced glucose intolerance	(He *et al.*, 2012)
Exercise intolerance	Whole-body knock-in of mutant *Bcl2*^{AAA}	Decreased endurance and altered glucose metabolism during acute exercise, impaired exercise-stimulated protection against HFD-induced glucose intolerance	(He *et al.*, 2012)
Muscular dystrophy	Whole-body deletion of *Col6a1*	Myopathic defects associated to impaired autophagic flux and aberrant organelle accumulation	(Grumati *et al.*, 2010) (Chrisam *et al.*, 2015)
Muscular dystrophy	Muscle-specific knock-in of *Akt*	Exacerbated muscular dystrophy after autophagy inhibition	(Grumati *et al.*, 2010)
Muscular dystrophy	Whole-body deletion of *Trim32*	Exacerbated muscular atrophy associated to impaired autophagic induction	(Di Rienzo *et al.*, 2019)

Osteoarthritis	Articular cartilage-specific deletion of *FoxO1*	Development of osteoarthritis-like pathologies	(Wang *et al.*, 2020a).
Osteoporosis	Whole-body deletion of *Optn*	Early elevated osteoporotic bone loss, senescence of MSCs and enhanced adipogenesis	(Liu *et al.*, 2020c)
PDB	Whole-body deletion of *Optn*	Bone lesions similar to PDB observed in patients, linked to increased osteoclastogenic potential and decreased type I IFN production	(Wong *et al.*, 2020)
PDB	Whole-body knock-in of mutant $p62^{P392L}$	Increased osteoclastogenic potential of bone microenvironment, but histologically normal bones	(Hiruma *et al.*, 2008)
Sarcopenia	Muscle-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Exacerbated muscle loss during denervation and fasting, and abolished sestrin-mediated protection against disuse-induced muscle atrophy	(Masiero *et al.*, 2009) (Segales *et al.*, 2020)
Sarcopenia	shRNA-mediated muscle-specific deletion of *15-PGDH*	Increased aged muscle mass, strength, and exercise performance	(Palla *et al.*, 2021)
Sarcopenia	Whole-body deletion of *Sesn1*	Exacerbated disuse-induced muscle atrophy after constitutive mTORC1-signaling activation	(Segales *et al.*, 2020)
Sarcopenia	Muscle-specific deletion of *Mfn2*	Enhanced muscle atrophy and sarcopenia, linked to age-induced mitochondrial dysfunction and ROS production, after mitophagy inhibition	(Sebastian *et al.*, 2016)
Sarcopenia	Conditional muscle-specific deletion of *Opa1*	Accelerated muscle atrophy linked to a precocious senescence phenotype and premature death	(Tezze *et al.*, 2017)
Sarcopenia	Whole-body deletion of *Trim32*	Exacerbated muscle atrophy associated to impaired autophagic flux	(Di Rienzo *et al.*, 2019)
XLMTM	Whole-body deletion of *Mtm1*	Myopathic defects associated to impaired autophagic flux and abnormal mitichondria	(Fetalvero *et al.*, 2013)

Abbreviations: HFD, high fat diet; MSC, mesenchymal stem cell; PC2, type II procollagen; PDB, Paget disease of bone; XLMTM, X-linked myotubular myopathies

Table 4. Pulmonary disorders associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
COPD	Whole-body deletion of *Map1lc3b*	Decreased signs of emphysema and resistance to cilia shortening after CS exposure	(Chen *et al.*, 2010) (Lam *et al.*, 2013)
COPD	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Resistance to cilia shortening after CS exposure	(Lam *et al.*, 2013)

COPD	X chromosome deletion of *Hdac6*	Resistance to cilia shortening after CS exposure	(Lam *et al.*, 2013)
COPD	Whole-body deletion of *miR-21*	Improved pulmonary fitness after CS exposure by reducing autophagy activation in bronchiolar cells	(Zeng *et al.*, 2018)
COPD	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1*	Improved lung function after subchronic CS exposure, linked to impaired mitophagy	(Mizumura *et al.*, 2014)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Atg4b*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced lung injury linked to increased lung inflammation	(Cabrera *et al.*, 2015)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Conditional AEC-specific deletion of *Tsc1*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced lung injury after mTORC1 overactivation	(Gui *et al.*, 2015)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Conditional A2T progenitor cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced lung injury by reducing A2T stemness	(Li *et al.*, 2020a)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Anxa2*	Mitigated bleomycin-induced lung injury via TFEB-mediated autophagy activation	(Wang *et al.*, 2018a)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Tlr4*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced lung injury and pulmonary inflammation after autophagy inhibition	(Yang *et al.*, 2012)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Conditional myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg7*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced fibrosis and spontaneous lung inflammation by enhancing inflammasome activation	(Abdel Fattah *et al.*, 2015) (Jessop *et al.*, 2016)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1*	Accelerated development of bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis linked to accumulation of dysfunctional mitochondria in AEC cells	(Bueno *et al.*, 2015)
Pulmonary fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Accelerated development of bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis after mitophagy inhibition	(Kobayashi *et al.*, 2016)
Sarcoidosis	Conditional myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Tsc2*	Exacerbated granuloma formation after mTORC1-mediated hypertrophy and proliferation in macrophages	(Linke *et al.*, 2017)
Cystic fibrosis	CFTRdel506 transgenic mice	Impaired autophagy through TG2-mediated BECN1 inhibition	(Luciani *et al.*, 2010)

Abbreviations: AEC, alveolar epithelial cell; A2T, alveolar type 2; COPD, Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, CS, cigarette smoke

Table 5. Kidney diseases associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Acute kidney	Distal and proximal	Impaired kidney function and increased	(Liu *et al.*, 2012)

injury	TEC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	sensitivity to ischemic injury, linked to accumulation of damaged mitochondria	
Acute kidney injury	Proximal TEC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Exacerbated nephropathy induced by oxalate crystals	(Nakamura *et al.*, 2020)
Acute kidney injury	Proximal TEC-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Increased sensitivity to ischemic injury, linked to increased fat efflux from cells to circulation, after autophagy activation	(Matsuda *et al.*, 2020)
Acute kidney injury	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1* and/or *Prkn*	Increased sensitivity to ischemic injury linked to damaged mitochondria, ROS production, and inflammatory response, after mitophagy inhibition	(Tang *et al.*, 2018)
Acute kidney injury	Proximal TEC-specific deletion of *Tfeb*	Enhanced progression of kidney injury induced by oxalate crystals, linked to exacerbation of lysosomal damage.	(Nakamura *et al.*, 2020)
Diabetic kidney disease	Podocyte-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Accelerated diabetes-induced podocytopathy with a leaky GFB and glomerulosclerosis	(Lenoir *et al.*, 2015)
Diabetic kidney disease	Proximal TEC-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Exacerbated renal hypertrophy, tubular damage, fibrosis, inflammation, and albuminuria in diabetic mice	(Lenoir *et al.*, 2015) (Ma *et al.*, 2020)
Diabetic kidney disease	Whole-body deletion of *Sglt2*	Reduced glomerular hyperfiltration, linked to decreased accumulation of SQSTM1 in streptozotocin-treated mice	(Vallon *et al.*, 2013)
Diabetic kidney disease	Proximal TEC-specific deletion of *miR-214* or *Tp53*	Reduced renal hypertrophy and albuminuria, by preventing autophagy impairment in diabetic kidneys	(Ma *et al.*, 2020)
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	Nephron-specific deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg7*	Development of kidney disfunction by 2 months and organ failure by 6 months	(Kawakami *et al.*, 2015)
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	Podocyte-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of early glomerulopathy and proteinuria in aging mice, resulting in late-onset glomerulosclerosis	(Hartleben *et al.*, 2010)
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	Conditional podocyte-specific deletion of *Vps34*	Premature death, development of early-onset proteinuria and glomerulosclerosis	(Bechtel *et al.*, 2013)
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis	Podocyte-specific deletion of *Ctsd*	Development of late-onset glomerulosclerosis and proteinuria in aging mice	(Yamamoto-Nonaka *et al.*, 2016)
Kidney fibrosis	Proximal TEC (S3 segment)-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced tubular atrophy, senescence and inflammation, linked to superior renal function 30 days after IRI	(Baisantry *et al.*, 2016)

Kidney fibrosis	Conditional proximal TEC-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced tubular atrophy, nephron loss and macrophages infiltration, during UUO-induced fibrosis	(Livingston *et al.*, 2016)
Kidney fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Map1lc3b*	Exacerbated UUO-induced fibrosis, linked to increased collagen deposition and TGF-β production	(Ding *et al.*, 2014)
Kidney fibrosis	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Exacerbated UUO-induced fibrosis, linked to increased collagen deposition and TGF-β production	(Ding *et al.*, 2014)
Kidney fibrosis	Conditional distal TEC-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Exacerbated UUO-induced fibrosis, linked to accumulation of damaged mitochondria and TGF-β production	(Nam *et al.*, 2019)
Kidney fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Pink1* or *Prkn*	Exacerbated UUO-induced fibrosis, linked to impaired macrophage mitochondrial homeostasis	(Bhatia *et al.*, 2019)
Kidney fibrosis	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Mfn2*	Exaggerated kidney fibrosis after inhibition of macrophage mitophagy	(Bhatia *et al.*, 2019)
Kidney fibrosis	Whole-body *αKlotho* haploinsufficiency	Exacerbated renal fibrosis and accelerated CKD progression upon high phosphate diet following UNX	(Shi *et al.*, 2016)
Kidney insufficiency	Conditional proximal TEC specific deletion of *Vps34/PI3KC3*	Impaired autophagy flux, causing a Fanconi-like syndrome and renal insufficiency	(Grieco *et al*, 2018)
Proteinuria	Podocyte-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Higher levels of proteinuria and ultrastructural changes following UNX	(Oliva Trejo *et al.*, 2014)

***Abbreviations**:* CKD, chronic kidney disease; IRI, ischemia-reperfusion injury; GFB, glomerular filtration barrier; ROS, reactive oxygen species; TEC, tubular epithelial cell; UNX, unilateral nephrectomy; UUO, unilateral ureteric obstruction

Table 6. Metabolic syndromes associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Diabetes	Whole-body allelic loss of *Atg7*	Development of obesity-induced diabetes linked to augmented inflammation and lipid accumulation	(Lim *et al.*, 2014)
Diabetes	Whole-body deletion of *Atg4b*	Development of experimentally-induced type-I diabetes, linked to increased body weight gain upon	(Fernandez *et al.*, 2017)

		HFD	
Diabetes	Whole-body knock-in of mutant *Becn1*^{F121A}	Improved insulin sensitivity, but impaired glucose tolerance upon HFD, after autophagy hyperactivation	(Yamamoto *et al.*, 2018)
Diabetes	β cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced glucose tolerance due to reduced β-cell mass, and development of obesity-induced diabetes	(Jung *et al.*, 2008) (Ebato *et al.*, 2008) (Quan *et al.*, 2012)
Diabetes	shRNA-mediated liver-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced systemic glucose tolerance in obese mice linked to aberrant ER stress	(Yang *et al.*, 2010)
NAFLD	shRNA-mediated liver-specific deletion of *Tfeb*	Increased development of severe ethanol-induced liver injury, steatosis and impaired lysosomal biogenesis	(Chao *et al.*, 2018)
NAFLD	siRNA-mediated liver-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Increased ethanol-induced hepatocyte apoptosis and liver injury	(Ding *et al.*, 2010)
NAFLD	Hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Ameliorated liver steatosis and injury upon HFD, linked to activation of lipophagy	(Tanaka *et al.*, 2016)
NAFLD	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Enhanced toxin-induced liver injury linked to production of pro-inflammatory cytokines	(Ilyas *et al.*, 2016)
NAFLD	Hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Rb1cc1*	Increased endotoxin-induced liver injury, inflammation and hepatic fibrosis in FILKO mice	(Ma *et al.*, 2013a)
NAFLD / Obesity	Hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Tfeb*	Increased body weight gain upon HFD due to defects in lipid degradation	(Settembre *et al.*, 2013)
NASH	Endothelial cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of NASH and liver fibrosis, linked to enhanced inflammation	(Hammoutene *et al.*, 2020)
Hepatic fibrosis	Hepatic stellate cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced experimentally-induced fibrogenesis and matrix accumulation in the liver	(Hernandez-Gea *et al.*, 2012)
Hepatic steatosis	Hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Marked increase in liver size, linked to increased lipid accumulation and impaired FA oxidation	(Singh *et al.*, 2009a) (Saito *et al.*, 2019)
Hepatic steatosis	Conditional hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Lamp2*	Exacerbation of liver steatosis due to impaired lipophagy and FA oxidation, after CMA inhibition	(Kaushik & Cuervo, 2015a) (Schneider *et al.*, 2014)
Hepatic steatosis	Whole-body deletion of BNip3	Reduced β-oxidation of fatty acids and impaired response to fasting. Elevated, inflammation and steatohepatitis.	(Glick *et al*, 2012)
Hepatic	Hepatocyte-specific	Exacerbation of liver steatosis due to mitochondrial	(Iershov *et al.*, 2019)

steatosis	deletion of *Vsp15*	depletion and impaired FA oxidation	
Hepatic steatosis	Hepatocyte-specific deletion of *Acox1*	Reduced hepatic steatosis caused by starvation or HFD after induction of autophagy	(He *et al.*, 2020)
Metabolic syndrome	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn2*	Increased body weight gain upon HFD, impaired glucose tolerance and decreased insulin sensitivity	(He *et al.*, 2013)
Metabolic syndrome	Whole-body overexpression of *Atg5*	Anti-ageing phenotypes, including leanness and increased insulin sensitivity	(Pyo *et al.*, 2013)
Metabolic syndrome	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Acbp*	Increase ability to maintain glucose levels in the normoglycemic range, by inducing lipid catabolism	(Bravo-San Pedro *et al.*, 2019)
Obesity	AgRP neurons-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced food intake, body weight, total fat and WAT mass	(Kaushik *et al.*, 2011)
Obesity	Adipocyte-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced body weight and WAT mass linked to enhanced insulin sensitivity and features of brown adipocytes	(Singh *et al.*, 2009b) (Zhang *et al.*, 2009)
Obesity	Adipocyte-specific deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg12*	Reduced adipogenesis and body weight gain upon HFD, linked to enhanced insulin sensitivity and maintenance of beige adipocyte	(Altshuler-Keylin *et al.*, 2016) (Baerga *et al.*, 2009)
Obesity	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Reduced maintenance of beige adipocyte due to mitophagy inhibition	(Lu *et al.*, 2018)
Obesity	Conditional adipocyte-specific deletion of *Atg3* or *Atg16L1*	Reduced adipose and systemic insulin resistance, linked to dysfunctional mitochondria and increased adipose tissue inflammation	(Cai *et al.*, 2018)
Obesity	Adipocyte-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Increased systemic fat atrophy and hepatic lipid accumulation, after induction of excessive autophagy	(Yamamuro *et al.*, 2020)

Abbreviations: AgRP, Agouti-related peptide; CMA, chaperone-mediated autophagy; FA, fatty acid; HFD, high fat diet; NAFLD, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease; NASH, non-alcoholic steatohepatitis; WAT, white adipose tissue.

Table 7. Other liver pathologies associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
AATD	Liver-specific knock-	Reduced liver apoptosis and fibrosis, lined to	(Pastore *et al.*, 2013)

	in of human *Tfeb*	promoted clearance of hepatotoxic ATZ in PiZ mice after autophagy activation	
Acute liver failure	Conditional liver-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Development of hepatomegaly and hepatic cell swelling, and enhanced APAP-induced liver injury	(Komatsu *et al.*, 2005) (Igusa *et al.*, 2012)
Acute liver failure	Liver-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of hepatomegaly and basal liver injury, but resistance to APAP-induced liver injury due to compensatory Nrf2 activation	(Ni *et al.*, 2012b)
Acute liver failure	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg5*	Development of hepatomegaly and hepatic cell swelling	(Cassidy *et al.*, 2018)
Acute liver failure	Liver-specific co-deletion of *Ulk1* and *Ulk2*	Resistance to APAP-induced liver injury independently of the autophagic process	(Ni *et al.*, 2012b)
Cirrhosis	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Exacerbated CCl_4-induced liver fibrosis linked to enhanced inflammatory infiltrate	(Lodder *et al.*, 2015) (Habib *et al.*, 2019)
Cirrhosis	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Exacerbated CCl_4-induced liver fibrosis linked to enhanced inflammatory infiltrate	(Wan *et al.*, 2020)
Hyperammonemia	HDAd-mediated liver-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Higher levels of serum ammonia after ammonium chloride challenge	(Soria *et al.*, 2018)

Abbreviations: AATD, Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency; APAP, acetaminophen; ATZ, alpha-1-anti-trypsin; HDAd, helper-dependent adenoviral

Table 8. Malignancies associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Bladder cancer	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Impaired growth of allografted MB49 urothelial cancer cells, linked to reduced circulating arginine and increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2018) (Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2020)
Bone cancer	Deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5* in transplantable MCA205 cells	Resistance to chemotherapy, linked to impaired release of immunogenic danger signals and reduced antitumor T cell response	(Michaud *et al.*, 2011)
Breast cancer	Conditional deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg12* in transplantable PyMT-driven MaEC cells	Increased recurrence and size of spontaneous metastases when injected intravenously in syngeneic mice	(Marsh *et al.*, 2020)
Breast cancer	Whole-body allelic	Development of spontaneous mammary tumors,	(Cicchini *et al.*, 2014)

	loss of *Becn1*	linked to augmented mammary stem and progenitor cell activities	
Breast cancer	Whole-body deletion of *Bnip3*	Accelerated PyMT-driven tumor initiation, progression and metastasis, linked to mitochondrial disfunction	(Chourasia *et al.*, 2015)
Breast cancer	Conditional deletion of *Fip200* in PyMT-driven MaEC cells	Reduced PyMT-driven tumor initiation, progression and metastasis, linked to increased IFN-mediated T cell infiltration in the TME	(Wei *et al.*, 2011)
Breast cancer	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Reduced pro-tumorigenic effect associated to *Palb2* ablation in *Tp53* wild-type mice	(Huo *et al.*, 2013)
Breast cancer	Deletion of *Becn1* in transplantable 4T1 cells	Improved NK-mediated tumor regression	(Baginska *et al.*, 2013) (Li *et al.*, 2020b)
Breast cancer	Deletion of *Lamp2* in transplantable breast cancer cells	Reduced tumor growth and formation of metastasis when injected in nude mice	(Han *et al.*, 2017)
Breast cancer	Deletion of *Atg5* in transplantable 4T1 cells	Accelerated tumor growth and resistance to T-cell mediated antitumor immunity after ICIs treatment	(Li *et al.*, 2020b)
Breast cancer	Deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg7* in transplantable TS/A cells	Improved radiosensitivity and control of non-irradiated lesions, linked to enhanced type I IFN-mediated antitumor immunity	(Yamazaki *et al.*, 2020)
Breast cancer	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg16L1* or *Atg14*	Reduced tumor growth of allografted syngeneic E0771 breast cancer cells, coupled with increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(DeVorkin *et al.*, 2019)
Colorectal cancer	Conditional deletion of *Atg7* in intestinal epithelial cells	Reduced *Apc* loss-driven tumor development and progression, coupled with increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(Levy *et al.*, 2015)
Colorectal cancer	Deletion of *Atg7* in transplantable CT26 cells	Reduced tumor growth, linked to increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(Arensman *et al.*, 2020)
Colorectal cancer	Deletion of *Atg5* or *Becn1* in transplantable CT26 cells	Resistance to radiotherapy and chemotherapy, linked to impaired release of immunogenic danger signals and reduced antitumor T cell response	(Michaud *et al.*, 2011) (Ko *et al.*, 2014)
Hepatic tumor	Liver-specific mosaic deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg7*	Increased number of spontaneous tumors, linked to increased p62 accumulation and dysfunctional mitochondria	(Takamura *et al.*, 2011)
Hepatic	Liver-specific deletion	Increased tumor incidence linked to increased	(Schneider *et al.*, 2015)

tumor	of *Lamp2*	vulnerability to oxidative stress	
Hepatic tumor	Knock-in of *Lamp2* in transplantable HCC cells	Increased tumor growth when injected subcutaneously in nude mice	(Ding *et al.*, 2016)
Intestinal cancer	Intestinal epithelia cell-specific deletion of *Stat3*	Reduced initiation of sporadic intestinal tumorigenesis linked to enhanced mitophagy	(Ziegler *et al.*, 2018)
Lung cancer	Deletion of *Ambra1* in transplantable iMEFs	Accelerated tumor development	(Cianfanelli *et al.*, 2015)
Lung cancer	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Impaired growth of allografted 71.8 NSCLC cells, linked to reduced circulating arginine	(Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2018)
Lung cancer	Conditional deletion of *Atg5* in $Kras^{G12D}$-driven lung tumors	Prolonged OS linked to dysfunctional mitochondria, but accelerated tumor development linked to increased tumor infiltration by T_{REG}	(Rao *et al.*, 2014) (Pietrocola *et al.*, 2016)
Lung cancer	Conditional deletion of *Atg7* in $Kras^{G12D}$-driven lung tumors	Prolonged OS and reduced tumor progression of established tumors, linked to dysfunctional mitochondria and reduced FA oxidation	(Guo *et al.*, 2013) (Karsli-Uzunbas *et al.*, 2014)
Lung cancer	Conditional deletion of *Atg7* in $Braf^{V600E}$-driven lung tumors	Prolonged OS and reduced tumor progression due to dysfunctional mitochondria, but accelerated tumor development	(Strohecker *et al.*, 2013)
Lung cancer	Deletion of *Lamp2* in transplantable lung cancer cells	Reduced tumor growth and formation of metastasis when injected in nude mice	(Kon *et al.*, 2011)
Lung cancer	Knock-in of mutant $PKM2^{K305Q}$ in transplantable lung cancer cells	Increased tumor growth when injected in nude mice, linked to accumulation of glycolytic intermediates	(Lv *et al.*, 2011)
Melanoma	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5* deletion	Impaired growth of allografted YUMM1.1-9 melanoma cells, linked to reduced circulating arginine and increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2018) (Poillet-Perez *et al.*, 2020 883)
Melanoma	Conditional deletion of *Atg7* in $Braf^{V600E}$-driven, *Pten*-competent melanomas	Reduced OS and accelerated melanoma onset	(Rosenfeldt *et al.*, 2021)
Melanoma	Conditional deletion of *Atg7* in $Braf^{V600E}$-driven, *Pten*-null	Prolonged OS and reduced tumor development, linked to increased oxidative stress and senescence	(Xie *et al.*, 2015)

	melanomas		
Melanoma	Deletion of *Becn1* in transplantable B16–F10 cells	Improved NK-mediated tumor regression in a CCL5-dependent manner	(Baginska *et al.*, 2013) (Mgrditchian *et al.*, 2017)
Melanoma	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Becn1* or *Atg5*	Reduced growth of subcutaneously engrafted murine B16F10 melanoma	(Cunha *et al.*, 2018)
Melanoma	Whole-body deletion of *Rubcn*	Reduced growth of subcutaneously engrafted murine B16F10 melanoma	(Cunha *et al.*, 2018)
Multiple malignancies	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Development of spontaneous malignancies	(Qu *et al.*, 2003) (Yue *et al.*, 2003)
Multiple malignancies	Whole-body allelic loss of *Ambra1*	Development of spontaneous malignancies	(Cianfanelli *et al.*, 2015)
Multiple malignancies	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg5*	Accelerated development of spontaneous tumors after temporal autophagy inhibition	(Cassidy *et al.*, 2020)
Multiple malignancies	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg7*	Accelerated development of p53 loss-driven spontaneous tumors	(Yang *et al.*, 2020)
Pancreatic cancer	Deletion of *Atg5* or *Atg7* in PSCs	Delayed tumor growth of co-injected PDAC cells linked to reduced alanine production by PSCs	(Sousa *et al.*, 2016)
Pancreatic cancer	Conditional whole-body Knock-in of mutant $Atg4B^{C74A}$	Tumor regression in an autochthonous mouse model of PDAC	(Yang *et al.*, 2018)
Pancreatic cancer	Pancreas-specific mosaic deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Accelerated $KRAS^{G12D}$-driven tumor development in the absence of p53	(Rosenfeldt *et al.*, 2013) (Yang *et al.*, 2014)
Pancreatic cancer	Conditional knock-in of mutant $Atg4b^{C74A}$ in transplantable PDAC cells	Reduced tumor growth, linked to enhanced expression of MHC class I molecules and a potentiated antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(Yamamoto *et al.*, 2020)
Pancreatic cancer	Conditional pancreas-specific deletion of Bnip3l	Delayed tumor progression, linked to restauration in mitochondrial content and improved respiratory capacity	(Humpton *et al*, 2019)
Prostate cancer	Conditional whole-body deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced tumor growth of allografted syngeneic Tramp-C2 prostate cancer cells, coupled with increased antitumor $CD8^+$ T cell response	(DeVorkin *et al.*, 2019)
Renal cancer	Allelic loss of *Becn1* or deletion of *Atg5* in transplantable iBMK	Accelerated tumor growth linked to increased p62 accumulation and dysfunctional mitochondria	(Mathew *et al.*, 2009)

	cells

***Abbreviations**:* FA, fatty acid; iBMK, immortalized baby mouse kidney; iMEF: immortalized mouse embryonic fibroblast; MaEC, mammary epithelial carcinoma; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; OS, overall survival; PDAC, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma; PSC, pancreatic stellate cell; PyMT, polyoma middle tumor-antigen; TME, tumor microenvironment

Table 9. Immunity, inflammation and immune-related disorders associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Bacterial infection	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Enhanced susceptibility to infection mediated by *M. tuberculosis*	(Watson *et al.*, 2012) (Kimmey *et al.*, 2015)
Bacterial infection	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Enhanced susceptibility to infection mediated by *M. tuberculosis*	(Manzanillo *et al.*, 2013)
Bacterial infection	Myeloid cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Abrogated autophagic killing of *M. tuberculosis* var. *bovis*	(Pilli *et al.*, 2012)
Bacterial infection	Conditional myeloid cell-specific knock-in of mutant $Mcu^{\Delta mye}$	Improved control of *L. monocytogenes* infection, linked to enhanced LAP formation improved	(Li *et al.*, 2021)
Bacterial infection	Intestinal epithelial cell-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	Enhanced susceptibility to infection mediated by *L. monocytogenes*	(Tan *et al.*, 2018)
Bacterial infection	Whole-body deletion of *Map1lc3b* or knock-in of hypomorphic *Atg16l1*	Enhanced susceptibility to systemic and lung infection mediated by *S. aureus*	(Maurer *et al.*, 2015) (Keller *et al.*, 2020a)
Bacterial infection	Endothelial cell deletion of *Atg16l1*	Enhanced lethality due to exacerbated susceptibility to systemic and lung infection mediated by *S. aureus*	(Maurer *et al.*, 2015)
Bacterial infection	T cell-specific deletion of *Lamp2*	Impaired adaptive response to immunization with OVA peptide or *Listeria* infection	(Valdor *et al.*, 2014)
Fungal infection	Whole-body deletion of *Rubcn*	Enhanced susceptibility to infection mediated by *A. fumigatus* and granuloma formation, linked to increased pro-inflammatory cytokines secretion	(Martinez *et al.*, 2015)
Fungal infection	Myeloid-cell-specific deletion of *Becn1* or *Atg7*	Enhanced susceptibility to infection mediated by *A. fumigatus* and granuloma formation, linked to increased pro-inflammatory cytokines secretion	(Martinez *et al.*, 2015)
IBD	Whole-body knock-in of mutant $Atg16l1^{T316A}$	Impaired clearance of the ileal pathogen *Y. enterocolitica* and elevated inflammatory	(Murthy *et al.*, 2014) (Lassen *et al.*, 2014)

		cytokine response	(Bel *et al.*, 2017)
IBD	Whole body knock-in of hypomorphic *Atg16l1*	Disruption of the Paneth cell granule exocytosis pathway and enhanced susceptibility to infection by commensal MNV	(Cadwell *et al.*, 2008) (Cadwell *et al.*, 2009) (Cadwell *et al.*, 2010)
IBD	IEC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Disruption of the Paneth cell granule exocytosis pathway linked to impaired lipid metabolism	(Cadwell *et al.*, 2008)
IBD	IEC-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	More severe colon histopathology and increased susceptibility to GVHD	(Matsuzawa-Ishimoto *et al.*, 2017) (Aden *et al.*, 2018) (Pott *et al.*, 2018)
IBD	IEC-specific deletion of *Tsc1*	Disrupted intestinal homeostasis and highly susceptibility to DSS-induced colitis	(Xie *et al.*, 2020)
IBD	IEC-specific co-deletion of *Atg7* and *Xbp1*	Worsening of Chron disease-like ileitis linked to defective ER stress response	(Adolph *et al.*, 2013)
IBD	IEC-specific co-deletion of *Atg16l1* and *Xbp1*	Worsening of Chron disease-like ileitis linked to defective ER stress response	(Adolph *et al.*, 2013) (Aden *et al.*, 2018)
IBD	T cell-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	Development of spontaneous intestinal inflammation	(Kabat *et al.*, 2016)
IBD	$CD4^+$ T cell-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	Increased susceptibility to T-cell mediated experimental IBD and elevated T_H2-mediated responses	(Kabat *et al.*, 2016)
IBD	$FOXP3^+$ T cell-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	Development of spontaneous multi-organ inflammation	(Kabat *et al.*, 2016)
IBD	$CD11c^+$ DC-specific deletion of *Atg16l1*	Increased susceptibility to *B. fragilis*-mediated colitis, linked to reduced induction of T_{REG} cells	(Chu *et al.*, 2016)
Lung fibrosis	Whole-body deletion of *Atg4b*	Exacerbated bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis, linked to alterations in pro-inflammatory cytokines and increased neutrophilic infiltration	(Cabrera *et al.*, 2015)
Multiple sclerosis	Conditional $CD11c^+$ DC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced development of EAE linked to limited CNS accumulation of $CD4^+$ T cells	(Keller *et al.*, 2017)
Multiple sclerosis	$CD11c^+$ DC-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced incidence and severity of EAE by reducing $CD4^+$ T cell-priming	(Bhattacharya *et al.*, 2014)
Multiple sclerosis	Microglia-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Increased accumulation of phagocytosed myelin and lack of recovery from multiple sclerosis-like disease	(Berglund *et al.*, 2020)

SLE	B cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Extended OS and reduced markers of SLE in *Tlr7.1* transgenic mice	(Weindel *et al.*, 2015)
SLE	DC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Extended OS and reduced markers of SLE in *Tlr7.1* transgenic mice	(Weindel *et al.*, 2017)
SLE	DC and B cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of a rapid and lethal inflammatory condition in *Tlr7.1* transgenic mice	(Weindel *et al.*, 2017)
SLE	Whole-body deletion of *Nox2* or *Rubcn*	Development of symptoms of autoinflammatory disorder	(Martinez *et al.*, 2016)
SLE	Whole-body deletion of *Nox2* or *Rubcn*	Development of symptoms of autoinflammatory disorder	(Martinez *et al.*, 2016)
Viral infection	Neuron-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Increased susceptibility of neonatal mice to lethal CNS infection with SIN	(Orvedahl *et al.*, 2010)
Viral infection	Whole body deletion of *Fancc*	Increased susceptibility to lethal CNS infection with SIN or HSV-1, after mitophagy inhibition	(Sumpter *et al.*, 2016)
Viral infection	Whole-body deletion of *Snx5*	Increased susceptibility of neonatal mice to lethal CNS infection with SIN, CHIKV or WNV, after virus-induced autophagy inhibition	(Dong *et al.*, 2021b)
Viral infection	Whole-body knock-in of mutant *Atg16l1*^{E230}	Increased susceptibility low-pathogenicity IAV, exacerbated pneumonia and high mortality, after LAP inhibition	(Wang *et al.*, 2021)
Viral infection	Conditional activated $CD8^+$ T cell-specific deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Impaired $CD8^+$ T cell memory formation in response to chronic LCMV infection	(Wang *et al.*, 2021)
Viral infection	Conditional $CD11c^+$ cDC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Increased susceptibility to HSV-2 infection, linked to impaired antigen presentation and $CD4^+$ T cell priming by cDCs	(Lee *et al.*, 2010a)
Viral infection	T cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Impaired $CD8^+$ T cell memory formation in response to MCMV infection	(Wang *et al.*, 2021)
Viral infection	Pancreatic acinar cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced CVB3 titer in the pancreas and diminished pancreatic pathology	(Alirezaei *et al.*, 2012)
Viral infection	Whole body knock-in of hypomorphic *Atg16l1*	Limited ZIKV vertical transmission and placental and fetal damage in pregnant mice	(Alirezaei *et al.*, 2012)

***Abbreviations**:* CHIKV, chikungunya virus; CNS, central nervous system; CVB3, coxsackievirus B3; cDC, conventional dendritic cell; DSS, dextran sulfate sodium; EAE, experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis; GVHD, graft-versus-host disease; HSV, herpes simplex virus; IAV, Influenza A virus; IEC, intestinal epithelial cell; LCMV, lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus; MCMV, murine cytomegalovirus; MNV, murine norovirus; OVA, ovalbumin; SIN, Sindbis virus; SLE, systemic lupus erythematous; WNV, West Nile virus; ZIKV, Zika virus

Table 10. Ocular diseases associated to genetic intervention of autophagy in mice

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
ADOA	RGC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Ameliorated visual defects driven by *Opa1* ablation by normalizing the autophagic flux	(Zaninello *et al.*, 2020)
ARMD	RPE-specific deletion of *Rubcn*	Prevention of the inflammatory response to chronic blue light exposure by limiting autophagy impairment	(Ando *et al.*, 2021)
ARMD	Whole-body deletion of *Lamp2*	Accelerated age-associated formation of basal laminar deposits in the retina	(Notomi *et al.*, 2019)
Cataract	LEC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Development of lens clouding by 21 months of age	(Morishita *et al.*, 2013)
Cataract	LEC-specific deletion of *Vps34*	Development of congenital cataract and microphthalmia, through an autophagy-independent mechanism	(Morishita *et al.*, 2013)
Glaucoma	Overexpression of mutant $Optn^{E50K}$	Increased RGC death and reduced retinal thickness, linked to profound gliosis in the retina	(Chi *et al.*, 2010) (Minegishi *et al.*, 2013)
Retinal development	Whole-body deletion of *Atg5* or *Bnip3l*	Inhibited RGC differentiation after mitophagy inhibition	(Esteban-Martinez *et al.*, 2017)
Retinal degeneration	Whole-body deletion of *Atg4b*	Reduced numbers of surviving RGCs after optic nerve transection	(Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012)
Retinal degeneration	Conditional RGC-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Reduced numbers of surviving RGCs after optic nerve transection	(Rodriguez-Muela *et al.*, 2012)
Retinal degeneration	Whole-body allelic loss of *Becn1*	Increased susceptibility to light-induced retinal damage	(Chen *et al.*, 2013)
Retinal degeneration	Whole-body deletion of *Prkn*	Exacerbated light-induced retinopathy linked to accumulation of damaged mitochondria	(Chen *et al.*, 2013)
Retinal degeneration	Conditional rod photoreceptor-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Increased susceptibility to light-induced retinal damage linked to increased photoreceptor cell death	(Chen *et al.*, 2013)
Retinal degeneration	Conditional RPE-specific deletion of *Rb1cc1*	Increased age-dependent degeneration of the RPE, and secondary degeneration of the overlying photoreceptors	(Yao *et al.*, 2015)
Retinal degeneration	Conditional RPE-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Decreased photoreceptor responses to light stimuli linked to disrupted lysosomal processing	(Kim *et al.*, 2013a)

Retinal degeneration	Conditional rod photoreceptor-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Progressive degeneration of rod photoreceptors by 8 weeks of age, independently of light exposure	(Zhou *et al.*, 2015a)
Retinal degeneration	Cone cell-specific deletion of *Atg5*	Increased susceptibility to light-induced retinal damage linked to accumulation of damaged mitochondria	(Zhou *et al.*, 2015b)

***Abbreviations**:* AOA, autosomal dominant optic atrophy; ARMD; age-related macular degeneration; LEC, lens epithelial cell; RGC, retinal ganglion cell; RPE, retinal pigment epithelium

Table 11. Reproductive system dysfunctions

Setting	Genetic intervention	Effects on disease phenotype	Ref.
Male infertility	Germ cell-specific deletion of *Atg7*	Reduced motility of spermatozoa with malformed head, linked to impaired cytoskeleton organization	(Shang *et al.*, 2016)
Male infertility	Sertoli cell-specific deletion of *Atg7* or *Atg5*	Disorganized seminiferous tubules and spermatozoa with malformed heads, linked to impaired cytoskeleton organization	(Liu *et al.*, 2016)

References

Abdel Fattah E, Bhattacharya A, Herron A, Safdar Z, Eissa NT (2015) Critical role for IL-18 in spontaneous lung inflammation caused by autophagy deficiency. *J Immunol* 194: 5407-5416

Abebe T, Mahadevan J, Bogachus L, Hahn S, Black M, Oseid E, Urano F, Cirulli V, Robertson RP (2017) Nrf2/antioxidant pathway mediates beta cell self-repair after damage by high-fat diet-induced oxidative stress. *JCI Insight* 2

Aden K, Tran F, Ito G, Sheibani-Tezerji R, Lipinski S, Kuiper JW, Tschurtschenthaler M, Saveljeva S, Bhattacharyya J, Hasler R *et al* (2018) ATG16L1 orchestrates interleukin-22 signaling in the intestinal epithelium via cGAS-STING. *J Exp Med* 215: 2868-2886

Adolph TE, Tomczak MF, Niederreiter L, Ko HJ, Bock J, Martinez-Naves E, Glickman JN, Tschurtschenthaler M, Hartwig J, Hosomi S *et al* (2013) Paneth cells as a site of origin for intestinal inflammation. *Nature* 503: 272-276

Aghajan M, Li N, Karin M (2012) Obesity, autophagy and the pathogenesis of liver and pancreatic cancers. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 27 Suppl 2: 10-14

Ahmad T, Sundar IK, Lerner CA, Gerloff J, Tormos AM, Yao H, Rahman I (2015) Impaired mitophagy leads to cigarette smoke stress-induced cellular senescence: implications for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *FASEB J* 29: 2912-2929

Ali AB, Nin DS, Tam J, Khan M (2011) Role of chaperone mediated autophagy (CMA) in the degradation of misfolded N-CoR protein in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) cells. *PLoS One* 6: e25268

Alirezaei M, Flynn CT, Wood MR, Whitton JL (2012) Pancreatic acinar cell-specific autophagy disruption reduces coxsackievirus replication and pathogenesis in vivo. *Cell Host Microbe* 11: 298-305

Allaire M, Rautou PE, Codogno P, Lotersztajn S (2019) Autophagy in liver diseases: Time for translation? *J Hepatol* 70: 985-998

Allen EA, Baehrecke EH (2020) Autophagy in animal development. *Cell Death Differ* 27: 903-918

Altshuler-Keylin S, Shinoda K, Hasegawa Y, Ikeda K, Hong H, Kang Q, Yang Y, Perera RM, Debnath J, Kajimura S (2016) Beige Adipocyte Maintenance Is Regulated by Autophagy-Induced Mitochondrial Clearance. *Cell Metab* 24: 402-419

Amaravadi R, Kimmelman AC, White E (2016) Recent insights into the function of autophagy in cancer. *Genes Dev* 30: 1913-1930

Amaravadi RK, Kimmelman AC, Debnath J (2019) Targeting Autophagy in Cancer: Recent Advances and Future Directions. *Cancer Discov* 9: 1167-1181

Anding AL, Wang C, Chang TK, Sliter DA, Powers CM, Hofmann K, Youle RJ, Baehrecke EH (2018) Vps13D Encodes a Ubiquitin-Binding Protein that Is Required for the Regulation of Mitochondrial Size and Clearance. *Curr Biol* 28: 287-295 e286

Ando S, Hashida N, Yamashita D, Kawabata T, Asao K, Kawasaki S, Sakurai K, Yoshimori T, Nishida K (2021) Rubicon regulates A2E-induced autophagy impairment in the retinal pigment epithelium implicated in the pathology of age-related macular degeneration. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 551: 148-154

Anguiano J, Garner TP, Mahalingam M, Das BC, Gavathiotis E, Cuervo AM (2013) Chemical modulation of chaperone-mediated autophagy by retinoic acid derivatives. *Nat Chem Biol* 9: 374-382

Antonioli M, Pagni B, Vescovo T, Ellis R, Cosway B, Rollo F, Bordoni V, Agrati C, Labus M, Covello R *et al* (2020) HPV sensitizes OPSCC cells to cisplatin-induced apoptosis by inhibiting autophagy through E7-mediated degradation of AMBRA1. *Autophagy*: 1-14

Antony VB, Thannickal VJ (2018) Cellular Senescence in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: Multifaceted and Multifunctional. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol* 59: 135-136

Arensman MD, Yang XS, Zhong W, Bisulco S, Upeslacis E, Rosfjord EC, Deng S, Abraham RT, Eng CH (2020) Anti-tumor immunity influences cancer cell reliance upon ATG7. *Oncoimmunology* 9: 1800162

Arias E, Cuervo AM (2020) Pros and Cons of Chaperone-Mediated Autophagy in Cancer Biology. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* 31: 53-66

Ashkenazi A, Bento CF, Ricketts T, Vicinanza M, Siddiqi F, Pavel M, Squitieri F, Hardenberg MC, Imarisio S, Menzies FM *et al* (2017) Polyglutamine tracts regulate beclin 1-dependent autophagy. *Nature* 545: 108-111

Baerga R, Zhang Y, Chen PH, Goldman S, Jin S (2009) Targeted deletion of autophagy-related 5 (atg5) impairs adipogenesis in a cellular model and in mice. *Autophagy* 5: 1118-1130

Baginska J, Viry E, Berchem G, Poli A, Noman MZ, van Moer K, Medves S, Zimmer J, Oudin A, Niclou SP *et al* (2013) Granzyme B degradation by autophagy decreases tumor cell susceptibility to natural killer-mediated lysis under hypoxia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110: 17450-17455

Bai B, Wang X, Li Y, Chen PC, Yu K, Dey KK, Yarbro JM, Han X, Lutz BM, Rao S *et al* (2020) Deep Multilayer Brain Proteomics Identifies Molecular Networks in Alzheimer's Disease Progression. *Neuron* 106: 700

Baisantry A, Bhayana S, Rong S, Ermeling E, Wrede C, Hegermann J, Pennekamp P, Sorensen-Zender I, Haller H, Melk A *et al* (2016) Autophagy Induces Prosenescent Changes in Proximal Tubular S3 Segments. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 27: 1609-1616

Bajaj L, Lotfi P, Pal R, Ronza AD, Sharma J, Sardiello M (2019) Lysosome biogenesis in health and disease. *J Neurochem* 148: 573-589

Balan S, Saxena M, Bhardwaj N (2019) Dendritic cell subsets and locations. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 348: 1-68

Balke D, Tatenhorst L, Dambeck V, Ribas VT, Vahsen BF, Michel U, Bahr M, Lingor P (2020) AAV-Mediated Expression of Dominant-Negative ULK1 Increases Neuronal Survival and Enhances Motor Performance in the MPTP Mouse Model of Parkinson's Disease. *Mol Neurobiol* 57: 685-697

Ballabio A, Bonifacino JS (2020) Lysosomes as dynamic regulators of cell and organismal homeostasis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 21: 101-118

Bauer PO, Goswami A, Wong HK, Okuno M, Kurosawa M, Yamada M, Miyazaki H, Matsumoto G, Kino Y, Nagai Y *et al* (2010) Harnessing chaperone-mediated autophagy for the selective degradation of mutant huntingtin protein. *Nat Biotechnol* 28: 256-263

Bechtel W, Helmstadter M, Balica J, Hartleben B, Kiefer B, Hrnjic F, Schell C, Kretz O, Liu S, Geist F *et al* (2013) Vps34 deficiency reveals the importance of endocytosis for podocyte homeostasis. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 24: 727-743

Beetz C, Johnson A, Schuh AL, Thakur S, Varga RE, Fothergill T, Hertel N, Bomba-Warczak E, Thiele H, Nurnberg G *et al* (2013) Inhibition of TFG function causes hereditary axon degeneration by impairing endoplasmic reticulum structure. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110: 5091-5096

Beffy P, Del Carratore R, Masini M, Furling D, Puymirat J, Masiello P, Simili M (2010) Altered signal transduction pathways and induction of autophagy in human myotonic dystrophy type 1 myoblasts. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 42: 1973-1983

Behrends C, Sowa ME, Gygi SP, Harper JW (2010) Network organization of the human autophagy system. *Nature* 466: 68-76

Behrendt L, Kurth I, Kaether C (2019) A disease causing ATLASTIN 3 mutation affects multiple endoplasmic reticulum-related pathways. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 76: 1433-1445

Bel S, Pendse M, Wang Y, Li Y, Ruhn KA, Hassell B, Leal T, Winter SE, Xavier RJ, Hooper LV (2017) Paneth cells secrete lysozyme via secretory autophagy during bacterial infection of the intestine. *Science* 357: 1047-1052

Belibi F, Ravichandran K, Zafar I, He Z, Edelstein CL (2011) mTORC1/2 and rapamycin in female Han:SPRD rats with polycystic kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 300: F236-244

Bell K, Rosignol I, Sierra-Filardi E, Rodriguez-Muela N, Schmelter C, Cecconi F, Grus F, Boya P (2020) Age related retinal Ganglion cell susceptibility in context of autophagy deficiency. *Cell Death Discov* 6: 21

Benato F, Skobo T, Gioacchini G, Moro I, Ciccosanti F, Piacentini M, Fimia GM, Carnevali O, Dalla Valle L (2013) Ambra1 knockdown in zebrafish leads to incomplete development due to severe defects in organogenesis. *Autophagy* 9: 476-495

Berger Z, Ravikumar B, Menzies FM, Oroz LG, Underwood BR, Pangalos MN, Schmitt I, Wullner U, Evert BO, O'Kane CJ *et al* (2006) Rapamycin alleviates toxicity of different aggregate-prone proteins. *Hum Mol Genet* 15: 433-442

Berglund R, Guerreiro-Cacais AO, Adzemovic MZ, Zeitelhofer M, Lund H, Ewing E, Ruhrmann S, Nutma E, Parsa R, Thessen-Hedreul M *et al* (2020) Microglial autophagy-associated phagocytosis is essential for recovery from neuroinflammation. *Sci Immunol* 5

Bhatia D, Chung KP, Nakahira K, Patino E, Rice MC, Torres LK, Muthukumar T, Choi AM, Akchurin OM, Choi ME (2019) Mitophagy-dependent macrophage reprogramming protects against kidney fibrosis. *JCI Insight* 4

Bhattacharya A, Parillon X, Zeng S, Han S, Eissa NT (2014) Deficiency of autophagy in dendritic cells protects against experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. *J Biol Chem* 289: 26525-26532

Bhuiyan MS, Pattison JS, Osinska H, James J, Gulick J, McLendon PM, Hill JA, Sadoshima J, Robbins J (2013) Enhanced autophagy ameliorates cardiac proteinopathy. *J Clin Invest* 123: 5284-5297

Billia F, Hauck L, Konecny F, Rao V, Shen J, Mak TW (2011) PTEN-inducible kinase 1 (PINK1)/Park6 is indispensable for normal heart function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108: 9572-9577

Birmingham CL, Canadien V, Kaniuk NA, Steinberg BE, Higgins DE, Brumell JH (2008) Listeriolysin O allows Listeria monocytogenes replication in macrophage vacuoles. *Nature* 451: 350-354

Birmingham CL, Smith AC, Bakowski MA, Yoshimori T, Brumell JH (2006) Autophagy controls Salmonella infection in response to damage to the Salmonella-containing vacuole. *J Biol Chem* 281: 11374-11383

Boland B, Kumar A, Lee S, Platt FM, Wegiel J, Yu WH, Nixon RA (2008) Autophagy induction and autophagosome clearance in neurons: relationship to autophagic pathology in Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurosci* 28: 6926-6937

Bonhoure A, Vallentin A, Martin M, Senff-Ribeiro A, Amson R, Telerman A, Vidal M (2017) Acetylation of translationally controlled tumor protein promotes its degradation through chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Eur J Cell Biol* 96: 83-98

Bourdenx M, Martin-Segura A, Scrivo A, Rodriguez-Navarro JA, Kaushik S, Tasset I, Diaz A, Storm NJ, Xin Q, Juste YR *et al* (2021) Chaperone-mediated autophagy prevents collapse of the neuronal metastable proteome. *Cell* 184: 2696-2714 e2625

Boya P, Codogno P, Rodriguez-Muela N (2018) Autophagy in stem cells: repair, remodelling and metabolic reprogramming. *Development* 145

Boya P, Esteban-Martinez L, Serrano-Puebla A, Gomez-Sintes R, Villarejo-Zori B (2016) Autophagy in the eye: Development, degeneration, and aging. *Prog Retin Eye Res* 55: 206-245

Brady OA, Meng P, Zheng Y, Mao Y, Hu F (2011) Regulation of TDP-43 aggregation by phosphorylation and p62/SQSTM1. *J Neurochem* 116: 248-259

Bravo-San Pedro JM, Kroemer G, Galluzzi L (2017) Autophagy and Mitophagy in Cardiovascular Disease. *Circ Res* 120: 1812-1824

Bravo-San Pedro JM, Sica V, Martins I, Pol J, Loos F, Maiuri MC, Durand S, Bossut N, Aprahamian F, Anagnostopoulos G *et al* (2019) Acyl-CoA-Binding Protein Is a Lipogenic Factor that Triggers Food Intake and Obesity. *Cell Metab* 30: 754-767 e759

Brijmohan AS, Batchu SN, Majumder S, Alghamdi TA, Thieme K, McGaugh S, Liu Y, Advani SL, Bowskill BB, Kabir MG *et al* (2018) HDAC6 Inhibition Promotes Transcription Factor EB Activation and Is Protective in Experimental Kidney Disease. *Front Pharmacol* 9: 34

Brown CN, Atwood D, Pokhrel D, Holditch SJ, Altmann C, Skrypnyk NI, Bourne J, Klawitter J, Blaine J, Faubel S *et al* (2021) Surgical procedures suppress autophagic flux in the kidney. *Cell Death Dis* 12: 248

Bryant KL, Stalnecker CA, Zeitouni D, Klomp JE, Peng S, Tikunov AP, Gunda V, Pierobon M, Waters AM, George SD *et al* (2019) Combination of ERK and autophagy inhibition as a treatment approach for pancreatic cancer. *Nat Med* 25: 628-640

Bueno M, Lai YC, Romero Y, Brands J, St Croix CM, Kamga C, Corey C, Herazo-Maya JD, Sembrat J, Lee JS *et al* (2015) PINK1 deficiency impairs mitochondrial homeostasis and promotes lung fibrosis. *J Clin Invest* 125: 521-538

Butzlaff M, Hannan SB, Karsten P, Lenz S, Ng J, Vossfeldt H, Prussing K, Pflanz R, Schulz JB, Rasse T *et al* (2015) Impaired retrograde transport by the Dynein/Dynactin complex contributes to Tau-induced toxicity. *Hum Mol Genet* 24: 3623-3637

Caballero B, Bourdenx M, Luengo E, Diaz A, Sohn PD, Chen X, Wang C, Juste YR, Wegmann S, Patel B *et al* (2021) Acetylated tau inhibits chaperone-mediated autophagy and promotes tau pathology propagation in mice. *Nat Commun* 12: 2238

Caballero B, Wang Y, Diaz A, Tasset I, Juste YR, Stiller B, Mandelkow EM, Mandelkow E, Cuervo AM (2018) Interplay of pathogenic forms of human tau with different autophagic pathways. *Aging Cell* 17

Cabrera S, Maciel M, Herrera I, Nava T, Vergara F, Gaxiola M, Lopez-Otin C, Selman M, Pardo A (2015) Essential role for the ATG4B protease and autophagy in bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. *Autophagy* 11: 670-684

Cadwell K (2016) Crosstalk between autophagy and inflammatory signalling pathways: balancing defence and homeostasis. *Nat Rev Immunol* 16: 661-675

Cadwell K, Liu JY, Brown SL, Miyoshi H, Loh J, Lennerz JK, Kishi C, Kc W, Carrero JA, Hunt S *et al* (2008) A key role for autophagy and the autophagy gene Atg16l1 in mouse and human intestinal Paneth cells. *Nature* 456: 259-263

Cadwell K, Patel KK, Komatsu M, Virgin HWt, Stappenbeck TS (2009) A common role for Atg16L1, Atg5 and Atg7 in small intestinal Paneth cells and Crohn disease. *Autophagy* 5: 250-252

Cadwell K, Patel KK, Maloney NS, Liu TC, Ng AC, Storer CE, Head RD, Xavier R, Stappenbeck TS, Virgin HW (2010) Virus-plus-susceptibility gene interaction determines Crohn's disease gene Atg16L1 phenotypes in intestine. *Cell* 141: 1135-1145

Cahill TJ, Leo V, Kelly M, Stockenhuber A, Kennedy NW, Bao L, Cereghetti GM, Harper AR, Czibik G, Liao C *et al* (2015) Resistance of Dynamin-related Protein 1 Oligomers to Disassembly Impairs Mitophagy, Resulting in Myocardial Inflammation and Heart Failure. *J Biol Chem* 290: 25907-25919

Cai J, Pires KM, Ferhat M, Chaurasia B, Buffolo MA, Smalling R, Sargsyan A, Atkinson DL, Summers SA, Graham TE *et al* (2018) Autophagy Ablation in Adipocytes Induces Insulin Resistance and Reveals Roles for Lipid Peroxide and Nrf2 Signaling in Adipose-Liver Crosstalk. *Cell Rep* 25: 1708-1717 e1705

Cairo M, Villarroya J (2020) The role of autophagy in brown and beige adipose tissue plasticity. *J Physiol Biochem* 76: 213-226

Cannizzo ES, Clement CC, Morozova K, Valdor R, Kaushik S, Almeida LN, Follo C, Sahu R, Cuervo AM, Macian F *et al* (2012) Age-related oxidative stress compromises endosomal proteostasis. *Cell Rep* 2: 136-149

Carames B, Taniguchi N, Otsuki S, Blanco FJ, Lotz M (2010) Autophagy is a protective mechanism in normal cartilage, and its aging-related loss is linked with cell death and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 62: 791-801

Carinci M, Testa B, Bordi M, Milletti G, Bonora M, Antonucci L, Ferraina C, Carro M, Kumar M, Ceglie D *et al* (2021) TFG binds LC3C to regulate ULK1 localization and autophagosome formation. *EMBO J* 40: e103563

Caron E, Vincent K, Fortier MH, Laverdure JP, Bramoulle A, Hardy MP, Voisin G, Roux PP, Lemieux S, Thibault P *et al* (2011) The MHC I immunopeptidome conveys to the cell surface an integrative view of cellular regulation. *Mol Syst Biol* 7: 533

Carosi JM, Denton D, Kumar S, Sargeant TJ (2021) Retromer dysfunction at the nexus of tauopathies. *Cell Death Differ* 28: 884-899

Carosi JM, Hein LK, van den Hurk M, Adams R, Milky B, Singh S, Bardy C, Denton D, Kumar S, Sargeant TJ (2020) Retromer regulates the lysosomal clearance of MAPT/tau. *Autophagy*: 1-21

Cassidy LD, Young AR, Perez-Mancera PA, Nimmervoll B, Jaulim A, Chen HC, McIntyre DJO, Brais R, Ricketts T, Pacey S *et al* (2018) A novel Atg5-shRNA mouse model enables temporal control of Autophagy in vivo. *Autophagy* 14: 1256-1266

Cassidy LD, Young ARJ, Young CNJ, Soilleux EJ, Fielder E, Weigand BM, Lagnado A, Brais R, Ktistakis NT, Wiggins KA *et al* (2020) Temporal inhibition of autophagy reveals segmental reversal of ageing with increased cancer risk. *Nat Commun* 11: 307

Castets P, Frank S, Sinnreich M, Ruegg MA (2016) "Get the Balance Right": Pathological Significance of Autophagy Perturbation in Neuromuscular Disorders. *J Neuromuscul Dis* 3: 127-155

Castoldi F, Vacchelli E, Zitvogel L, Maiuri MC, Pietrocola F, Kroemer G (2019) Systemic autophagy in the therapeutic response to anthracycline-based chemotherapy. *Oncoimmunology* 8: e1498285

Cenni MC, Bonfanti L, Martinou JC, Ratto GM, Strettoi E, Maffei L (1996) Long-term survival of retinal ganglion cells following optic nerve section in adult bcl-2 transgenic mice. *Eur J Neurosci* 8: 1735-1745

Chalasani ML, Kumari A, Radha V, Swarup G (2014) E50K-OPTN-induced retinal cell death involves the Rab GTPase-activating protein, TBC1D17 mediated block in autophagy. *PLoS One* 9: e95758

Chang MC, Srinivasan K, Friedman BA, Suto E, Modrusan Z, Lee WP, Kaminker JS, Hansen DV, Sheng M (2017) Progranulin deficiency causes impairment of autophagy and TDP-43 accumulation. *J Exp Med* 214: 2611-2628

Chang NC (2020) Autophagy and Stem Cells: Self-Eating for Self-Renewal. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 8: 138

Chao X, Wang S, Zhao K, Li Y, Williams JA, Li T, Chavan H, Krishnamurthy P, He XC, Li L *et al* (2018) Impaired TFEB-Mediated Lysosome Biogenesis and Autophagy Promote Chronic Ethanol-Induced Liver Injury and Steatosis in Mice. *Gastroenterology* 155: 865-879 e812

Chen D, Xie J, Fiskesund R, Dong W, Liang X, Lv J, Jin X, Liu J, Mo S, Zhang T *et al* (2018a) Chloroquine modulates antitumor immune response by resetting tumor-associated macrophages toward M1 phenotype. *Nat Commun* 9: 873

Chen J, Ma Z, Jiao X, Fariss R, Kantorow WL, Kantorow M, Pras E, Frydman M, Pras E, Riazuddin S *et al* (2011) Mutations in FYCO1 cause autosomal-recessive congenital cataracts. *Am J Hum Genet* 88: 827-838

Chen K, Dai H, Yuan J, Chen J, Lin L, Zhang W, Wang L, Zhang J, Li K, He Y (2018b) Optineurin-mediated mitophagy protects renal tubular epithelial cells against accelerated senescence in diabetic nephropathy. *Cell Death Dis* 9: 105

Chen K, Feng L, Hu W, Chen J, Wang X, Wang L, He Y (2019) Optineurin inhibits NLRP3 inflammasome activation by enhancing mitophagy of renal tubular cells in diabetic nephropathy. *FASEB J* 33: 4571-4585

Chen X, He Y, Lu F (2018c) Autophagy in Stem Cell Biology: A Perspective on Stem Cell Self-Renewal and Differentiation. *Stem Cells Int* 2018: 9131397

Chen X, Wang K, Xing Y, Tu J, Yang X, Zhao Q, Li K, Chen Z (2014) Coronavirus membrane-associated papain-like proteases induce autophagy through interacting with Beclin1 to negatively regulate antiviral innate immunity. *Protein Cell* 5: 912-927

Chen Y, Dorn GW, 2nd (2013) PINK1-phosphorylated mitofusin 2 is a Parkin receptor for culling damaged mitochondria. *Science* 340: 471-475

Chen Y, Sawada O, Kohno H, Le YZ, Subauste C, Maeda T, Maeda A (2013) Autophagy protects the retina from light-induced degeneration. *J Biol Chem* 288: 7506-7518

Chen ZH, Lam HC, Jin Y, Kim HP, Cao J, Lee SJ, Ifedigbo E, Parameswaran H, Ryter SW, Choi AM (2010) Autophagy protein microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain-3B (LC3B) activates extrinsic apoptosis during cigarette smoke-induced emphysema. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107: 18880-18885

Cheng HC, Kim SR, Oo TF, Kareva T, Yarygina O, Rzhetskaya M, Wang C, During M, Talloczy Z, Tanaka K *et al* (2011) Akt suppresses retrograde degeneration of dopaminergic axons by inhibition of macroautophagy. *J Neurosci* 31: 2125-2135

Cherra SJ, 3rd, Chu CT (2008) Autophagy in neuroprotection and neurodegeneration: A question of balance. *Future Neurol* 3: 309-323

Cherra SJ, 3rd, Kulich SM, Uechi G, Balasubramani M, Mountzouris J, Day BW, Chu CT (2010) Regulation of the autophagy protein LC3 by phosphorylation. *J Cell Biol* 190: 533-539

Chi ZL, Akahori M, Obazawa M, Minami M, Noda T, Nakaya N, Tomarev S, Kawase K, Yamamoto T, Noda S *et al* (2010) Overexpression of optineurin E50K disrupts Rab8

interaction and leads to a progressive retinal degeneration in mice. *Hum Mol Genet* 19: 2606-2615

Choi AM, Ryter SW, Levine B (2013) Autophagy in human health and disease. *N Engl J Med* 368: 651-662

Choi I, Zhang Y, Seegobin SP, Pruvost M, Wang Q, Purtell K, Zhang B, Yue Z (2020) Microglia clear neuron-released alpha-synuclein via selective autophagy and prevent neurodegeneration. *Nat Commun* 11: 1386

Choi J, Jo M, Lee E, Oh YK, Choi D (2012) The role of autophagy in human endometrium. *Biol Reprod* 86: 70

Choi ME (2020) Autophagy in Kidney Disease. *Annu Rev Physiol* 82: 297-322

Choi Y, Bowman JW, Jung JU (2018) Autophagy during viral infection - a double-edged sword. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 16: 341-354

Chong CM, Ke M, Tan Y, Huang Z, Zhang K, Ai N, Ge W, Qin D, Lu JH, Su H (2018) Presenilin 1 deficiency suppresses autophagy in human neural stem cells through reducing gamma-secretase-independent ERK/CREB signaling. *Cell Death Dis* 9: 879

Chourasia AH, Tracy K, Frankenberger C, Boland ML, Sharifi MN, Drake LE, Sachleben JR, Asara JM, Locasale JW, Karczmar GS *et al* (2015) Mitophagy defects arising from BNip3 loss promote mammary tumor progression to metastasis. *EMBO Rep* 16: 1145-1163

Chrisam M, Pirozzi M, Castagnaro S, Blaauw B, Polishchuck R, Cecconi F, Grumati P, Bonaldo P (2015) Reactivation of autophagy by spermidine ameliorates the myopathic defects of collagen VI-null mice. *Autophagy* 11: 2142-2152

Chu CT (2019) Mechanisms of selective autophagy and mitophagy: Implications for neurodegenerative diseases. *Neurobiol Dis* 122: 23-34

Chu CT, Ji J, Dagda RK, Jiang JF, Tyurina YY, Kapralov AA, Tyurin VA, Yanamala N, Shrivastava IH, Mohammadyani D *et al* (2013) Cardiolipin externalization to the outer

mitochondrial membrane acts as an elimination signal for mitophagy in neuronal cells. *Nat Cell Biol* 15: 1197-1205

Chu H, Khosravi A, Kusumawardhani IP, Kwon AH, Vasconcelos AC, Cunha LD, Mayer AE, Shen Y, Wu WL, Kambal A *et al* (2016) Gene-microbiota interactions contribute to the pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel disease. *Science* 352: 1116-1120

Cianfanelli V, Fuoco C, Lorente M, Salazar M, Quondamatteo F, Gherardini PF, De Zio D, Nazio F, Antonioli M, D'Orazio M *et al* (2015) AMBRA1 links autophagy to cell proliferation and tumorigenesis by promoting c-Myc dephosphorylation and degradation. *Nat Cell Biol* 17: 20-30

Cicchini M, Chakrabarti R, Kongara S, Price S, Nahar R, Lozy F, Zhong H, Vazquez A, Kang Y, Karantza V (2014) Autophagy regulator BECN1 suppresses mammary tumorigenesis driven by WNT1 activation and following parity. *Autophagy* 10: 2036-2052

Cinque L, Forrester A, Bartolomeo R, Svelto M, Venditti R, Montefusco S, Polishchuk E, Nusco E, Rossi A, Medina DL *et al* (2015) FGF signalling regulates bone growth through autophagy. *Nature* 528: 272-275

Clarke AJ, Ellinghaus U, Cortini A, Stranks A, Simon AK, Botto M, Vyse TJ (2015) Autophagy is activated in systemic lupus erythematosus and required for plasmablast development. *Ann Rheum Dis* 74: 912-920

Clarke AJ, Simon AK (2019) Autophagy in the renewal, differentiation and homeostasis of immune cells. *Nat Rev Immunol* 19: 170-183

Cloonan SM, Choi AM (2016) Mitochondria in lung disease. *J Clin Invest* 126: 809-820

Cong Y, Dinesh Kumar N, Mauthe M, Verlhac P, Reggiori F (2020) Manipulation of selective macroautophagy by pathogens at a glance. *J Cell Sci* 133

Conway O, Akpinar HA, Rogov VV, Kirkin V (2020) Selective Autophagy Receptors in Neuronal Health and Disease. *J Mol Biol* 432: 2483-2509

Coryell PR, Diekman BO, Loeser RF (2021) Mechanisms and therapeutic implications of cellular senescence in osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 17: 47-57

Coupe B, Ishii Y, Dietrich MO, Komatsu M, Horvath TL, Bouret SG (2012) Loss of autophagy in pro-opiomelanocortin neurons perturbs axon growth and causes metabolic dysregulation. *Cell Metab* 15: 247-255

Crippa V, Sau D, Rusmini P, Boncoraglio A, Onesto E, Bolzoni E, Galbiati M, Fontana E, Marino M, Carra S *et al* (2010) The small heat shock protein B8 (HspB8) promotes autophagic removal of misfolded proteins involved in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). *Hum Mol Genet* 19: 3440-3456

Cuervo AM, Stefanis L, Fredenburg R, Lansbury PT, Sulzer D (2004) Impaired degradation of mutant alpha-synuclein by chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Science* 305: 1292-1295

Cunha LD, Yang M, Carter R, Guy C, Harris L, Crawford JC, Quarato G, Boada-Romero E, Kalkavan H, Johnson MDL *et al* (2018) LC3-Associated Phagocytosis in Myeloid Cells Promotes Tumor Immune Tolerance. *Cell* 175: 429-441 e416

Dai E, Han L, Liu J, Xie Y, Kroemer G, Klionsky DJ, Zeh HJ, Kang R, Wang J, Tang D (2020) Autophagy-dependent ferroptosis drives tumor-associated macrophage polarization via release and uptake of oncogenic KRAS protein. *Autophagy* 16: 2069-2083

Dallas SL, Xie Y, Shiflett LA, Ueki Y (2018) Mouse Cre Models for the Study of Bone Diseases. *Curr Osteoporos Rep* 16: 466-477

De Palma C, Morisi F, Cheli S, Pambianco S, Cappello V, Vezzoli M, Rovere-Querini P, Moggio M, Ripolone M, Francolini M *et al* (2014) Autophagy as a new therapeutic target in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Cell Death Dis* 5: e1363

Decressac M, Mattsson B, Weikop P, Lundblad M, Jakobsson J, Bjorklund A (2013) TFEB-mediated autophagy rescues midbrain dopamine neurons from alpha-synuclein toxicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110: E1817-1826

Deng Z, Li X, Blanca Ramirez M, Purtell K, Choi I, Lu JH, Yu Q, Yue Z (2021) Selective autophagy of AKAP11 activates cAMP/PKA to fuel mitochondrial metabolism and tumor cell growth. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 118

Deng Z, Lim J, Wang Q, Purtell K, Wu S, Palomo GM, Tan H, Manfredi G, Zhao Y, Peng J *et al* (2020) ALS-FTLD-linked mutations of SQSTM1/p62 disrupt selective autophagy and NFE2L2/NRF2 anti-oxidative stress pathway. *Autophagy* 16: 917-931

Deretic V (2021) Autophagy in inflammation, infection, and immunometabolism. *Immunity* 54: 437-453

DeSelm CJ, Miller BC, Zou W, Beatty WL, van Meel E, Takahata Y, Klumperman J, Tooze SA, Teitelbaum SL, Virgin HW (2011) Autophagy proteins regulate the secretory component of osteoclastic bone resorption. *Dev Cell* 21: 966-974

Devaraj SG, Wang N, Chen Z, Chen Z, Tseng M, Barretto N, Lin R, Peters CJ, Tseng CT, Baker SC *et al* (2007) Regulation of IRF-3-dependent innate immunity by the papain-like protease domain of the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus. *J Biol Chem* 282: 32208-32221

DeVorkin L, Pavey N, Carleton G, Comber A, Ho C, Lim J, McNamara E, Huang H, Kim P, Zacharias LG *et al* (2019) Autophagy Regulation of Metabolism Is Required for CD8(+) T Cell Anti-tumor Immunity. *Cell Rep* 27: 502-513 e505

Di Leo L, Bodemeyer V, Bosisio FM, Claps G, Carretta M, Rizza S, Faienza F, Frias A, Khan S, Bordi M *et al* (2021) Loss of Ambra1 promotes melanoma growth and invasion. *Nat Commun* 12: 2550

Di Rienzo M, Antonioli M, Fusco C, Liu Y, Mari M, Orhon I, Refolo G, Germani F, Corazzari M, Romagnoli A *et al* (2019) Autophagy induction in atrophic muscle cells requires ULK1 activation by TRIM32 through unanchored K63-linked polyubiquitin chains. *Sci Adv* 5: eaau8857

Dikic I, Elazar Z (2018) Mechanism and medical implications of mammalian autophagy. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 19: 349-364

Ding WX, Li M, Chen X, Ni HM, Lin CW, Gao W, Lu B, Stolz DB, Clemens DL, Yin XM (2010) Autophagy reduces acute ethanol-induced hepatotoxicity and steatosis in mice. *Gastroenterology* 139: 1740-1752

Ding Y, Kim S, Lee SY, Koo JK, Wang Z, Choi ME (2014) Autophagy regulates TGF-beta expression and suppresses kidney fibrosis induced by unilateral ureteral obstruction. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 25: 2835-2846

Ding ZB, Fu XT, Shi YH, Zhou J, Peng YF, Liu WR, Shi GM, Gao Q, Wang XY, Song K *et al* (2016) Lamp2a is required for tumor growth and promotes tumor recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Int J Oncol* 49: 2367-2376

Dong S, Wang Q, Kao YR, Diaz A, Tasset I, Kaushik S, Thiruthuvanathan V, Zintiridou A, Nieves E, Dzieciatkowska M *et al* (2021a) Chaperone-mediated autophagy sustains haematopoietic stem-cell function. *Nature* 591: 117-123

Dong X, Yang Y, Zou Z, Zhao Y, Ci B, Zhong L, Bhave M, Wang L, Kuo YC, Zang X *et al* (2021b) Sorting nexin 5 mediates virus-induced autophagy and immunity. *Nature* 589: 456-461

Dorn GW, 2nd (2010) Mitochondrial pruning by Nix and BNip3: an essential function for cardiac-expressed death factors. *J Cardiovasc Transl Res* 3: 374-383

Dower CM, Wills CA, Frisch SM, Wang HG (2018) Mechanisms and context underlying the role of autophagy in cancer metastasis. *Autophagy* 14: 1110-1128

Duewell P, Kono H, Rayner KJ, Sirois CM, Vladimer G, Bauernfeind FG, Abela GS, Franchi L, Nunez G, Schnurr M *et al* (2010) NLRP3 inflammasomes are required for atherogenesis and activated by cholesterol crystals. *Nature* 464: 1357-1361

Dupont N, Nascimbeni AC, Morel E, Codogno P (2017) Molecular Mechanisms of Noncanonical Autophagy. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 328: 1-23

Dzamko N, Geczy CL, Halliday GM (2015) Inflammation is genetically implicated in Parkinson's disease. *Neuroscience* 302: 89-102

E X, Hwang S, Oh S, Lee JS, Jeong JH, Gwack Y, Kowalik TF, Sun R, Jung JU, Liang C (2009) Viral Bcl-2-mediated evasion of autophagy aids chronic infection of gammaherpesvirus 68. *PLoS Pathog* 5: e1000609

Ebato C, Uchida T, Arakawa M, Komatsu M, Ueno T, Komiya K, Azuma K, Hirose T, Tanaka K, Kominami E *et al* (2008) Autophagy is important in islet homeostasis and compensatory increase of beta cell mass in response to high-fat diet. *Cell Metab* 8: 325-332

Egan DF, Chun MG, Vamos M, Zou H, Rong J, Miller CJ, Lou HJ, Raveendra-Panickar D, Yang CC, Sheffler DJ *et al* (2015) Small Molecule Inhibition of the Autophagy Kinase ULK1 and Identification of ULK1 Substrates. *Mol Cell* 59: 285-297

Eggermann K, Gess B, Hausler M, Weis J, Hahn A, Kurth I (2018) Hereditary Neuropathies. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 115: 91-97

Eisenberg T, Abdellatif M, Schroeder S, Primessnig U, Stekovic S, Pendl T, Harger A, Schipke J, Zimmermann A, Schmidt A *et al* (2016) Cardioprotection and lifespan extension by the natural polyamine spermidine. *Nat Med* 22: 1428-1438

Esteban-Martinez L, Sierra-Filardi E, McGreal RS, Salazar-Roa M, Marino G, Seco E, Durand S, Enot D, Grana O, Malumbres M *et al* (2017) Programmed mitophagy is essential for the glycolytic switch during cell differentiation. *EMBO J* 36: 1688-1706

Fairlie WD, Tran S, Lee EF (2020) Crosstalk between apoptosis and autophagy signaling pathways. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 352: 115-158

Fan J, Kou X, Jia S, Yang X, Yang Y, Chen N (2016) Autophagy as a Potential Target for Sarcopenia. *J Cell Physiol* 231: 1450-1459

Fang EF, Hou Y, Palikaras K, Adriaanse BA, Kerr JS, Yang B, Lautrup S, Hasan-Olive MM, Caponio D, Dan X *et al* (2019) Mitophagy inhibits amyloid-beta and tau pathology and reverses cognitive deficits in models of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Neurosci* 22: 401-412

Fernandez AF, Barcena C, Martinez-Garcia GG, Tamargo-Gomez I, Suarez MF, Pietrocola F, Castoldi F, Esteban L, Sierra-Filardi E, Boya P *et al* (2017) Autophagy couteracts weight

gain, lipotoxicity and pancreatic beta-cell death upon hypercaloric pro-diabetic regimens. *Cell Death Dis* 8: e2970

Fernandez AF, Sebti S, Wei Y, Zou Z, Shi M, McMillan KL, He C, Ting T, Liu Y, Chiang WC *et al* (2018) Disruption of the beclin 1-BCL2 autophagy regulatory complex promotes longevity in mice. *Nature* 558: 136-140

Fetalvero KM, Yu Y, Goetschkes M, Liang G, Valdez RA, Gould T, Triantafellow E, Bergling S, Loureiro J, Eash J *et al* (2013) Defective autophagy and mTORC1 signaling in myotubularin null mice. *Mol Cell Biol* 33: 98-110

Filimonenko M, Stuffers S, Raiborg C, Yamamoto A, Malerod L, Fisher EM, Isaacs A, Brech A, Stenmark H, Simonsen A (2007) Functional multivesicular bodies are required for autophagic clearance of protein aggregates associated with neurodegenerative disease. *J Cell Biol* 179: 485-500

Fiskin E, Bionda T, Dikic I, Behrends C (2016) Global Analysis of Host and Bacterial Ubiquitinome in Response to Salmonella Typhimurium Infection. *Mol Cell* 62: 967-981

Fleming A, Rubinsztein DC (2020) Autophagy in Neuronal Development and Plasticity. *Trends Neurosci* 43: 767-779

Forrester A, De Leonibus C, Grumati P, Fasana E, Piemontese M, Staiano L, Fregno I, Raimondi A, Marazza A, Bruno G *et al* (2019) A selective ER-phagy exerts procollagen quality control via a Calnexin-FAM134B complex. *EMBO J* 38

Fox LM, Kim K, Johnson CW, Chen S, Croce KR, Victor MB, Eenjes E, Bosco JR, Randolph LK, Dragatsis I *et al* (2020) Huntington's Disease Pathogenesis Is Modified In Vivo by Alfy/Wdfy3 and Selective Macroautophagy. *Neuron* 105: 813-821 e816

Fraiberg M, Tamim-Yecheskel BC, Kokabi K, Subic N, Heimer G, Eck F, Nalbach K, Behrends C, Ben-Zeev B, Shatz O *et al* (2020) Lysosomal targeting of autophagosomes by the TECPR domain of TECPR2. *Autophagy*: 1-13

Fregno I, Fasana E, Bergmann TJ, Raimondi A, Loi M, Solda T, Galli C, D'Antuono R, Morone D, Danieli A *et al* (2018) ER-to-lysosome-associated degradation of proteasome-resistant ATZ polymers occurs via receptor-mediated vesicular transport. *EMBO J* 37

Gal J, Strom AL, Kwinter DM, Kilty R, Zhang J, Shi P, Fu W, Wooten MW, Zhu H (2009) Sequestosome 1/p62 links familial ALS mutant SOD1 to LC3 via an ubiquitin-independent mechanism. *J Neurochem* 111: 1062-1073

Galluzzi L, Baehrecke EH, Ballabio A, Boya P, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Cecconi F, Choi AM, Chu CT, Codogno P, Colombo MI *et al* (2017a) Molecular definitions of autophagy and related processes. *EMBO J* 36: 1811-1836

Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Blomgren K, Kroemer G (2016) Autophagy in acute brain injury. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 17: 467-484

Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Demaria S, Formenti SC, Kroemer G (2017b) Activating autophagy to potentiate immunogenic chemotherapy and radiation therapy. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* 14: 247-258

Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Levine B, Green DR, Kroemer G (2017c) Pharmacological modulation of autophagy: therapeutic potential and persisting obstacles. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 16: 487-511

Galluzzi L, Buque A, Kepp O, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G (2015a) Immunological Effects of Conventional Chemotherapy and Targeted Anticancer Agents. *Cancer Cell* 28: 690-714

Galluzzi L, Buque A, Kepp O, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G (2017d) Immunogenic cell death in cancer and infectious disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* 17: 97-111

Galluzzi L, Chan TA, Kroemer G, Wolchok JD, Lopez-Soto A (2018a) The hallmarks of successful anticancer immunotherapy. *Sci Transl Med* 10

Galluzzi L, Green DR (2019) Autophagy-Independent Functions of the Autophagy Machinery. *Cell* 177: 1682-1699

Galluzzi L, Humeau J, Buque A, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G (2020a) Immunostimulation with chemotherapy in the era of immune checkpoint inhibitors. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* 17: 725-741

Galluzzi L, Pietrocola F, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Amaravadi RK, Baehrecke EH, Cecconi F, Codogno P, Debnath J, Gewirtz DA, Karantza V *et al* (2015b) Autophagy in malignant transformation and cancer progression. *EMBO J* 34: 856-880

Galluzzi L, Pietrocola F, Levine B, Kroemer G (2014) Metabolic control of autophagy. *Cell* 159: 1263-1276

Galluzzi L, Vitale I, Aaronson SA, Abrams JM, Adam D, Agostinis P, Alnemri ES, Altucci L, Amelio I, Andrews DW *et al* (2018b) Molecular mechanisms of cell death: recommendations of the Nomenclature Committee on Cell Death 2018. *Cell Death Differ* 25: 486-541

Galluzzi L, Vitale I, Warren S, Adjemian S, Agostinis P, Martinez AB, Chan TA, Coukos G, Demaria S, Deutsch E *et al* (2020b) Consensus guidelines for the definition, detection and interpretation of immunogenic cell death. *J Immunother Cancer* 8

Galluzzi L, Yamazaki T, Kroemer G (2018c) Linking cellular stress responses to systemic homeostasis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 19: 731-745

Garcia-Prat L, Martinez-Vicente M, Perdiguero E, Ortet L, Rodriguez-Ubreva J, Rebollo E, Ruiz-Bonilla V, Gutarra S, Ballestar E, Serrano AL *et al* (2016) Autophagy maintains stemness by preventing senescence. *Nature* 529: 37-42

Garg AD, Dudek AM, Agostinis P (2013) Calreticulin surface exposure is abrogated in cells lacking, chaperone-mediated autophagy-essential gene, LAMP2A. *Cell Death Dis* 4: e826

Garg AD, Krysko DV, Vandenabeele P, Agostinis P (2016) Extracellular ATP and P(2)X(7) receptor exert context-specific immunogenic effects after immunogenic cancer cell death. *Cell Death Dis* 7: e2097

Gassen NC, Niemeyer D, Muth D, Corman VM, Martinelli S, Gassen A, Hafner K, Papies J, Mosbauer K, Zellner A *et al* (2019) SKP2 attenuates autophagy through Beclin1-ubiquitination and its inhibition reduces MERS-Coronavirus infection. *Nat Commun* 10: 5770

Gauron MC, Newton AC, Colombo MI (2021) PKCalpha Is Recruited to Staphylococcus aureus-Containing Phagosomes and Impairs Bacterial Replication by Inhibition of Autophagy. *Front Immunol* 12: 662987

Gauthier J, Meijer IA, Lessel D, Mencacci NE, Krainc D, Hempel M, Tsiakas K, Prokisch H, Rossignol E, Helm MH *et al* (2018) Recessive mutations in VPS13D cause childhood onset movement disorders. *Ann Neurol* 83: 1089-1095

Gautier CA, Kitada T, Shen J (2008) Loss of PINK1 causes mitochondrial functional defects and increased sensitivity to oxidative stress. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 105: 11364-11369

Gerbino V, Kaunga E, Ye J, Canzio D, O'Keeffe S, Rudnick ND, Guarnieri P, Lutz CM, Maniatis T (2020) The Loss of TBK1 Kinase Activity in Motor Neurons or in All Cell Types Differentially Impacts ALS Disease Progression in SOD1 Mice. *Neuron* 106: 789-805 e785

Giacomello M, Pyakurel A, Glytsou C, Scorrano L (2020) The cell biology of mitochondrial membrane dynamics. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 21: 204-224

Glatigny M, Moriceau S, Rivagorda M, Ramos-Brossier M, Nascimbeni AC, Lante F, Shanley MR, Boudarene N, Rousseaud A, Friedman AK *et al* (2019) Autophagy Is Required for Memory Formation and Reverses Age-Related Memory Decline. *Curr Biol* 29: 435-448 e438

Glick D, Zhang W, Beaton M, Marsboom G, Gruber M, Simon MC, Hart J, Dorn GW, 2nd, Brady MJ, Macleod KF (2012) BNip3 regulates mitochondrial function and lipid metabolism in the liver. *Mol Cell Biol* 32: 2570-2584

Goginashvili A, Zhang Z, Erbs E, Spiegelhalter C, Kessler P, Mihlan M, Pasquier A, Krupina K, Schieber N, Cinque L *et al* (2015) Insulin granules. Insulin secretory granules control autophagy in pancreatic beta cells. *Science* 347: 878-882

Gohel R, Kournoutis A, Petridi S, Nezis IP (2020) Molecular mechanisms of selective autophagy in Drosophila. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 354: 63-105

Goldberg MS, Fleming SM, Palacino JJ, Cepeda C, Lam HA, Bhatnagar A, Meloni EG, Wu N, Ackerson LC, Klapstein GJ *et al* (2003) Parkin-deficient mice exhibit nigrostriatal deficits but not loss of dopaminergic neurons. *J Biol Chem* 278: 43628-43635

Gomes LC, Dikic I (2014) Autophagy in antimicrobial immunity. *Mol Cell* 54: 224-233

Gomes LR, Menck CFM, Cuervo AM (2017) Chaperone-mediated autophagy prevents cellular transformation by regulating MYC proteasomal degradation. *Autophagy* 13: 928-940

Gomez-Sanchez JA, Carty L, Iruarrizaga-Lejarreta M, Palomo-Irigoyen M, Varela-Rey M, Griffith M, Hantke J, Macias-Camara N, Azkargorta M, Aurrekoetxea I *et al* (2015) Schwann cell autophagy, myelinophagy, initiates myelin clearance from injured nerves. *J Cell Biol* 210: 153-168

Gong G, Song M, Csordas G, Kelly DP, Matkovich SJ, Dorn GW, 2nd (2015) Parkin-mediated mitophagy directs perinatal cardiac metabolic maturation in mice. *Science* 350: aad2459

Goode A, Butler K, Long J, Cavey J, Scott D, Shaw B, Sollenberger J, Gell C, Johansen T, Oldham NJ *et al* (2016) Defective recognition of LC3B by mutant SQSTM1/p62 implicates impairment of autophagy as a pathogenic mechanism in ALS-FTLD. *Autophagy* 12: 1094-1104

Gracia-Sancho J, Guixe-Muntet S (2018) The many-faced role of autophagy in liver diseases. *J Hepatol* 68: 593-594

Grieco G, Janssens V, Gaide Chevronnay HP, N'Kuli F, Van Der Smissen P, Wang T, Shan J, Vainio S, Bilanges B, Jouret F *et al* (2018) Vps34/PI3KC3 deletion in kidney proximal tubules impairs apical trafficking and blocks autophagic flux, causing a Fanconi-like syndrome and renal insufficiency. *Sci Rep* 8: 14133

Grumati P, Coletto L, Sabatelli P, Cescon M, Angelin A, Bertaggia E, Blaauw B, Urciuolo A, Tiepolo T, Merlini L *et al* (2010) Autophagy is defective in collagen VI muscular dystrophies, and its reactivation rescues myofiber degeneration. *Nat Med* 16: 1313-1320

Gstrein T, Edwards A, Pristoupilova A, Leca I, Breuss M, Pilat-Carotta S, Hansen AH, Tripathy R, Traunbauer AK, Hochstoeger T *et al* (2018) Mutations in Vps15 perturb neuronal migration in mice and are associated with neurodevelopmental disease in humans. *Nat Neurosci* 21: 207-217

Guan JL, Simon AK, Prescott M, Menendez JA, Liu F, Wang F, Wang C, Wolvetang E, Vazquez-Martin A, Zhang J (2013) Autophagy in stem cells. *Autophagy* 9: 830-849

Guelly C, Zhu PP, Leonardis L, Papic L, Zidar J, Schabhuttl M, Strohmaier H, Weis J, Strom TM, Baets J *et al* (2011) Targeted high-throughput sequencing identifies mutations in atlastin-1 as a cause of hereditary sensory neuropathy type I. *Am J Hum Genet* 88: 99-105

Gui YS, Wang L, Tian X, Li X, Ma A, Zhou W, Zeng N, Zhang J, Cai B, Zhang H *et al* (2015) mTOR Overactivation and Compromised Autophagy in the Pathogenesis of Pulmonary Fibrosis. *PLoS One* 10: e0138625

Guo JY, Karsli-Uzunbas G, Mathew R, Aisner SC, Kamphorst JJ, Strohecker AM, Chen G, Price S, Lu W, Teng X *et al* (2013) Autophagy suppresses progression of K-ras-induced lung tumors to oncocytomas and maintains lipid homeostasis. *Genes Dev* 27: 1447-1461

Gusdon AM, Zhu J, Van Houten B, Chu CT (2012) ATP13A2 regulates mitochondrial bioenergetics through macroautophagy. *Neurobiol Dis* 45: 962-972

Gutierrez MG, Master SS, Singh SB, Taylor GA, Colombo MI, Deretic V (2004) Autophagy is a defense mechanism inhibiting BCG and Mycobacterium tuberculosis survival in infected macrophages. *Cell* 119: 753-766

Gutierrez MG, Saka HA, Chinen I, Zoppino FC, Yoshimori T, Bocco JL, Colombo MI (2007) Protective role of autophagy against Vibrio cholerae cytolysin, a pore-forming toxin from V. cholerae. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104: 1829-1834

Habib A, Chokr D, Wan J, Hegde P, Mabire M, Siebert M, Ribeiro-Parenti L, Le Gall M, Letteron P, Pilard N *et al* (2019) Inhibition of monoacylglycerol lipase, an anti-inflammatory and antifibrogenic strategy in the liver. *Gut* 68: 522-532

Hall AR, Burke N, Dongworth RK, Kalkhoran SB, Dyson A, Vicencio JM, Dorn GW, II, Yellon DM, Hausenloy DJ (2016) Hearts deficient in both Mfn1 and Mfn2 are protected against acute myocardial infarction. *Cell Death Dis* 7: e2238

Hammoutene A, Biquard L, Lasselin J, Kheloufi M, Tanguy M, Vion AC, Merian J, Colnot N, Loyer X, Tedgui A *et al* (2020) A defect in endothelial autophagy occurs in patients with non-alcoholic steatohepatitis and promotes inflammation and fibrosis. *J Hepatol* 72: 528-538

Han C, Zhang C, Wang H, Zhao L (2021) Exosome-mediated communication between tumor cells and tumor-associated macrophages: implications for tumor microenvironment. *Oncoimmunology* 10: 1887552

Han Q, Deng Y, Chen S, Chen R, Yang M, Zhang Z, Sun X, Wang W, He Y, Wang F *et al* (2017) Downregulation of ATG5-dependent macroautophagy by chaperone-mediated autophagy promotes breast cancer cell metastasis. *Sci Rep* 7: 4759

Hansen M, Rubinsztein DC, Walker DW (2018) Autophagy as a promoter of longevity: insights from model organisms. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 19: 579-593

Hansen MD, Johnsen IB, Stiberg KA, Sherstova T, Wakita T, Richard GM, Kandasamy RK, Meurs EF, Anthonsen MW (2017) Hepatitis C virus triggers Golgi fragmentation and autophagy through the immunity-related GTPase M. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114: E3462-E3471

Hao Y, Kacal M, Ouchida AT, Zhang B, Norberg E, Vakifahmetoglu-Norberg H (2019) Targetome analysis of chaperone-mediated autophagy in cancer cells. *Autophagy* 15: 1558-1571

Hara T, Nakamura K, Matsui M, Yamamoto A, Nakahara Y, Suzuki-Migishima R, Yokoyama M, Mishima K, Saito I, Okano H *et al* (2006) Suppression of basal autophagy in neural cells causes neurodegenerative disease in mice. *Nature* 441: 885-889

Hartleben B, Godel M, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Liu S, Ulrich T, Kobler S, Wiech T, Grahammer F, Arnold SJ, Lindenmeyer MT *et al* (2010) Autophagy influences glomerular

disease susceptibility and maintains podocyte homeostasis in aging mice. *J Clin Invest* 120: 1084-1096

Hayashi K, Taura M, Iwasaki A (2018) The interaction between IKKalpha and LC3 promotes type I interferon production through the TLR9-containing LAPosome. *Sci Signal* 11

Hazari Y, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Hetz C, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G (2020) Autophagy in hepatic adaptation to stress. *J Hepatol* 72: 183-196

He A, Chen X, Tan M, Chen Y, Lu D, Zhang X, Dean JM, Razani B, Lodhi IJ (2020) Acetyl-CoA Derived from Hepatic Peroxisomal beta-Oxidation Inhibits Autophagy and Promotes Steatosis via mTORC1 Activation. *Mol Cell* 79: 30-42 e34

He C, Bassik MC, Moresi V, Sun K, Wei Y, Zou Z, An Z, Loh J, Fisher J, Sun Q *et al* (2012) Exercise-induced BCL2-regulated autophagy is required for muscle glucose homeostasis. *Nature* 481: 511-515

He C, Klionsky DJ (2009) Regulation mechanisms and signaling pathways of autophagy. *Annu Rev Genet* 43: 67-93

He C, Wei Y, Sun K, Li B, Dong X, Zou Z, Liu Y, Kinch LN, Khan S, Sinha S *et al* (2013) Beclin 2 functions in autophagy, degradation of G protein-coupled receptors, and metabolism. *Cell* 154: 1085-1099

Heaton NS, Perera R, Berger KL, Khadka S, Lacount DJ, Kuhn RJ, Randall G (2010) Dengue virus nonstructural protein 3 redistributes fatty acid synthase to sites of viral replication and increases cellular fatty acid synthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107: 17345-17350

Heckmann BL, Green DR (2019) LC3-associated phagocytosis at a glance. *J Cell Sci* 132

Heckmann BL, Teubner BJW, Boada-Romero E, Tummers B, Guy C, Fitzgerald P, Mayer U, Carding S, Zakharenko SS, Wileman T *et al* (2020) Noncanonical function of an autophagy protein prevents spontaneous Alzheimer's disease. *Sci Adv* 6: eabb9036

Heckmann BL, Teubner BJW, Tummers B, Boada-Romero E, Harris L, Yang M, Guy CS, Zakharenko SS, Green DR (2019) LC3-Associated Endocytosis Facilitates beta-Amyloid Clearance and Mitigates Neurodegeneration in Murine Alzheimer's Disease. *Cell* 178: 536-551 e514

Heimer G, Oz-Levi D, Eyal E, Edvardson S, Nissenkorn A, Ruzzo EK, Szeinberg A, Maayan C, Mai-Zahav M, Efrati O *et al* (2016) TECPR2 mutations cause a new subtype of familial dysautonomia like hereditary sensory autonomic neuropathy with intellectual disability. *Eur J Paediatr Neurol* 20: 69-79

Henault J, Martinez J, Riggs JM, Tian J, Mehta P, Clarke L, Sasai M, Latz E, Brinkmann MM, Iwasaki A *et al* (2012) Noncanonical autophagy is required for type I interferon secretion in response to DNA-immune complexes. *Immunity* 37: 986-997

Henning RH, Brundel B (2017) Proteostasis in cardiac health and disease. *Nat Rev Cardiol* 14: 637-653

Hernandez-Gea V, Ghiassi-Nejad Z, Rozenfeld R, Gordon R, Fiel MI, Yue Z, Czaja MJ, Friedman SL (2012) Autophagy releases lipid that promotes fibrogenesis by activated hepatic stellate cells in mice and in human tissues. *Gastroenterology* 142: 938-946

Hetz C, Thielen P, Matus S, Nassif M, Court F, Kiffin R, Martinez G, Cuervo AM, Brown RH, Glimcher LH (2009) XBP-1 deficiency in the nervous system protects against amyotrophic lateral sclerosis by increasing autophagy. *Genes Dev* 23: 2294-2306

Hewitt G, Korolchuk VI (2017) Repair, Reuse, Recycle: The Expanding Role of Autophagy in Genome Maintenance. *Trends Cell Biol* 27: 340-351

Hill SE, Colon-Ramos DA (2020) The Journey of the Synaptic Autophagosome: A Cell Biological Perspective. *Neuron* 105: 961-973

Hirt J, Porter K, Dixon A, McKinnon S, Liton PB (2018) Contribution of autophagy to ocular hypertension and neurodegeneration in the DBA/2J spontaneous glaucoma mouse model. *Cell Death Discov* 4: 14

Hiruma Y, Kurihara N, Subler MA, Zhou H, Boykin CS, Zhang H, Ishizuka S, Dempster DW, Roodman GD, Windle JJ (2008) A SQSTM1/p62 mutation linked to Paget's disease increases the osteoclastogenic potential of the bone microenvironment. *Hum Mol Genet* 17: 3708-3719

Ho WY, Tai YK, Chang JC, Liang J, Tyan SH, Chen S, Guan JL, Zhou H, Shen HM, Koo E *et al* (2019) The ALS-FTD-linked gene product, C9orf72, regulates neuronal morphogenesis via autophagy. *Autophagy* 15: 827-842

Holdgaard SG, Cianfanelli V, Pupo E, Lambrughi M, Lubas M, Nielsen JC, Eibes S, Maiani E, Harder LM, Wesch N *et al* (2019) Selective autophagy maintains centrosome integrity and accurate mitosis by turnover of centriolar satellites. *Nat Commun* 10: 4176

Hood DA, Memme JM, Oliveira AN, Triolo M (2019) Maintenance of Skeletal Muscle Mitochondria in Health, Exercise, and Aging. *Annu Rev Physiol* 81: 19-41

Hori I, Otomo T, Nakashima M, Miya F, Negishi Y, Shiraishi H, Nonoda Y, Magara S, Tohyama J, Okamoto N *et al* (2017) Defects in autophagosome-lysosome fusion underlie Vici syndrome, a neurodevelopmental disorder with multisystem involvement. *Sci Rep* 7: 3552

Hoshino A, Mita Y, Okawa Y, Ariyoshi M, Iwai-Kanai E, Ueyama T, Ikeda K, Ogata T, Matoba S (2013) Cytosolic p53 inhibits Parkin-mediated mitophagy and promotes mitochondrial dysfunction in the mouse heart. *Nat Commun* 4: 2308

Huang X, Zhang G, Bai X, Liang T (2020) Reviving the role of MET in liver cancer therapy and vaccination: an autophagic perspective. *Oncoimmunology* 9: 1818438

Hubbard VM, Valdor R, Patel B, Singh R, Cuervo AM, Macian F (2010) Macroautophagy regulates energy metabolism during effector T cell activation. *J Immunol* 185: 7349-7357

Hubbi ME, Gilkes DM, Hu H, Kshitiz, Ahmed I, Semenza GL (2014) Cyclin-dependent kinases regulate lysosomal degradation of hypoxia-inducible factor 1alpha to promote cell-cycle progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111: E3325-3334

Hubbi ME, Hu H, Kshitiz, Ahmed I, Levchenko A, Semenza GL (2013) Chaperone-mediated autophagy targets hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha (HIF-1alpha) for lysosomal degradation. *J Biol Chem* 288: 10703-10714

Hubner CA, Dikic I (2020) ER-phagy and human diseases. *Cell Death Differ* 27: 833-842

Huett A, Heath RJ, Begun J, Sassi SO, Baxt LA, Vyas JM, Goldberg MB, Xavier RJ (2012) The LRR and RING domain protein LRSAM1 is an E3 ligase crucial for ubiquitin-dependent autophagy of intracellular Salmonella Typhimurium. *Cell Host Microbe* 12: 778-790

Humpton TJ, Alagesan B, DeNicola GM, Lu D, Yordanov GN, Leonhardt CS, Yao MA, Alagesan P, Zaatari MN, Park Y *et al* (2019) Oncogenic KRAS Induces NIX-Mediated Mitophagy to Promote Pancreatic Cancer. *Cancer Discov* 9: 1268-1287

Huo Y, Cai H, Teplova I, Bowman-Colin C, Chen G, Price S, Barnard N, Ganesan S, Karantza V, White E *et al* (2013) Autophagy opposes p53-mediated tumor barrier to facilitate tumorigenesis in a model of PALB2-associated hereditary breast cancer. *Cancer Discov* 3: 894-907

Iershov A, Nemazanyy I, Alkhoury C, Girard M, Barth E, Cagnard N, Montagner A, Chretien D, Rugarli EI, Guillou H *et al* (2019) The class 3 PI3K coordinates autophagy and mitochondrial lipid catabolism by controlling nuclear receptor PPARalpha. *Nat Commun* 10: 1566

Igusa Y, Yamashina S, Izumi K, Inami Y, Fukada H, Komatsu M, Tanaka K, Ikejima K, Watanabe S (2012) Loss of autophagy promotes murine acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. *J Gastroenterol* 47: 433-443

Ikeda Y, Shirakabe A, Maejima Y, Zhai P, Sciarretta S, Toli J, Nomura M, Mihara K, Egashira K, Ohishi M *et al* (2015) Endogenous Drp1 mediates mitochondrial autophagy and protects the heart against energy stress. *Circ Res* 116: 264-278

Ilyas G, Zhao E, Liu K, Lin Y, Tesfa L, Tanaka KE, Czaja MJ (2016) Macrophage autophagy limits acute toxic liver injury in mice through down regulation of interleukin-1beta. *J Hepatol* 64: 118-127

Ireland JM, Unanue ER (2011) Autophagy in antigen-presenting cells results in presentation of citrullinated peptides to CD4 T cells. *J Exp Med* 208: 2625-2632

Jain A, Lamark T, Sjottem E, Larsen KB, Awuh JA, Overvatn A, McMahon M, Hayes JD, Johansen T (2010) p62/SQSTM1 is a target gene for transcription factor NRF2 and creates a positive feedback loop by inducing antioxidant response element-driven gene transcription. *J Biol Chem* 285: 22576-22591

Janji B, Hasmim M, Parpal S, Berchem G, Noman MZ (2020) Firing up the cold tumors by targeting Vps34. *Oncoimmunology* 9: 1809936

Jelani M, Dooley HC, Gubas A, Mohamoud HSA, Khan MTM, Ali Z, Kang C, Rahim F, Jan A, Vadgama N *et al* (2019) A mutation in the major autophagy gene, WIPI2, associated with global developmental abnormalities. *Brain* 142: 1242-1254

Jessop F, Hamilton RF, Rhoderick JF, Shaw PK, Holian A (2016) Autophagy deficiency in macrophages enhances NLRP3 inflammasome activity and chronic lung disease following silica exposure. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 309: 101-110

Jewell JL, Russell RC, Guan KL (2013) Amino acid signalling upstream of mTOR. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 14: 133-139

Ji C, Zhao H, Li D, Sun H, Hao J, Chen R, Wang X, Zhang H, Zhao YG (2020) Role of Wdr45b in maintaining neural autophagy and cognitive function. *Autophagy* 16: 615-625

Jia J, Claude-Taupin A, Gu Y, Choi SW, Peters R, Bissa B, Mudd MH, Allers L, Pallikkuth S, Lidke KA *et al* (2020) Galectin-3 Coordinates a Cellular System for Lysosomal Repair and Removal. *Dev Cell* 52: 69-87 e68

Jimenez-Sanchez M, Thomson F, Zavodszky E, Rubinsztein DC (2012) Autophagy and polyglutamine diseases. *Prog Neurobiol* 97: 67-82

Jo C, Gundemir S, Pritchard S, Jin YN, Rahman I, Johnson GV (2014) Nrf2 reduces levels of phosphorylated tau protein by inducing autophagy adaptor protein NDP52. *Nat Commun* 5: 3496

Johnson JO, Mandrioli J, Benatar M, Abramzon Y, Van Deerlin VM, Trojanowski JQ, Gibbs JR, Brunetti M, Gronka S, Wuu J *et al* (2010) Exome sequencing reveals VCP mutations as a cause of familial ALS. *Neuron* 68: 857-864

Joseph A, Moriceau S, Sica V, Anagnostopoulos G, Pol J, Martins I, Lafarge A, Maiuri MC, Leboyer M, Loftus J *et al* (2020) Metabolic and psychiatric effects of acyl coenzyme A binding protein (ACBP)/diazepam binding inhibitor (DBI). *Cell Death Dis* 11: 502

Juhasz G, Erdi B, Sass M, Neufeld TP (2007) Atg7-dependent autophagy promotes neuronal health, stress tolerance, and longevity but is dispensable for metamorphosis in Drosophila. *Genes Dev* 21: 3061-3066

Jung HS, Chung KW, Won Kim J, Kim J, Komatsu M, Tanaka K, Nguyen YH, Kang TM, Yoon KH, Kim JW *et al* (2008) Loss of autophagy diminishes pancreatic beta cell mass and function with resultant hyperglycemia. *Cell Metab* 8: 318-324

Kabat AM, Harrison OJ, Riffelmacher T, Moghaddam AE, Pearson CF, Laing A, Abeler-Dorner L, Forman SP, Grencis RK, Sattentau Q *et al* (2016) The autophagy gene Atg16l1 differentially regulates Treg and TH2 cells to control intestinal inflammation. *Elife* 5: e12444

Kaludercic N, Maiuri MC, Kaushik S, Fernandez AF, de Bruijn J, Castoldi F, Chen Y, Ito J, Mukai R, Murakawa T *et al* (2020) Comprehensive autophagy evaluation in cardiac disease models. *Cardiovasc Res* 116: 483-504

Kamimoto T, Shoji S, Hidvegi T, Mizushima N, Umebayashi K, Perlmutter DH, Yoshimori T (2006) Intracellular inclusions containing mutant alpha1-antitrypsin Z are propagated in the absence of autophagic activity. *J Biol Chem* 281: 4467-4476

Kang C, Badr MA, Kyrychenko V, Eskelinen EL, Shirokova N (2018) Deficit in PINK1/PARKIN-mediated mitochondrial autophagy at late stages of dystrophic cardiomyopathy. *Cardiovasc Res* 114: 90-102

Karsli-Uzunbas G, Guo JY, Price S, Teng X, Laddha SV, Khor S, Kalaany NY, Jacks T, Chan CS, Rabinowitz JD *et al* (2014) Autophagy is required for glucose homeostasis and lung tumor maintenance. *Cancer Discov* 4: 914-927

Kasetti RB, Maddineni P, Kiehlbauch C, Patil S, Searby CC, Levine B, Sheffield VC, Zode GS (2021) Autophagy stimulation reduces ocular hypertension in a murine glaucoma model via autophagic degradation of mutant myocilin. *JCI Insight* 6

Katheder NS, Khezri R, O'Farrell F, Schultz SW, Jain A, Rahman MM, Schink KO, Theodossiou TA, Johansen T, Juhasz G *et al* (2017) Microenvironmental autophagy promotes tumour growth. *Nature* 541: 417-420

Kaushal GP, Shah SV (2016) Autophagy in acute kidney injury. *Kidney Int* 89: 779-791

Kaushik S, Arias E, Kwon H, Lopez NM, Athonvarangkul D, Sahu S, Schwartz GJ, Pessin JE, Singh R (2012) Loss of autophagy in hypothalamic POMC neurons impairs lipolysis. *EMBO Rep* 13: 258-265

Kaushik S, Cuervo AM (2015a) Degradation of lipid droplet-associated proteins by chaperone-mediated autophagy facilitates lipolysis. *Nat Cell Biol* 17: 759-770

Kaushik S, Cuervo AM (2015b) Proteostasis and aging. *Nat Med* 21: 1406-1415

Kaushik S, Cuervo AM (2018) The coming of age of chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 19: 365-381

Kaushik S, Rodriguez-Navarro JA, Arias E, Kiffin R, Sahu S, Schwartz GJ, Cuervo AM, Singh R (2011) Autophagy in hypothalamic AgRP neurons regulates food intake and energy balance. *Cell Metab* 14: 173-183

Kawakami T, Gomez IG, Ren S, Hudkins K, Roach A, Alpers CE, Shankland SJ, D'Agati VD, Duffield JS (2015) Deficient Autophagy Results in Mitochondrial Dysfunction and FSGS. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 26: 1040-1052

Kehler DS (2019) Age-related disease burden as a measure of population ageing. *Lancet Public Health* 4: e123-e124

Keller CW, Sina C, Kotur MB, Ramelli G, Mundt S, Quast I, Ligeon LA, Weber P, Becher B, Munz C *et al* (2017) ATG-dependent phagocytosis in dendritic cells drives myelin-specific

CD4(+) T cell pathogenicity during CNS inflammation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114: E11228-E11237

Keller MD, Ching KL, Liang FX, Dhabaria A, Tam K, Ueberheide BM, Unutmaz D, Torres VJ, Cadwell K (2020a) Decoy exosomes provide protection against bacterial toxins. *Nature* 579: 260-264

Keller MD, Torres VJ, Cadwell K (2020b) Autophagy and microbial pathogenesis. *Cell Death Differ* 27: 872-886

Kennedy BK, Berger SL, Brunet A, Campisi J, Cuervo AM, Epel ES, Franceschi C, Lithgow GJ, Morimoto RI, Pessin JE *et al* (2014) Geroscience: linking aging to chronic disease. *Cell* 159: 709-713

Kernbauer E, Ding Y, Cadwell K (2014) An enteric virus can replace the beneficial function of commensal bacteria. *Nature* 516: 94-98

Khaminets A, Heinrich T, Mari M, Grumati P, Huebner AK, Akutsu M, Liebmann L, Stolz A, Nietzsche S, Koch N *et al* (2015) Regulation of endoplasmic reticulum turnover by selective autophagy. *Nature* 522: 354-358

Kim EK, Kwon JE, Lee SY, Lee EJ, Kim DS, Moon SJ, Lee J, Kwok SK, Park SH, Cho ML (2017) IL-17-mediated mitochondrial dysfunction impairs apoptosis in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fibroblasts through activation of autophagy. *Cell Death Dis* 8: e2565

Kim JH, Kim JH, Yu YS, Mun JY, Kim KW (2010) Autophagy-induced regression of hyaloid vessels in early ocular development. *Autophagy* 6: 922-928

Kim JY, Zhao H, Martinez J, Doggett TA, Kolesnikov AV, Tang PH, Ablonczy Z, Chan CC, Zhou Z, Green DR *et al* (2013a) Noncanonical autophagy promotes the visual cycle. *Cell* 154: 365-376

Kim KH, Lee MS (2014) Autophagy--a key player in cellular and body metabolism. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 10: 322-337

Kim M, Sandford E, Gatica D, Qiu Y, Liu X, Zheng Y, Schulman BA, Xu J, Semple I, Ro SH *et al* (2016) Mutation in ATG5 reduces autophagy and leads to ataxia with developmental delay. *Elife* 5

Kim NC, Tresse E, Kolaitis RM, Molliex A, Thomas RE, Alami NH, Wang B, Joshi A, Smith RB, Ritson GP *et al* (2013b) VCP is essential for mitochondrial quality control by PINK1/Parkin and this function is impaired by VCP mutations. *Neuron* 78: 65-80

Kimmelman AC, White E (2017) Autophagy and Tumor Metabolism. *Cell Metab* 25: 1037-1043

Kimmey JM, Huynh JP, Weiss LA, Park S, Kambal A, Debnath J, Virgin HW, Stallings CL (2015) Unique role for ATG5 in neutrophil-mediated immunopathology during M. tuberculosis infection. *Nature* 528: 565-569

King BC, Kulak K, Krus U, Rosberg R, Golec E, Wozniak K, Gomez MF, Zhang E, O'Connell DJ, Renstrom E *et al* (2019) Complement Component C3 Is Highly Expressed in Human Pancreatic Islets and Prevents beta Cell Death via ATG16L1 Interaction and Autophagy Regulation. *Cell Metab* 29: 202-210 e206

Kinsey CG, Camolotto SA, Boespflug AM, Guillen KP, Foth M, Truong A, Schuman SS, Shea JE, Seipp MT, Yap JT *et al* (2019) Protective autophagy elicited by RAF-->MEK-->ERK inhibition suggests a treatment strategy for RAS-driven cancers. *Nat Med* 25: 620-627

Kirkin V, Rogov VV (2019) A Diversity of Selective Autophagy Receptors Determines the Specificity of the Autophagy Pathway. *Mol Cell* 76: 268-285

Kitada T, Asakawa S, Hattori N, Matsumine H, Yamamura Y, Minoshima S, Yokochi M, Mizuno Y, Shimizu N (1998) Mutations in the parkin gene cause autosomal recessive juvenile parkinsonism. *Nature* 392: 605-608

Kitada T, Pisani A, Karouani M, Haburcak M, Martella G, Tscherter A, Platania P, Wu B, Pothos EN, Shen J (2009) Impaired dopamine release and synaptic plasticity in the striatum of parkin-/- mice. *J Neurochem* 110: 613-621

Kitaoka Y, Munemasa Y, Kojima K, Hirano A, Ueno S, Takagi H (2013) Axonal protection by Nmnat3 overexpression with involvement of autophagy in optic nerve degeneration. *Cell Death Dis* 4: e860

Klionsky DJ, Abdel-Aziz AK, Abdelfatah S, Abdellatif M, Abdoli A, Abel S, Abeliovich H, Abildgaard MH, Abudu YP, Acevedo-Arozena A *et al* (2021) Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring autophagy (4th edition). *Autophagy*: 1-382

Ko A, Kanehisa A, Martins I, Senovilla L, Chargari C, Dugue D, Marino G, Kepp O, Michaud M, Perfettini JL *et al* (2014) Autophagy inhibition radiosensitizes in vitro, yet reduces radioresponses in vivo due to deficient immunogenic signalling. *Cell Death Differ* 21: 92-99

Kobayashi K, Araya J, Minagawa S, Hara H, Saito N, Kadota T, Sato N, Yoshida M, Tsubouchi K, Kurita Y *et al* (2016) Involvement of PARK2-Mediated Mitophagy in Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis Pathogenesis. *J Immunol* 197: 504-516

Koch JC, Lingor P (2016) The role of autophagy in axonal degeneration of the optic nerve. *Exp Eye Res* 144: 81-89

Koesters R, Kaissling B, Lehir M, Picard N, Theilig F, Gebhardt R, Glick AB, Hahnel B, Hosser H, Grone HJ *et al* (2010) Tubular overexpression of transforming growth factor-beta1 induces autophagy and fibrosis but not mesenchymal transition of renal epithelial cells. *Am J Pathol* 177: 632-643

Koike M, Shibata M, Tadakoshi M, Gotoh K, Komatsu M, Waguri S, Kawahara N, Kuida K, Nagata S, Kominami E *et al* (2008) Inhibition of autophagy prevents hippocampal pyramidal neuron death after hypoxic-ischemic injury. *Am J Pathol* 172: 454-469

Komatsu M, Waguri S, Chiba T, Murata S, Iwata J, Tanida I, Ueno T, Koike M, Uchiyama Y, Kominami E *et al* (2006) Loss of autophagy in the central nervous system causes neurodegeneration in mice. *Nature* 441: 880-884

Komatsu M, Waguri S, Ueno T, Iwata J, Murata S, Tanida I, Ezaki J, Mizushima N, Ohsumi Y, Uchiyama Y *et al* (2005) Impairment of starvation-induced and constitutive autophagy in Atg7-deficient mice. *J Cell Biol* 169: 425-434

Komatsu M, Wang QJ, Holstein GR, Friedrich VL, Jr., Iwata J, Kominami E, Chait BT, Tanaka K, Yue Z (2007) Essential role for autophagy protein Atg7 in the maintenance of axonal homeostasis and the prevention of axonal degeneration. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 104: 14489-14494

Kon M, Kiffin R, Koga H, Chapochnick J, Macian F, Varticovski L, Cuervo AM (2011) Chaperone-mediated autophagy is required for tumor growth. *Sci Transl Med* 3: 109ra117

Kornak U, Mademan I, Schinke M, Voigt M, Krawitz P, Hecht J, Barvencik F, Schinke T, Giesselmann S, Beil FT *et al* (2014) Sensory neuropathy with bone destruction due to a mutation in the membrane-shaping atlastin GTPase 3. *Brain* 137: 683-692

Kotsias F, Cebrian I, Alloatti A (2019) Antigen processing and presentation. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 348: 69-121

Krenkel O, Tacke F (2017) Liver macrophages in tissue homeostasis and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* 17: 306-321

Kroemer G, Galluzzi L, Kepp O, Zitvogel L (2013) Immunogenic cell death in cancer therapy. *Annu Rev Immunol* 31: 51-72

Krokowski S, Lobato-Marquez D, Chastanet A, Pereira PM, Angelis D, Galea D, Larrouy-Maumus G, Henriques R, Spiliotis ET, Carballido-Lopez R *et al* (2018) Septins Recognize and Entrap Dividing Bacterial Cells for Delivery to Lysosomes. *Cell Host Microbe* 24: 866-874 e864

Krols M, Asselbergh B, De Rycke R, De Winter V, Seyer A, Muller FJ, Kurth I, Bultynck G, Timmerman V, Janssens S (2019) Sensory neuropathy-causing mutations in ATL3 affect ER-mitochondria contact sites and impair axonal mitochondrial distribution. *Hum Mol Genet* 28: 615-627

Kubli DA, Zhang X, Lee Y, Hanna RA, Quinsay MN, Nguyen CK, Jimenez R, Petrosyan S, Murphy AN, Gustafsson AB (2013) Parkin protein deficiency exacerbates cardiac injury and reduces survival following myocardial infarction. *J Biol Chem* 288: 915-926

Kudryashova E, Kramerova I, Spencer MJ (2012) Satellite cell senescence underlies myopathy in a mouse model of limb-girdle muscular dystrophy 2H. *J Clin Invest* 122: 1764-1776

Kuijpers M, Kochlamazashvili G, Stumpf A, Puchkov D, Swaminathan A, Lucht MT, Krause E, Maritzen T, Schmitz D, Haucke V (2021) Neuronal Autophagy Regulates Presynaptic Neurotransmission by Controlling the Axonal Endoplasmic Reticulum. *Neuron* 109: 299-313 e299

Kuma A, Hatano M, Matsui M, Yamamoto A, Nakaya H, Yoshimori T, Ohsumi Y, Tokuhisa T, Mizushima N (2004) The role of autophagy during the early neonatal starvation period. *Nature* 432: 1032-1036

Kuma A, Komatsu M, Mizushima N (2017) Autophagy-monitoring and autophagy-deficient mice. *Autophagy* 13: 1619-1628

Kumar S, Jain A, Choi SW, da Silva GPD, Allers L, Mudd MH, Peters RS, Anonsen JH, Rusten TE, Lazarou M *et al* (2020) Mammalian Atg8 proteins and the autophagy factor IRGM control mTOR and TFEB at a regulatory node critical for responses to pathogens. *Nat Cell Biol* 22: 973-985

Kurth I, Pamminger T, Hennings JC, Soehendra D, Huebner AK, Rotthier A, Baets J, Senderek J, Topaloglu H, Farrell SA *et al* (2009) Mutations in FAM134B, encoding a newly identified Golgi protein, cause severe sensory and autonomic neuropathy. *Nat Genet* 41: 1179-1181

Kuwahara T, Iwatsubo T (2020) The Emerging Functions of LRRK2 and Rab GTPases in the Endolysosomal System. *Front Neurosci* 14: 227

Lachance V, Wang Q, Sweet E, Choi I, Cai CZ, Zhuang XX, Zhang Y, Jiang JL, Blitzer RD, Bozdagi-Gunal O *et al* (2019) Autophagy protein NRBF2 has reduced expression in

Alzheimer's brains and modulates memory and amyloid-beta homeostasis in mice. *Mol Neurodegener* 14: 43

Ladoire S, Enot D, Senovilla L, Ghiringhelli F, Poirier-Colame V, Chaba K, Semeraro M, Chaix M, Penault-Llorca F, Arnould L *et al* (2016) The presence of LC3B puncta and HMGB1 expression in malignant cells correlate with the immune infiltrate in breast cancer. *Autophagy* 12: 864-875

Lahiri V, Hawkins WD, Klionsky DJ (2019) Watch What You (Self-) Eat: Autophagic Mechanisms that Modulate Metabolism. *Cell Metab* 29: 803-826

Lam HC, Cloonan SM, Bhashyam AR, Haspel JA, Singh A, Sathirapongsasuti JF, Cervo M, Yao H, Chung AL, Mizumura K *et al* (2013) Histone deacetylase 6-mediated selective autophagy regulates COPD-associated cilia dysfunction. *J Clin Invest* 123: 5212-5230

Lamkanfi M, Dixit VM (2014) Mechanisms and functions of inflammasomes. *Cell* 157: 1013-1022

Larionova I, Cherdyntseva N, Liu T, Patysheva M, Rakina M, Kzhyshkowska J (2019) Interaction of tumor-associated macrophages and cancer chemotherapy. *Oncoimmunology* 8: 1596004

Lassen KG, Kuballa P, Conway KL, Patel KK, Becker CE, Peloquin JM, Villablanca EJ, Norman JM, Liu TC, Heath RJ *et al* (2014) Atg16L1 T300A variant decreases selective autophagy resulting in altered cytokine signaling and decreased antibacterial defense. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111: 7741-7746

Lavandero S, Chiong M, Rothermel BA, Hill JA (2015) Autophagy in cardiovascular biology. *J Clin Invest* 125: 55-64

Lawson KA, Sousa CM, Zhang X, Kim E, Akthar R, Caumanns JJ, Yao Y, Mikolajewicz N, Ross C, Brown KR *et al* (2020) Functional genomic landscape of cancer-intrinsic evasion of killing by T cells. *Nature* 586: 120-126

Lee H, Noh JY, Oh Y, Kim Y, Chang JW, Chung CW, Lee ST, Kim M, Ryu H, Jung YK (2012) IRE1 plays an essential role in ER stress-mediated aggregation of mutant huntingtin via the inhibition of autophagy flux. *Hum Mol Genet* 21: 101-114

Lee HK, Mattei LM, Steinberg BE, Alberts P, Lee YH, Chervonsky A, Mizushima N, Grinstein S, Iwasaki A (2010a) In vivo requirement for Atg5 in antigen presentation by dendritic cells. *Immunity* 32: 227-239

Lee JH, Yu WH, Kumar A, Lee S, Mohan PS, Peterhoff CM, Wolfe DM, Martinez-Vicente M, Massey AC, Sovak G *et al* (2010b) Lysosomal proteolysis and autophagy require presenilin 1 and are disrupted by Alzheimer-related PS1 mutations. *Cell* 141: 1146-1158

Lee JJ, Sanchez-Martinez A, Martinez Zarate A, Beninca C, Mayor U, Clague MJ, Whitworth AJ (2018a) Basal mitophagy is widespread in Drosophila but minimally affected by loss of Pink1 or parkin. *J Cell Biol* 217: 1613-1622

Lee JS, Yoo T, Lee M, Lee Y, Jeon E, Kim SY, Lim BC, Kim KJ, Choi M, Chae JH (2020) Genetic heterogeneity in Leigh syndrome: Highlighting treatable and novel genetic causes. *Clin Genet* 97: 586-594

Lee SH, Shim KS, Kim CY, Park TK (2021) Characterization of the role of autophagy in retinal ganglion cell survival over time using a rat model of chronic ocular hypertension. *Sci Rep* 11: 5767

Lee YH, Kim J, Park K, Lee MS (2019) beta-cell autophagy: Mechanism and role in beta-cell dysfunction. *Mol Metab* 27S: S92-S103

Lee YR, Kuo SH, Lin CY, Fu PJ, Lin YS, Yeh TM, Liu HS (2018b) Dengue virus-induced ER stress is required for autophagy activation, viral replication, and pathogenesis both in vitro and in vivo. *Sci Rep* 8: 489

Lee YS, Radford KJ (2019) The role of dendritic cells in cancer. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 348: 123-178

Leidal AM, Levine B, Debnath J (2018) Autophagy and the cell biology of age-related disease. *Nat Cell Biol* 20: 1338-1348

Lenoir O, Jasiek M, Henique C, Guyonnet L, Hartleben B, Bork T, Chipont A, Flosseau K, Bensaada I, Schmitt A *et al* (2015) Endothelial cell and podocyte autophagy synergistically protect from diabetes-induced glomerulosclerosis. *Autophagy* 11: 1130-1145

Levesque S, Le Naour J, Pietrocola F, Paillet J, Kremer M, Castoldi F, Baracco EE, Wang Y, Vacchelli E, Stoll G *et al* (2019a) A synergistic triad of chemotherapy, immune checkpoint inhibitors, and caloric restriction mimetics eradicates tumors in mice. *Oncoimmunology* 8: e1657375

Levesque S, Pol JG, Ferrere G, Galluzzi L, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G (2019b) Trial watch: dietary interventions for cancer therapy. *Oncoimmunology* 8: 1591878

Levine B, Kroemer G (2019) Biological Functions of Autophagy Genes: A Disease Perspective. *Cell* 176: 11-42

Levine B, Mizushima N, Virgin HW (2011) Autophagy in immunity and inflammation. *Nature* 469: 323-335

Levy J, Cacheux W, Bara MA, L'Hermitte A, Lepage P, Fraudeau M, Trentesaux C, Lemarchand J, Durand A, Crain AM *et al* (2015) Intestinal inhibition of Atg7 prevents tumour initiation through a microbiome-influenced immune response and suppresses tumour growth. *Nat Cell Biol* 17: 1062-1073

Leylek R, Idoyaga J (2019) The versatile plasmacytoid dendritic cell: Function, heterogeneity, and plasticity. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 349: 177-211

Li H, Li D, Ma Z, Qian Z, Kang X, Jin X, Li F, Wang X, Chen Q, Sun H *et al* (2018) Defective autophagy in osteoblasts induces endoplasmic reticulum stress and causes remarkable bone loss. *Autophagy* 14: 1726-1741

Li L, Wang ZV, Hill JA, Lin F (2014) New autophagy reporter mice reveal dynamics of proximal tubular autophagy. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 25: 305-315

Li L, Zepeda-Orozco D, Black R, Lin F (2010) Autophagy is a component of epithelial cell fate in obstructive uropathy. *Am J Pathol* 176: 1767-1778

Li T, Kong L, Li X, Wu S, Attri KS, Li Y, Gong W, Zhao B, Li L, Herring LE *et al* (2021) Listeria monocytogenes upregulates mitochondrial calcium signalling to inhibit LC3-associated phagocytosis as a survival strategy. *Nat Microbiol* 6: 366-379

Li X, Wu J, Sun X, Wu Q, Li Y, Li K, Zhang Q, Li Y, Abel ED, Chen H (2020a) Autophagy Reprograms Alveolar Progenitor Cell Metabolism in Response to Lung Injury. *Stem Cell Reports* 14: 420-432

Li Z, Song Y, Liu L, Hou N, An X, Zhan D, Li Y, Zhou L, Li P, Yu L *et al* (2017) miR-199a impairs autophagy and induces cardiac hypertrophy through mTOR activation. *Cell Death Differ* 24: 1205-1213

Li ZL, Zhang HL, Huang Y, Huang JH, Sun P, Zhou NN, Chen YH, Mai J, Wang Y, Yu Y *et al* (2020b) Autophagy deficiency promotes triple-negative breast cancer resistance to T cell-mediated cytotoxicity by blocking tenascin-C degradation. *Nat Commun* 11: 3806

Liang JR, Lingeman E, Ahmed S, Corn JE (2018) Atlastins remodel the endoplasmic reticulum for selective autophagy. *J Cell Biol* 217: 3354-3367

Liao X, Sluimer JC, Wang Y, Subramanian M, Brown K, Pattison JS, Robbins J, Martinez J, Tabas I (2012) Macrophage autophagy plays a protective role in advanced atherosclerosis. *Cell Metab* 15: 545-553

Lieberman AP, Puertollano R, Raben N, Slaugenhaupt S, Walkley SU, Ballabio A (2012) Autophagy in lysosomal storage disorders. *Autophagy* 8: 719-730

Lim J, Lachenmayer ML, Wu S, Liu W, Kundu M, Wang R, Komatsu M, Oh YJ, Zhao Y, Yue Z (2015) Proteotoxic stress induces phosphorylation of p62/SQSTM1 by ULK1 to regulate selective autophagic clearance of protein aggregates. *PLoS Genet* 11: e1004987

Lim YM, Lim H, Hur KY, Quan W, Lee HY, Cheon H, Ryu D, Koo SH, Kim HL, Kim J *et al* (2014) Systemic autophagy insufficiency compromises adaptation to metabolic stress and facilitates progression from obesity to diabetes. *Nat Commun* 5: 4934

Lin NY, Chen CW, Kagwiria R, Liang R, Beyer C, Distler A, Luther J, Engelke K, Schett G, Distler JH (2016) Inactivation of autophagy ameliorates glucocorticoid-induced and ovariectomy-induced bone loss. *Ann Rheum Dis* 75: 1203-1210

Lin NY, Stefanica A, Distler JH (2013) Autophagy: a key pathway of TNF-induced inflammatory bone loss. *Autophagy* 9: 1253-1255

Linke M, Pham HT, Katholnig K, Schnoller T, Miller A, Demel F, Schutz B, Rosner M, Kovacic B, Sukhbaatar N *et al* (2017) Chronic signaling via the metabolic checkpoint kinase mTORC1 induces macrophage granuloma formation and marks sarcoidosis progression. *Nat Immunol* 18: 293-302

Liu C, Wang H, Shang Y, Liu W, Song Z, Zhao H, Wang L, Jia P, Gao F, Xu Z *et al* (2016) Autophagy is required for ectoplasmic specialization assembly in sertoli cells. *Autophagy* 12: 814-832

Liu F, Fang F, Yuan H, Yang D, Chen Y, Williams L, Goldstein SA, Krebsbach PH, Guan JL (2013a) Suppression of autophagy by FIP200 deletion leads to osteopenia in mice through the inhibition of osteoblast terminal differentiation. *J Bone Miner Res* 28: 2414-2430

Liu H, He Z, von Rutte T, Yousefi S, Hunger RE, Simon HU (2013b) Down-regulation of autophagy-related protein 5 (ATG5) contributes to the pathogenesis of early-stage cutaneous melanoma. *Sci Transl Med* 5: 202ra123

Liu H, Zhang Z, Xiong W, Zhang L, Xiong Y, Li N, He H, Du Y, Liu Y (2017) Hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha promotes endometrial stromal cells migration and invasion by upregulating autophagy in endometriosis. *Reproduction* 153: 809-820

Liu P, Zhao L, Ferrere G, Alves-Costa-Silva C, Ly P, Wu Q, Tian AL, Derosa L, Zitvogel L, Kepp O *et al* (2020a) Combination treatments with hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin are

compatible with the therapeutic induction of anticancer immune responses. *Oncoimmunology* 9: 1789284

Liu S, Hartleben B, Kretz O, Wiech T, Igarashi P, Mizushima N, Walz G, Huber TB (2012) Autophagy plays a critical role in kidney tubule maintenance, aging and ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Autophagy* 8: 826-837

Liu W, Zhuang J, Jiang Y, Sun J, Prinz RA, Sun J, Jiao X, Xu X (2019) Toll-like receptor signalling cross-activates the autophagic pathway to restrict Salmonella Typhimurium growth in macrophages. *Cell Microbiol* 21: e13095

Liu Y, Nguyen PT, Wang X, Zhao Y, Meacham CE, Zou Z, Bordieanu B, Johanns M, Vertommen D, Wijshake T *et al* (2020b) TLR9 and beclin 1 crosstalk regulates muscle AMPK activation in exercise. *Nature* 578: 605-609

Liu Y, Shoji-Kawata S, Sumpter RM, Jr., Wei Y, Ginet V, Zhang L, Posner B, Tran KA, Green DR, Xavier RJ *et al* (2013c) Autosis is a Na+,K+-ATPase-regulated form of cell death triggered by autophagy-inducing peptides, starvation, and hypoxia-ischemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110: 20364-20371

Liu ZZ, Hong CG, Hu WB, Chen ML, Duan R, Li HM, Yue T, Cao J, Wang ZX, Chen CY *et al* (2020c) Autophagy receptor OPTN (optineurin) regulates mesenchymal stem cell fate and bone-fat balance during aging by clearing FABP3. *Autophagy*: 1-17

Livingston MJ, Ding HF, Huang S, Hill JA, Yin XM, Dong Z (2016) Persistent activation of autophagy in kidney tubular cells promotes renal interstitial fibrosis during unilateral ureteral obstruction. *Autophagy* 12: 976-998

Lodder J, Denaes T, Chobert MN, Wan J, El-Benna J, Pawlotsky JM, Lotersztajn S, Teixeira-Clerc F (2015) Macrophage autophagy protects against liver fibrosis in mice. *Autophagy* 11: 1280-1292

Lopez Giuliani AC, Hernandez E, Tohme MJ, Taisne C, Roldan JS, Garcia Samartino C, Lussignol M, Codogno P, Colombo MI, Esclatine A *et al* (2020) Human Cytomegalovirus

Inhibits Autophagy of Renal Tubular Epithelial Cells and Promotes Cellular Enlargement. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol* 10: 474

Lopez-Otin C, Blasco MA, Partridge L, Serrano M, Kroemer G (2013) The hallmarks of aging. *Cell* 153: 1194-1217

Lopez-Otin C, Galluzzi L, Freije JMP, Madeo F, Kroemer G (2016) Metabolic Control of Longevity. *Cell* 166: 802-821

Lopez-Otin C, Kroemer G (2021) Hallmarks of Health. *Cell* 184: 33-63

Lotfi P, Tse DY, Di Ronza A, Seymour ML, Martano G, Cooper JD, Pereira FA, Passafaro M, Wu SM, Sardiello M (2018) Trehalose reduces retinal degeneration, neuroinflammation and storage burden caused by a lysosomal hydrolase deficiency. *Autophagy* 14: 1419-1434

Lu H, Yang HL, Zhou WJ, Lai ZZ, Qiu XM, Fu Q, Zhao JY, Wang J, Li DJ, Li MQ (2020) Rapamycin prevents spontaneous abortion by triggering decidual stromal cell autophagy-mediated NK cell residence. *Autophagy*: 1-17

Lu TL, Huang GJ, Wang HJ, Chen JL, Hsu HP, Lu TJ (2010) Hispolon promotes MDM2 downregulation through chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 398: 26-31

Lu W, Sun J, Yoon JS, Zhang Y, Zheng L, Murphy E, Mattson MP, Lenardo MJ (2016) Mitochondrial Protein PGAM5 Regulates Mitophagic Protection against Cell Necroptosis. *PLoS One* 11: e0147792

Lu X, Altshuler-Keylin S, Wang Q, Chen Y, Henrique Sponton C, Ikeda K, Maretich P, Yoneshiro T, Kajimura S (2018) Mitophagy controls beige adipocyte maintenance through a Parkin-dependent and UCP1-independent mechanism. *Sci Signal* 11

Luciani A, Villella VR, Esposito S, Brunetti-Pierri N, Medina D, Settembre C, Gavina M, Pulze L, Giardino I, Pettoello-Mantovani M *et al* (2010) Defective CFTR induces aggresome formation and lung inflammation in cystic fibrosis through ROS-mediated autophagy inhibition. *Nat Cell Biol* 12: 863-875

Luciani A, Villella VR, Esposito S, Brunetti-Pierri N, Medina DL, Settembre C, Gavina M, Raia V, Ballabio A, Maiuri L (2011) Cystic fibrosis: a disorder with defective autophagy. *Autophagy* 7: 104-106

Lv L, Li D, Zhao D, Lin R, Chu Y, Zhang H, Zha Z, Liu Y, Li Z, Xu Y *et al* (2011) Acetylation targets the M2 isoform of pyruvate kinase for degradation through chaperone-mediated autophagy and promotes tumor growth. *Mol Cell* 42: 719-730

Lv X, Jiang H, Li B, Liang Q, Wang S, Zhao Q, Jiao J (2014) The crucial role of Atg5 in cortical neurogenesis during early brain development. *Sci Rep* 4: 6010

Lv XX, Liu SS, Li K, Cui B, Liu C, Hu ZW (2017) Cigarette smoke promotes COPD by activating platelet-activating factor receptor and inducing neutrophil autophagic death in mice. *Oncotarget* 8: 74720-74735

Ma D, Molusky MM, Song J, Hu CR, Fang F, Rui C, Mathew AV, Pennathur S, Liu F, Cheng JX *et al* (2013a) Autophagy deficiency by hepatic FIP200 deletion uncouples steatosis from liver injury in NAFLD. *Mol Endocrinol* 27: 1643-1654

Ma X, Liu H, Foyil SR, Godar RJ, Weinheimer CJ, Diwan A (2012a) Autophagy is impaired in cardiac ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Autophagy* 8: 1394-1396

Ma X, Liu H, Foyil SR, Godar RJ, Weinheimer CJ, Hill JA, Diwan A (2012b) Impaired autophagosome clearance contributes to cardiomyocyte death in ischemia/reperfusion injury. *Circulation* 125: 3170-3181

Ma Y, Adjemian S, Mattarollo SR, Yamazaki T, Aymeric L, Yang H, Portela Catani JP, Hannani D, Duret H, Steegh K *et al* (2013b) Anticancer chemotherapy-induced intratumoral recruitment and differentiation of antigen-presenting cells. *Immunity* 38: 729-741

Ma Y, Galluzzi L, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G (2013c) Autophagy and cellular immune responses. *Immunity* 39: 211-227

Ma Z, Li L, Livingston MJ, Zhang D, Mi Q, Zhang M, Ding HF, Huo Y, Mei C, Dong Z (2020) p53/microRNA-214/ULK1 axis impairs renal tubular autophagy in diabetic kidney disease. *J Clin Invest* 130: 5011-5026

Macri C, Wang F, Tasset I, Schall N, Page N, Briand JP, Cuervo AM, Muller S (2015) Modulation of deregulated chaperone-mediated autophagy by a phosphopeptide. *Autophagy* 11: 472-486

Madeo F, Zimmermann A, Maiuri MC, Kroemer G (2015) Essential role for autophagy in life span extension. *J Clin Invest* 125: 85-93

Madrigal-Matute J, Cuervo AM (2016) Regulation of Liver Metabolism by Autophagy. *Gastroenterology* 150: 328-339

Maejima Y, Kyoi S, Zhai P, Liu T, Li H, Ivessa A, Sciarretta S, Del Re DP, Zablocki DK, Hsu CP *et al* (2013) Mst1 inhibits autophagy by promoting the interaction between Beclin1 and Bcl-2. *Nat Med* 19: 1478-1488

Maiani E, Milletti G, Nazio F, Holdgaard SG, Bartkova J, Rizza S, Cianfanelli V, Lorente M, Simoneschi D, Di Marco M *et al* (2021) AMBRA1 regulates cyclin D to guard S-phase entry and genomic integrity. *Nature* 592: 799-803

Mallucci GR, Klenerman D, Rubinsztein DC (2020) Developing Therapies for Neurodegenerative Disorders: Insights from Protein Aggregation and Cellular Stress Responses. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 36: 165-189

Mancias JD, Kimmelman AC (2016) Mechanisms of Selective Autophagy in Normal Physiology and Cancer. *J Mol Biol* 428: 1659-1680

Manic G, Obrist F, Kroemer G, Vitale I, Galluzzi L (2014) Chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine for cancer therapy. *Mol Cell Oncol* 1: e29911

Mansilla Pareja ME, Bongiovanni A, Lafont F, Colombo MI (2017) Alterations of the Coxiella burnetii Replicative Vacuole Membrane Integrity and Interplay with the Autophagy Pathway. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol* 7: 112

Manzanillo PS, Ayres JS, Watson RO, Collins AC, Souza G, Rae CS, Schneider DS, Nakamura K, Shiloh MU, Cox JS (2013) The ubiquitin ligase parkin mediates resistance to intracellular pathogens. *Nature* 501: 512-516

Markaki M, Palikaras K, Tavernarakis N (2018) Novel Insights Into the Anti-aging Role of Mitophagy. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 340: 169-208

Marsh T, Kenific CM, Suresh D, Gonzalez H, Shamir ER, Mei W, Tankka A, Leidal AM, Kalavacherla S, Woo K *et al* (2020) Autophagic Degradation of NBR1 Restricts Metastatic Outgrowth during Mammary Tumor Progression. *Dev Cell* 52: 591-604 e596

Martin DD, Ladha S, Ehrnhoefer DE, Hayden MR (2015) Autophagy in Huntington disease and huntingtin in autophagy. *Trends Neurosci* 38: 26-35

Martinek J, Wu TC, Cadena D, Banchereau J, Palucka K (2019) Interplay between dendritic cells and cancer cells. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 348: 179-215

Martinet W, De Meyer GR (2009) Autophagy in atherosclerosis: a cell survival and death phenomenon with therapeutic potential. *Circ Res* 104: 304-317

Martinez J, Almendinger J, Oberst A, Ness R, Dillon CP, Fitzgerald P, Hengartner MO, Green DR (2011) Microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain 3 alpha (LC3)-associated phagocytosis is required for the efficient clearance of dead cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108: 17396-17401

Martinez J, Cunha LD, Park S, Yang M, Lu Q, Orchard R, Li QZ, Yan M, Janke L, Guy C *et al* (2016) Noncanonical autophagy inhibits the autoinflammatory, lupus-like response to dying cells. *Nature* 533: 115-119

Martinez J, Malireddi RK, Lu Q, Cunha LD, Pelletier S, Gingras S, Orchard R, Guan JL, Tan H, Peng J *et al* (2015) Molecular characterization of LC3-associated phagocytosis reveals distinct roles for Rubicon, NOX2 and autophagy proteins. *Nat Cell Biol* 17: 893-906

Martinez-Vicente M, Talloczy Z, Kaushik S, Massey AC, Mazzulli J, Mosharov EV, Hodara R, Fredenburg R, Wu DC, Follenzi A *et al* (2008) Dopamine-modified alpha-synuclein blocks chaperone-mediated autophagy. *J Clin Invest* 118: 777-788

Martinez-Vicente M, Talloczy Z, Wong E, Tang G, Koga H, Kaushik S, de Vries R, Arias E, Harris S, Sulzer D *et al* (2010) Cargo recognition failure is responsible for inefficient autophagy in Huntington's disease. *Nat Neurosci* 13: 567-576

Martins I, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G (2011) Hormesis, cell death and aging. *Aging (Albany NY)* 3: 821-828

Martins I, Wang Y, Michaud M, Ma Y, Sukkurwala AQ, Shen S, Kepp O, Metivier D, Galluzzi L, Perfettini JL *et al* (2014) Molecular mechanisms of ATP secretion during immunogenic cell death. *Cell Death Differ* 21: 79-91

Masiero E, Agatea L, Mammucari C, Blaauw B, Loro E, Komatsu M, Metzger D, Reggiani C, Schiaffino S, Sandri M (2009) Autophagy is required to maintain muscle mass. *Cell Metab* 10: 507-515

Mathew R, Karp CM, Beaudoin B, Vuong N, Chen G, Chen HY, Bray K, Reddy A, Bhanot G, Gelinas C *et al* (2009) Autophagy suppresses tumorigenesis through elimination of p62. *Cell* 137: 1062-1075

Matsuda J, Takahashi A, Takabatake Y, Sakai S, Minami S, Yamamoto T, Fujimura R, Namba-Hamano T, Yonishi H, Nakamura J *et al* (2020) Metabolic effects of RUBCN/Rubicon deficiency in kidney proximal tubular epithelial cells. *Autophagy* 16: 1889-1904

Matsuda N, Sato S, Shiba K, Okatsu K, Saisho K, Gautier CA, Sou YS, Saiki S, Kawajiri S, Sato F *et al* (2010) PINK1 stabilized by mitochondrial depolarization recruits Parkin to damaged mitochondria and activates latent Parkin for mitophagy. *J Cell Biol* 189: 211-221

Matsui Y, Takagi H, Qu X, Abdellatif M, Sakoda H, Asano T, Levine B, Sadoshima J (2007) Distinct roles of autophagy in the heart during ischemia and reperfusion: roles of AMP-activated protein kinase and Beclin 1 in mediating autophagy. *Circ Res* 100: 914-922

Matsuzawa-Ishimoto Y, Hine A, Shono Y, Rudensky E, Lazrak A, Yeung F, Neil JA, Yao X, Chen YH, Heaney T *et al* (2020) An intestinal organoid-based platform that recreates susceptibility to T-cell-mediated tissue injury. *Blood* 135: 2388-2401

Matsuzawa-Ishimoto Y, Hwang S, Cadwell K (2018) Autophagy and Inflammation. *Annu Rev Immunol* 36: 73-101

Matsuzawa-Ishimoto Y, Shono Y, Gomez LE, Hubbard-Lucey VM, Cammer M, Neil J, Dewan MZ, Lieberman SR, Lazrak A, Marinis JM *et al* (2017) Autophagy protein ATG16L1 prevents necroptosis in the intestinal epithelium. *J Exp Med* 214: 3687-3705

Maurer K, Reyes-Robles T, Alonzo F, 3rd, Durbin J, Torres VJ, Cadwell K (2015) Autophagy mediates tolerance to Staphylococcus aureus alpha-toxin. *Cell Host Microbe* 17: 429-440

Mauthe M, Reggiori F (2016) Using microbes as a key tool to unravel the mechanism of autophagy and the functions of the ATG proteins. *Microb Cell* 4: 1-5

McNally EK, Brett CL (2018) The intralumenal fragment pathway mediates ESCRT-independent surface transporter down-regulation. *Nat Commun* 9: 5358

McWilliams TG, Prescott AR, Montava-Garriga L, Ball G, Singh F, Barini E, Muqit MMK, Brooks SP, Ganley IG (2018) Basal Mitophagy Occurs Independently of PINK1 in Mouse Tissues of High Metabolic Demand. *Cell Metab* 27: 439-449 e435

Mealer RG, Murray AJ, Shahani N, Subramaniam S, Snyder SH (2014) Rhes, a striatal-selective protein implicated in Huntington disease, binds beclin-1 and activates autophagy. *J Biol Chem* 289: 3547-3554

Mehta SL, Lin Y, Chen W, Yu F, Cao L, He Q, Chan PH, Li PA (2011) Manganese superoxide dismutase deficiency exacerbates ischemic brain damage under hyperglycemic conditions by altering autophagy. *Transl Stroke Res* 2: 42-50

Mehto S, Jena KK, Nath P, Chauhan S, Kolapalli SP, Das SK, Sahoo PK, Jain A, Taylor GA, Chauhan S (2019) The Crohn's Disease Risk Factor IRGM Limits NLRP3 Inflammasome

Activation by Impeding Its Assembly and by Mediating Its Selective Autophagy. *Mol Cell* 73: 429-445 e427

Mejlvang J, Olsvik H, Svenning S, Bruun JA, Abudu YP, Larsen KB, Brech A, Hansen TE, Brenne H, Hansen T *et al* (2018) Starvation induces rapid degradation of selective autophagy receptors by endosomal microautophagy. *J Cell Biol* 217: 3640-3655

Mele L, Del Vecchio V, Liccardo D, Prisco C, Schwerdtfeger M, Robinson N, Desiderio V, Tirino V, Papaccio G, La Noce M (2020) The role of autophagy in resistance to targeted therapies. *Cancer Treat Rev* 88: 102043

Melzer D, Pilling LC, Ferrucci L (2020) The genetics of human ageing. *Nat Rev Genet* 21: 88-101

Meng T, Lin S, Zhuang H, Huang H, He Z, Hu Y, Gong Q, Feng D (2019) Recent progress in the role of autophagy in neurological diseases. *Cell Stress* 3: 141-161

Menikdiwela KR, Ramalingam L, Rasha F, Wang S, Dufour JM, Kalupahana NS, Sunahara KKS, Martins JO, Moustaid-Moussa N (2020) Autophagy in metabolic syndrome: breaking the wheel by targeting the renin-angiotensin system. *Cell Death Dis* 11: 87

Menzies FM, Fleming A, Caricasole A, Bento CF, Andrews SP, Ashkenazi A, Fullgrabe J, Jackson A, Jimenez Sanchez M, Karabiyik C *et al* (2017) Autophagy and Neurodegeneration: Pathogenic Mechanisms and Therapeutic Opportunities. *Neuron* 93: 1015-1034

Mestre MB, Fader CM, Sola C, Colombo MI (2010) Alpha-hemolysin is required for the activation of the autophagic pathway in Staphylococcus aureus-infected cells. *Autophagy* 6: 110-125

Metcalf DJ, Garcia-Arencibia M, Hochfeld WE, Rubinsztein DC (2012) Autophagy and misfolded proteins in neurodegeneration. *Exp Neurol* 238: 22-28

Meunier E, Dick MS, Dreier RF, Schurmann N, Kenzelmann Broz D, Warming S, Roose-Girma M, Bumann D, Kayagaki N, Takeda K *et al* (2014) Caspase-11 activation requires lysis of pathogen-containing vacuoles by IFN-induced GTPases. *Nature* 509: 366-370

Mgrditchian T, Arakelian T, Paggetti J, Noman MZ, Viry E, Moussay E, Van Moer K, Kreis S, Guerin C, Buart S *et al* (2017) Targeting autophagy inhibits melanoma growth by enhancing NK cells infiltration in a CCL5-dependent manner. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114: E9271-E9279

Miao G, Zhao H, Li Y, Ji M, Chen Y, Shi Y, Bi Y, Wang P, Zhang H (2021) ORF3a of the COVID-19 virus SARS-CoV-2 blocks HOPS complex-mediated assembly of the SNARE complex required for autolysosome formation. *Dev Cell* 56: 427-442 e425

Michaud M, Martins I, Sukkurwala AQ, Adjemian S, Ma Y, Pellegatti P, Shen S, Kepp O, Scoazec M, Mignot G *et al* (2011) Autophagy-dependent anticancer immune responses induced by chemotherapeutic agents in mice. *Science* 334: 1573-1577

Miller DR, Cramer SD, Thorburn A (2020) The interplay of autophagy and non-apoptotic cell death pathways. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 352: 159-187

Miller DR, Thorburn A (2021) Autophagy and organelle homeostasis in cancer. *Dev Cell* 56: 906-918

Minegishi Y, Iejima D, Kobayashi H, Chi ZL, Kawase K, Yamamoto T, Seki T, Yuasa S, Fukuda K, Iwata T (2013) Enhanced optineurin E50K-TBK1 interaction evokes protein insolubility and initiates familial primary open-angle glaucoma. *Hum Mol Genet* 22: 3559-3567

Mitter SK, Song C, Qi X, Mao H, Rao H, Akin D, Lewin A, Grant M, Dunn W, Jr., Ding J *et al* (2014) Dysregulated autophagy in the RPE is associated with increased susceptibility to oxidative stress and AMD. *Autophagy* 10: 1989-2005

Mizumura K, Cloonan SM, Nakahira K, Bhashyam AR, Cervo M, Kitada T, Glass K, Owen CA, Mahmood A, Washko GR *et al* (2014) Mitophagy-dependent necroptosis contributes to the pathogenesis of COPD. *J Clin Invest* 124: 3987-4003

Mizushima N (2018) A brief history of autophagy from cell biology to physiology and disease. *Nat Cell Biol* 20: 521-527

Mizushima N, Komatsu M (2011) Autophagy: renovation of cells and tissues. *Cell* 147: 728-741

Mizushima N, Levine B (2010) Autophagy in mammalian development and differentiation. *Nat Cell Biol* 12: 823-830

Mizushima N, Levine B (2020) Autophagy in Human Diseases. *N Engl J Med* 383: 1564-1576

Monkkonen T, Debnath J (2018) Inflammatory signaling cascades and autophagy in cancer. *Autophagy* 14: 190-198

Montenegro G, Rebelo AP, Connell J, Allison R, Babalini C, D'Aloia M, Montieri P, Schule R, Ishiura H, Price J *et al* (2012) Mutations in the ER-shaping protein reticulon 2 cause the axon-degenerative disorder hereditary spastic paraplegia type 12. *J Clin Invest* 122: 538-544

Moore AS, Holzbaur EL (2016) Dynamic recruitment and activation of ALS-associated TBK1 with its target optineurin are required for efficient mitophagy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 113: E3349-3358

Mora AL, Rojas M, Pardo A, Selman M (2017) Emerging therapies for idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, a progressive age-related disease. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 16: 755-772

Morishita H, Eguchi S, Kimura H, Sasaki J, Sakamaki Y, Robinson ML, Sasaki T, Mizushima N (2013) Deletion of autophagy-related 5 (Atg5) and Pik3c3 genes in the lens causes cataract independent of programmed organelle degradation. *J Biol Chem* 288: 11436-11447

Morishita H, Eguchi T, Tsukamoto S, Sakamaki Y, Takahashi S, Saito C, Koyama-Honda I, Mizushima N (2021) Organelle degradation in the lens by PLAAT phospholipases. *Nature* 592: 634-638

Morishita H, Mizushima N (2019) Diverse Cellular Roles of Autophagy. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 35: 453-475

Morselli E, Galluzzi L, Kepp O, Criollo A, Maiuri MC, Tavernarakis N, Madeo F, Kroemer G (2009) Autophagy mediates pharmacological lifespan extension by spermidine and resveratrol. *Aging (Albany NY)* 1: 961-970

Morselli E, Maiuri MC, Markaki M, Megalou E, Pasparaki A, Palikaras K, Criollo A, Galluzzi L, Malik SA, Vitale I *et al* (2010) Caloric restriction and resveratrol promote longevity through the Sirtuin-1-dependent induction of autophagy. *Cell Death Dis* 1: e10

Moscat J, Karin M, Diaz-Meco MT (2016) p62 in Cancer: Signaling Adaptor Beyond Autophagy. *Cell* 167: 606-609

Mukhopadhyay S, Biancur DE, Parker SJ, Yamamoto K, Banh RS, Paulo JA, Mancias JD, Kimmelman AC (2021) Autophagy is required for proper cysteine homeostasis in pancreatic cancer through regulation of SLC7A11. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 118

Murphy KE, Gysbers AM, Abbott SK, Tayebi N, Kim WS, Sidransky E, Cooper A, Garner B, Halliday GM (2014) Reduced glucocerebrosidase is associated with increased alpha-synuclein in sporadic Parkinson's disease. *Brain* 137: 834-848

Murphy SM, Davidson GL, Brandner S, Houlden H, Reilly MM (2012) Mutation in FAM134B causing severe hereditary sensory neuropathy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 83: 119-120

Murthy A, Li Y, Peng I, Reichelt M, Katakam AK, Noubade R, Roose-Girma M, DeVoss J, Diehl L, Graham RR *et al* (2014) A Crohn's disease variant in Atg16l1 enhances its degradation by caspase 3. *Nature* 506: 456-462

Nah J, Zhai P, Huang CY, Fernandez AF, Mareedu S, Levine B, Sadoshima J (2020) Upregulation of Rubicon promotes autosis during myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury. *J Clin Invest* 130: 2978-2991

Nakahira K, Pabon Porras MA, Choi AM (2016) Autophagy in Pulmonary Diseases. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 194: 1196-1207

Nakai A, Yamaguchi O, Takeda T, Higuchi Y, Hikoso S, Taniike M, Omiya S, Mizote I, Matsumura Y, Asahi M *et al* (2007) The role of autophagy in cardiomyocytes in the basal state and in response to hemodynamic stress. *Nat Med* 13: 619-624

Nakamura S, Oba M, Suzuki M, Takahashi A, Yamamuro T, Fujiwara M, Ikenaka K, Minami S, Tabata N, Yamamoto K *et al* (2019) Suppression of autophagic activity by Rubicon is a signature of aging. *Nat Commun* 10: 847

Nakamura S, Shigeyama S, Minami S, Shima T, Akayama S, Matsuda T, Esposito A, Napolitano G, Kuma A, Namba-Hamano T *et al* (2020) LC3 lipidation is essential for TFEB activation during the lysosomal damage response to kidney injury. *Nat Cell Biol* 22: 1252-1263

Nakatogawa H (2020) Mechanisms governing autophagosome biogenesis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 21: 439-458

Nam SA, Kim WY, Kim JW, Park SH, Kim HL, Lee MS, Komatsu M, Ha H, Lim JH, Park CW *et al* (2019) Autophagy attenuates tubulointerstital fibrosis through regulating transforming growth factor-beta and NLRP3 inflammasome signaling pathway. *Cell Death Dis* 10: 78

Narendra D, Tanaka A, Suen DF, Youle RJ (2008) Parkin is recruited selectively to impaired mitochondria and promotes their autophagy. *J Cell Biol* 183: 795-803

Narita M, Young AR, Arakawa S, Samarajiwa SA, Nakashima T, Yoshida S, Hong S, Berry LS, Reichelt S, Ferreira M *et al* (2011) Spatial coupling of mTOR and autophagy augments secretory phenotypes. *Science* 332: 966-970

Nassif M, Valenzuela V, Rojas-Rivera D, Vidal R, Matus S, Castillo K, Fuentealba Y, Kroemer G, Levine B, Hetz C (2014) Pathogenic role of BECN1/Beclin 1 in the development of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Autophagy* 10: 1256-1271

Navarro-Pando JM, Alcocer-Gomez E, Castejon-Vega B, Navarro-Villaran E, Condes-Hervas M, Mundi-Roldan M, Muntane J, Perez-Pulido AJ, Bullon P, Wang C *et al* (2021) Inhibition of the NLRP3 inflammasome prevents ovarian aging. *Sci Adv* 7

Nazio F, Bordi M, Cianfanelli V, Locatelli F, Cecconi F (2019) Autophagy and cancer stem cells: molecular mechanisms and therapeutic applications. *Cell Death Differ* 26: 690-702

Nettesheim A, Dixon A, Shim MS, Coyne A, Walsh M, Liton PB (2020) Autophagy in the Aging and Experimental Ocular Hypertensive Mouse Model. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 61: 31

Nguyen TB, Olzmann JA (2017) Lipid droplets and lipotoxicity during autophagy. *Autophagy* 13: 2002-2003

Ni HM, Bockus A, Boggess N, Jaeschke H, Ding WX (2012a) Activation of autophagy protects against acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity. *Hepatology* 55: 222-232

Ni HM, Boggess N, McGill MR, Lebofsky M, Borude P, Apte U, Jaeschke H, Ding WX (2012b) Liver-specific loss of Atg5 causes persistent activation of Nrf2 and protects against acetaminophen-induced liver injury. *Toxicol Sci* 127: 438-450

Nilsson P, Loganathan K, Sekiguchi M, Matsuba Y, Hui K, Tsubuki S, Tanaka M, Iwata N, Saito T, Saido TC (2013) Abeta secretion and plaque formation depend on autophagy. *Cell Rep* 5: 61-69

Nishino I, Fu J, Tanji K, Yamada T, Shimojo S, Koori T, Mora M, Riggs JE, Oh SJ, Koga Y *et al* (2000) Primary LAMP-2 deficiency causes X-linked vacuolar cardiomyopathy and myopathy (Danon disease). *Nature* 406: 906-910

Niso-Santano M, Malik SA, Pietrocola F, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Marino G, Cianfanelli V, Ben-Younes A, Troncoso R, Markaki M, Sica V *et al* (2015) Unsaturated fatty acids induce non-canonical autophagy. *EMBO J* 34: 1025-1041

Nixon RA (2013) The role of autophagy in neurodegenerative disease. *Nat Med* 19: 983-997

Nixon RA, Wegiel J, Kumar A, Yu WH, Peterhoff C, Cataldo A, Cuervo AM (2005) Extensive involvement of autophagy in Alzheimer disease: an immuno-electron microscopy study. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 64: 113-122

Noad J, von der Malsburg A, Pathe C, Michel MA, Komander D, Randow F (2017) LUBAC-synthesized linear ubiquitin chains restrict cytosol-invading bacteria by activating autophagy and NF-kappaB. *Nat Microbiol* 2: 17063

Nogalska A, D'Agostino C, Terracciano C, Engel WK, Askanas V (2010) Impaired autophagy in sporadic inclusion-body myositis and in endoplasmic reticulum stress-provoked cultured human muscle fibers. *Am J Pathol* 177: 1377-1387

Nollet M, Santucci-Darmanin S, Breuil V, Al-Sahlanee R, Cros C, Topi M, Momier D, Samson M, Pagnotta S, Cailleteau L *et al* (2014) Autophagy in osteoblasts is involved in mineralization and bone homeostasis. *Autophagy* 10: 1965-1977

Noman MZ, Parpal S, Van Moer K, Xiao M, Yu Y, Viklund J, De Milito A, Hasmim M, Andersson M, Amaravadi RK *et al* (2020) Inhibition of Vps34 reprograms cold into hot inflamed tumors and improves anti-PD-1/PD-L1 immunotherapy. *Sci Adv* 6: eaax7881

Notomi S, Ishihara K, Efstathiou NE, Lee JJ, Hisatomi T, Tachibana T, Konstantinou EK, Ueta T, Murakami Y, Maidana DE *et al* (2019) Genetic LAMP2 deficiency accelerates the age-associated formation of basal laminar deposits in the retina. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 116: 23724-23734

Ochaba J, Lukacsovich T, Csikos G, Zheng S, Margulis J, Salazar L, Mao K, Lau AL, Yeung SY, Humbert S *et al* (2014) Potential function for the Huntingtin protein as a scaffold for selective autophagy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111: 16889-16894

Oka T, Hikoso S, Yamaguchi O, Taneike M, Takeda T, Tamai T, Oyabu J, Murakawa T, Nakayama H, Nishida K *et al* (2012) Mitochondrial DNA that escapes from autophagy causes inflammation and heart failure. *Nature* 485: 251-255

Oliva Trejo JA, Asanuma K, Kim EH, Takagi-Akiba M, Nonaka K, Hidaka T, Komatsu M, Tada N, Ueno T, Tomino Y (2014) Transient increase in proteinuria, poly-ubiquitylated proteins and ER stress markers in podocyte-specific autophagy-deficient mice following unilateral nephrectomy. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 446: 1190-1196

Onal M, Piemontese M, Xiong J, Wang Y, Han L, Ye S, Komatsu M, Selig M, Weinstein RS, Zhao H *et al* (2013) Suppression of autophagy in osteocytes mimics skeletal aging. *J Biol Chem* 288: 17432-17440

Orvedahl A, Alexander D, Talloczy Z, Sun Q, Wei Y, Zhang W, Burns D, Leib DA, Levine B (2007) HSV-1 ICP34.5 confers neurovirulence by targeting the Beclin 1 autophagy protein. *Cell Host Microbe* 1: 23-35

Orvedahl A, MacPherson S, Sumpter R, Jr., Talloczy Z, Zou Z, Levine B (2010) Autophagy protects against Sindbis virus infection of the central nervous system. *Cell Host Microbe* 7: 115-127

Osonoi Y, Mita T, Azuma K, Nakajima K, Masuyama A, Goto H, Nishida Y, Miyatsuka T, Fujitani Y, Koike M *et al* (2018) Defective autophagy in vascular smooth muscle cells enhances cell death and atherosclerosis. *Autophagy* 14: 1991-2006

Oudshoorn D, Rijs K, Limpens R, Groen K, Koster AJ, Snijder EJ, Kikkert M, Barcena M (2017) Expression and Cleavage of Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus nsp3-4 Polyprotein Induce the Formation of Double-Membrane Vesicles That Mimic Those Associated with Coronaviral RNA Replication. *mBio* 8

Ouimet M, Franklin V, Mak E, Liao X, Tabas I, Marcel YL (2011) Autophagy regulates cholesterol efflux from macrophage foam cells via lysosomal acid lipase. *Cell Metab* 13: 655-667

Oz-Levi D, Ben-Zeev B, Ruzzo EK, Hitomi Y, Gelman A, Pelak K, Anikster Y, Reznik-Wolf H, Bar-Joseph I, Olender T *et al* (2012) Mutation in TECPR2 reveals a role for autophagy in hereditary spastic paraparesis. *Am J Hum Genet* 91: 1065-1072

Paik JH, Ding Z, Narurkar R, Ramkissoon S, Muller F, Kamoun WS, Chae SS, Zheng H, Ying H, Mahoney J *et al* (2009) FoxOs cooperatively regulate diverse pathways governing neural stem cell homeostasis. *Cell Stem Cell* 5: 540-553

Palacino JJ, Sagi D, Goldberg MS, Krauss S, Motz C, Wacker M, Klose J, Shen J (2004) Mitochondrial dysfunction and oxidative damage in parkin-deficient mice. *J Biol Chem* 279: 18614-18622

Palikaras K, Lionaki E, Tavernarakis N (2018) Mechanisms of mitophagy in cellular homeostasis, physiology and pathology. *Nat Cell Biol* 20: 1013-1022

Palla AR, Ravichandran M, Wang YX, Alexandrova L, Yang AV, Kraft P, Holbrook CA, Schurch CM, Ho ATV, Blau HM (2021) Inhibition of prostaglandin-degrading enzyme 15-PGDH rejuvenates aged muscle mass and strength. *Science* 371

Panzitt K, Jungwirth E, Krones E, Lee JM, Pollheimer M, Thallinger GG, Kolb-Lenz D, Xiao R, Thorell A, Trauner M *et al* (2020) FXR-dependent Rubicon induction impairs autophagy in models of human cholestasis. *J Hepatol* 72: 1122-1131

Papadakis M, Hadley G, Xilouri M, Hoyte LC, Nagel S, McMenamin MM, Tsaknakis G, Watt SM, Drakesmith CW, Chen R *et al* (2013) Tsc1 (hamartin) confers neuroprotection against ischemia by inducing autophagy. *Nat Med* 19: 351-357

Park SM, Lim JS, Ramakrishina S, Kim SH, Kim WK, Lee J, Kang HC, Reiter JF, Kim DS, Kim HH *et al* (2018) Brain Somatic Mutations in MTOR Disrupt Neuronal Ciliogenesis, Leading to Focal Cortical Dyslamination. *Neuron* 99: 83-97 e87

Parkes M, Barrett JC, Prescott NJ, Tremelling M, Anderson CA, Fisher SA, Roberts RG, Nimmo ER, Cummings FR, Soars D *et al* (2007) Sequence variants in the autophagy gene IRGM and multiple other replicating loci contribute to Crohn's disease susceptibility. *Nat Genet* 39: 830-832

Pastore N, Blomenkamp K, Annunziata F, Piccolo P, Mithbaokar P, Maria Sepe R, Vetrini F, Palmer D, Ng P, Polishchuk E *et al* (2013) Gene transfer of master autophagy regulator TFEB results in clearance of toxic protein and correction of hepatic disease in alpha-1-anti-trypsin deficiency. *EMBO Mol Med* 5: 397-412

Patel AS, Lin L, Geyer A, Haspel JA, An CH, Cao J, Rosas IO, Morse D (2012) Autophagy in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *PLoS One* 7: e41394

Patel P, Karch J (2020) Regulation of cell death in the cardiovascular system. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 353: 153-209

Pellegrini JM, Sabbione F, Morelli MP, Tateosian NL, Castello FA, Amiano NO, Palmero D, Levi A, Ciallella L, Colombo MI *et al* (2020) Neutrophil autophagy during human active tuberculosis is modulated by SLAMF1. *Autophagy*: 1-10

Pena-Oyarzun D, Batista-Gonzalez A, Kretschmar C, Burgos P, Lavandero S, Morselli E, Criollo A (2020) New emerging roles of Polycystin-2 in the regulation of autophagy. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 354: 165-186

Perez FA, Palmiter RD (2005) Parkin-deficient mice are not a robust model of parkinsonism. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 102: 2174-2179

Pernas L, Bean C, Boothroyd JC, Scorrano L (2018) Mitochondria Restrict Growth of the Intracellular Parasite Toxoplasma gondii by Limiting Its Uptake of Fatty Acids. *Cell Metab* 27: 886-897 e884

Pervaiz S, Bellot GL, Lemoine A, Brenner C (2020) Redox signaling in the pathogenesis of human disease and the regulatory role of autophagy. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 352: 189-214

Petroni G, Buque A, Zitvogel L, Kroemer G, Galluzzi L (2021) Immunomodulation by targeted anticancer agents. *Cancer Cell* 39: 310-345

Pickrell AM, Huang CH, Kennedy SR, Ordureau A, Sideris DP, Hoekstra JG, Harper JW, Youle RJ (2015) Endogenous Parkin Preserves Dopaminergic Substantia Nigral Neurons following Mitochondrial DNA Mutagenic Stress. *Neuron* 87: 371-381

Pietrocola F, Bravo-San Pedro JM (2021) Targeting Autophagy to Counteract Obesity-Associated Oxidative Stress. *Antioxidants (Basel)* 10

Pietrocola F, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G (2017) Autophagy in natural and therapy-driven anticancer immunosurveillance. *Autophagy* 13: 2163-2170

Pietrocola F, Castoldi F, Zischka H, Kroemer G (2020) Extending the mode of action of triethylenetetramine (trientine): Autophagy besides copper chelation. *J Hepatol* 73: 970-972

Pietrocola F, Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Madeo F, Kroemer G (2015) Acetyl coenzyme A: a central metabolite and second messenger. *Cell Metab* 21: 805-821

Pietrocola F, Kroemer G (2019) Caloric restriction promotes the stemness and antitumor activity of T lymphocytes. *Oncoimmunology* 8: e1616153

Pietrocola F, Pol J, Vacchelli E, Rao S, Enot DP, Baracco EE, Levesque S, Castoldi F, Jacquelot N, Yamazaki T *et al* (2016) Caloric Restriction Mimetics Enhance Anticancer Immunosurveillance. *Cancer Cell* 30: 147-160

Pilli M, Arko-Mensah J, Ponpuak M, Roberts E, Master S, Mandell MA, Dupont N, Ornatowski W, Jiang S, Bradfute SB *et al* (2012) TBK-1 promotes autophagy-mediated antimicrobial defense by controlling autophagosome maturation. *Immunity* 37: 223-234

Plowey ED, Cherra SJ, 3rd, Liu YJ, Chu CT (2008) Role of autophagy in G2019S-LRRK2-associated neurite shortening in differentiated SH-SY5Y cells. *J Neurochem* 105: 1048-1056

Poillet-Perez L, Sharp DW, Yang Y, Laddha SV, Ibrahim M, Bommareddy PK, Hu ZS, Vieth J, Haas M, Bosenberg MW *et al* (2020) Autophagy promotes growth of tumors with high mutational burden by inhibiting a T-cell immune response. *Nature Cancer* 1: 923-934

Poillet-Perez L, White E (2019) Role of tumor and host autophagy in cancer metabolism. *Genes Dev* 33: 610-619

Poillet-Perez L, Xie X, Zhan L, Yang Y, Sharp DW, Hu ZS, Su X, Maganti A, Jiang C, Lu W *et al* (2018) Autophagy maintains tumour growth through circulating arginine. *Nature* 563: 569-573

Polishchuk EV, Merolla A, Lichtmannegger J, Romano A, Indrieri A, Ilyechova EY, Concilli M, De Cegli R, Crispino R, Mariniello M *et al* (2019) Activation of Autophagy, Observed in Liver Tissues From Patients With Wilson Disease and From ATP7B-Deficient Animals,

Protects Hepatocytes From Copper-Induced Apoptosis. *Gastroenterology* 156: 1173-1189 e1175

Ponpuak M, Mandell MA, Kimura T, Chauhan S, Cleyrat C, Deretic V (2015) Secretory autophagy. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 35: 106-116

Porciatti V, Pizzorusso T, Cenni MC, Maffei L (1996) The visual response of retinal ganglion cells is not altered by optic nerve transection in transgenic mice overexpressing Bcl-2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 93: 14955-14959

Pott J, Kabat AM, Maloy KJ (2018) Intestinal Epithelial Cell Autophagy Is Required to Protect against TNF-Induced Apoptosis during Chronic Colitis in Mice. *Cell Host Microbe* 23: 191-202 e194

Puleston DJ, Zhang H, Powell TJ, Lipina E, Sims S, Panse I, Watson AS, Cerundolo V, Townsend AR, Klenerman P *et al* (2014) Autophagy is a critical regulator of memory CD8(+) T cell formation. *Elife* 3

Pyo JO, Yoo SM, Ahn HH, Nah J, Hong SH, Kam TI, Jung S, Jung YK (2013) Overexpression of Atg5 in mice activates autophagy and extends lifespan. *Nat Commun* 4: 2300

Qi YY, Zhou XJ, Zhang H (2019) Autophagy and immunological aberrations in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Eur J Immunol* 49: 523-533

Qu X, Yu J, Bhagat G, Furuya N, Hibshoosh H, Troxel A, Rosen J, Eskelinen EL, Mizushima N, Ohsumi Y *et al* (2003) Promotion of tumorigenesis by heterozygous disruption of the beclin 1 autophagy gene. *J Clin Invest* 112: 1809-1820

Quan W, Hur KY, Lim Y, Oh SH, Lee JC, Kim KH, Kim GH, Kim SW, Kim HL, Lee MK *et al* (2012) Autophagy deficiency in beta cells leads to compromised unfolded protein response and progression from obesity to diabetes in mice. *Diabetologia* 55: 392-403

Rabinowitz JD, White E (2010) Autophagy and metabolism. *Science* 330: 1344-1348

Racanelli AC, Kikkers SA, Choi AMK, Cloonan SM (2018) Autophagy and inflammation in chronic respiratory disease. *Autophagy* 14: 221-232

Ramesh Babu J, Lamar Seibenhener M, Peng J, Strom AL, Kemppainen R, Cox N, Zhu H, Wooten MC, Diaz-Meco MT, Moscat J *et al* (2008) Genetic inactivation of p62 leads to accumulation of hyperphosphorylated tau and neurodegeneration. *J Neurochem* 106: 107-120

Ramirez A, Heimbach A, Grundemann J, Stiller B, Hampshire D, Cid LP, Goebel I, Mubaidin AF, Wriekat AL, Roeper J *et al* (2006) Hereditary parkinsonism with dementia is caused by mutations in ATP13A2, encoding a lysosomal type 5 P-type ATPase. *Nat Genet* 38: 1184-1191

Ramonet D, Daher JP, Lin BM, Stafa K, Kim J, Banerjee R, Westerlund M, Pletnikova O, Glauser L, Yang L *et al* (2011) Dopaminergic neuronal loss, reduced neurite complexity and autophagic abnormalities in transgenic mice expressing G2019S mutant LRRK2. *PLoS One* 6: e18568

Ranek MJ, Kokkonen-Simon KM, Chen A, Dunkerly-Eyring BL, Vera MP, Oeing CU, Patel CH, Nakamura T, Zhu G, Bedja D *et al* (2019) PKG1-modified TSC2 regulates mTORC1 activity to counter adverse cardiac stress. *Nature* 566: 264-269

Rao S, Gharib K, Han A (2019) Cancer Immunosurveillance by T Cells. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 342: 149-173

Rao S, Tortola L, Perlot T, Wirnsberger G, Novatchkova M, Nitsch R, Sykacek P, Frank L, Schramek D, Komnenovic V *et al* (2014) A dual role for autophagy in a murine model of lung cancer. *Nat Commun* 5: 3056

Razani B, Feng C, Coleman T, Emanuel R, Wen H, Hwang S, Ting JP, Virgin HW, Kastan MB, Semenkovich CF (2012) Autophagy links inflammasomes to atherosclerotic progression. *Cell Metab* 15: 534-544

Rodriguez-Muela N, Germain F, Marino G, Fitze PS, Boya P (2012) Autophagy promotes survival of retinal ganglion cells after optic nerve axotomy in mice. *Cell Death Differ* 19: 162-169

Rodriguez-Muela N, Hernandez-Pinto AM, Serrano-Puebla A, Garcia-Ledo L, Latorre SH, de la Rosa EJ, Boya P (2015) Lysosomal membrane permeabilization and autophagy blockade contribute to photoreceptor cell death in a mouse model of retinitis pigmentosa. *Cell Death Differ* 22: 476-487

Rodriguez-Muela N, Koga H, Garcia-Ledo L, de la Villa P, de la Rosa EJ, Cuervo AM, Boya P (2013) Balance between autophagic pathways preserves retinal homeostasis. *Aging Cell* 12: 478-488

Rodriguez-Navarro JA, Kaushik S, Koga H, Dall'Armi C, Shui G, Wenk MR, Di Paolo G, Cuervo AM (2012) Inhibitory effect of dietary lipids on chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109: E705-714

Roldan JS, Candurra NA, Colombo MI, Delgui LR (2019) Junin Virus Promotes Autophagy To Facilitate the Virus Life Cycle. *J Virol* 93

Romero M, Zorzano A (2019) Role of autophagy in the regulation of adipose tissue biology. *Cell Cycle* 18: 1435-1445

Rosenfeldt MT, O'Prey J, Lindsay CR, Nixon C, Roth S, Sansom OJ, Ryan KM (2021) Loss of autophagy affects melanoma development in a manner dependent on PTEN status. *Cell Death Differ* 28: 1437-1439

Rosenfeldt MT, O'Prey J, Morton JP, Nixon C, MacKay G, Mrowinska A, Au A, Rai TS, Zheng L, Ridgway R *et al* (2013) p53 status determines the role of autophagy in pancreatic tumour development. *Nature* 504: 296-300

Rossin F, Villella VR, D'Eletto M, Farrace MG, Esposito S, Ferrari E, Monzani R, Occhigrossi L, Pagliarini V, Sette C *et al* (2018) TG2 regulates the heat-shock response by the post-translational modification of HSF1. *EMBO Rep* 19

Rovetta AI, Pena D, Hernandez Del Pino RE, Recalde GM, Pellegrini J, Bigi F, Musella RM, Palmero DJ, Gutierrez M, Colombo MI *et al* (2014) IFNG-mediated immune responses enhance autophagy against Mycobacterium tuberculosis antigens in patients with active tuberculosis. *Autophagy* 10: 2109-2121

Rowntree RK, Harris A (2003) The phenotypic consequences of CFTR mutations. *Ann Hum Genet* 67: 471-485

Rubinsztein DC, Bento CF, Deretic V (2015) Therapeutic targeting of autophagy in neurodegenerative and infectious diseases. *J Exp Med* 212: 979-990

Rubinsztein DC, Marino G, Kroemer G (2011) Autophagy and aging. *Cell* 146: 682-695

Rui YN, Xu Z, Patel B, Chen Z, Chen D, Tito A, David G, Sun Y, Stimming EF, Bellen HJ *et al* (2015) Huntingtin functions as a scaffold for selective macroautophagy. *Nat Cell Biol* 17: 262-275

Ruiz A, Rockfield S, Taran N, Haller E, Engelman RW, Flores I, Panina-Bordignon P, Nanjundan M (2016) Effect of hydroxychloroquine and characterization of autophagy in a mouse model of endometriosis. *Cell Death Dis* 7: e2059

Russo R, Varano GP, Adornetto A, Nazio F, Tettamanti G, Girardello R, Cianfanelli V, Cavaliere F, Morrone LA, Corasaniti MT *et al* (2018) Rapamycin and fasting sustain autophagy response activated by ischemia/reperfusion injury and promote retinal ganglion cell survival. *Cell Death Dis* 9: 981

Rusu V, Hoch E, Mercader JM, Tenen DE, Gymrek M, Hartigan CR, DeRan M, von Grotthuss M, Fontanillas P, Spooner A *et al* (2017) Type 2 Diabetes Variants Disrupt Function of SLC16A11 through Two Distinct Mechanisms. *Cell* 170: 199-212 e120

Rybstein MD, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Kroemer G, Galluzzi L (2018) The autophagic network and cancer. *Nat Cell Biol* 20: 243-251

Ryter SW, Koo JK, Choi AM (2014) Molecular regulation of autophagy and its implications for metabolic diseases. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 17: 329-337

Saha T (2012) LAMP2A overexpression in breast tumors promotes cancer cell survival via chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Autophagy* 8: 1643-1656

Sahu R, Kaushik S, Clement CC, Cannizzo ES, Scharf B, Follenzi A, Potolicchio I, Nieves E, Cuervo AM, Santambrogio L (2011) Microautophagy of cytosolic proteins by late endosomes. *Dev Cell* 20: 131-139

Saito T, Kuma A, Sugiura Y, Ichimura Y, Obata M, Kitamura H, Okuda S, Lee HC, Ikeda K, Kanegae Y *et al* (2019) Autophagy regulates lipid metabolism through selective turnover of NCoR1. *Nat Commun* 10: 1567

Saito T, Sadoshima J (2015) Molecular mechanisms of mitochondrial autophagy/mitophagy in the heart. *Circ Res* 116: 1477-1490

Saitsu H, Nishimura T, Muramatsu K, Kodera H, Kumada S, Sugai K, Kasai-Yoshida E, Sawaura N, Nishida H, Hoshino A *et al* (2013) De novo mutations in the autophagy gene WDR45 cause static encephalopathy of childhood with neurodegeneration in adulthood. *Nat Genet* 45: 445-449, 449e441

Samardzija M, Corna A, Gomez-Sintes R, Jarboui MA, Armento A, Roger JE, Petridou E, Haq W, Paquet-Durand F, Zrenner E *et al* (2020) HDAC inhibition ameliorates cone survival in retinitis pigmentosa mice. *Cell Death Differ*

Santana-Codina N, Mancias JD, Kimmelman AC (2017) The Role of Autophagy in Cancer. *Annu Rev Cancer Biol* 1: 19-39

Sarraf SA, Shah HV, Kanfer G, Pickrell AM, Holtzclaw LA, Ward ME, Youle RJ (2020) Loss of TAX1BP1-Directed Autophagy Results in Protein Aggregate Accumulation in the Brain. *Mol Cell* 80: 779-795 e710

Sasaki H, Takayama K, Matsushita T, Ishida K, Kubo S, Matsumoto T, Fujita N, Oka S, Kurosaka M, Kuroda R (2012) Autophagy modulates osteoarthritis-related gene expression in human chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum* 64: 1920-1928

Schneider JL, Suh Y, Cuervo AM (2014) Deficient chaperone-mediated autophagy in liver leads to metabolic dysregulation. *Cell Metab* 20: 417-432

Schneider JL, Villarroya J, Diaz-Carretero A, Patel B, Urbanska AM, Thi MM, Villarroya F, Santambrogio L, Cuervo AM (2015) Loss of hepatic chaperone-mediated autophagy accelerates proteostasis failure in aging. *Aging Cell* 14: 249-264

Schroeder S, Hofer SJ, Zimmermann A, Pechlaner R, Dammbrueck C, Pendl T, Marcello GM, Pogatschnigg V, Bergmann M, Muller M *et al* (2021) Dietary spermidine improves cognitive function. *Cell Rep* 35: 108985

Sciarretta S, Maejima Y, Zablocki D, Sadoshima J (2018) The Role of Autophagy in the Heart. *Annu Rev Physiol* 80: 1-26

Sciarretta S, Zhai P, Shao D, Maejima Y, Robbins J, Volpe M, Condorelli G, Sadoshima J (2012) Rheb is a critical regulator of autophagy during myocardial ischemia: pathophysiological implications in obesity and metabolic syndrome. *Circulation* 125: 1134-1146

Sciarretta S, Zhai P, Shao D, Zablocki D, Nagarajan N, Terada LS, Volpe M, Sadoshima J (2013) Activation of NADPH oxidase 4 in the endoplasmic reticulum promotes cardiomyocyte autophagy and survival during energy stress through the protein kinase RNA-activated-like endoplasmic reticulum kinase/eukaryotic initiation factor 2alpha/activating transcription factor 4 pathway. *Circ Res* 113: 1253-1264

Scrivo A, Bourdenx M, Pampliega O, Cuervo AM (2018) Selective autophagy as a potential therapeutic target for neurodegenerative disorders. *Lancet Neurol* 17: 802-815

Seaman MNJ (2021) The Retromer Complex: From Genesis to Revelations. *Trends Biochem Sci*

Sebastian D, Sorianello E, Segales J, Irazoki A, Ruiz-Bonilla V, Sala D, Planet E, Berenguer-Llergo A, Munoz JP, Sanchez-Feutrie M *et al* (2016) Mfn2 deficiency links age-related sarcopenia and impaired autophagy to activation of an adaptive mitophagy pathway. *EMBO J* 35: 1677-1693

Sebastian D, Zorzano A (2020) Self-Eating for Muscle Fitness: Autophagy in the Control of Energy Metabolism. *Dev Cell* 54: 268-281

Segales J, Perdiguero E, Serrano AL, Sousa-Victor P, Ortet L, Jardi M, Budanov AV, Garcia-Prat L, Sandri M, Thomson DM *et al* (2020) Sestrin prevents atrophy of disused and aging muscles by integrating anabolic and catabolic signals. *Nat Commun* 11: 189

Sellier C, Campanari ML, Julie Corbier C, Gaucherot A, Kolb-Cheynel I, Oulad-Abdelghani M, Ruffenach F, Page A, Ciura S, Kabashi E *et al* (2016) Loss of C9ORF72 impairs autophagy and synergizes with polyQ Ataxin-2 to induce motor neuron dysfunction and cell death. *EMBO J* 35: 1276-1297

Seong E, Insolera R, Dulovic M, Kamsteeg EJ, Trinh J, Bruggemann N, Sandford E, Li S, Ozel AB, Li JZ *et al* (2018) Mutations in VPS13D lead to a new recessive ataxia with spasticity and mitochondrial defects. *Ann Neurol* 83: 1075-1088

Sergin I, Evans TD, Zhang X, Bhattacharya S, Stokes CJ, Song E, Ali S, Dehestani B, Holloway KB, Micevych PS *et al* (2017) Exploiting macrophage autophagy-lysosomal biogenesis as a therapy for atherosclerosis. *Nat Commun* 8: 15750

Settembre C, De Cegli R, Mansueto G, Saha PK, Vetrini F, Visvikis O, Huynh T, Carissimo A, Palmer D, Klisch TJ *et al* (2013) TFEB controls cellular lipid metabolism through a starvation-induced autoregulatory loop. *Nat Cell Biol* 15: 647-658

Shang Y, Wang H, Jia P, Zhao H, Liu C, Liu W, Song Z, Xu Z, Yang L, Wang Y *et al* (2016) Autophagy regulates spermatid differentiation via degradation of PDLIM1. *Autophagy* 12: 1575-1592

Shapiro IM, Layfield R, Lotz M, Settembre C, Whitehouse C (2014) Boning up on autophagy: the role of autophagy in skeletal biology. *Autophagy* 10: 7-19

Sharma G, Ojha R, Noguera-Ortega E, Rebecca VW, Attanasio J, Liu S, Piao S, Lee JJ, Nicastri MC, Harper SL *et al* (2020) PPT1 inhibition enhances the antitumor activity of anti-PD-1 antibody in melanoma. *JCI Insight* 5

Shen JL, Fortier TM, Zhao YG, Wang R, Burmeister M, Baehrecke EH (2021) Vmp1, Vps13D, and Marf/Mfn2 function in a conserved pathway to regulate mitochondria and ER contact in development and disease. *Curr Biol*

Shi CS, Kehrl JH (2008) MyD88 and Trif target Beclin 1 to trigger autophagy in macrophages. *J Biol Chem* 283: 33175-33182

Shi M, Flores B, Gillings N, Bian A, Cho HJ, Yan S, Liu Y, Levine B, Moe OW, Hu MC (2016) alphaKlotho Mitigates Progression of AKI to CKD through Activation of Autophagy. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 27: 2331-2345

Shigihara N, Fukunaka A, Hara A, Komiya K, Honda A, Uchida T, Abe H, Toyofuku Y, Tamaki M, Ogihara T *et al* (2014) Human IAPP-induced pancreatic beta cell toxicity and its regulation by autophagy. *J Clin Invest* 124: 3634-3644

Shoji-Kawata S, Sumpter R, Leveno M, Campbell GR, Zou Z, Kinch L, Wilkins AD, Sun Q, Pallauf K, MacDuff D *et al* (2013) Identification of a candidate therapeutic autophagy-inducing peptide. *Nature* 494: 201-206

Shrivastava S, Bhanja Chowdhury J, Steele R, Ray R, Ray RB (2012) Hepatitis C virus upregulates Beclin1 for induction of autophagy and activates mTOR signaling. *J Virol* 86: 8705-8712

Sica V, Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Izzo V, Maiuri MC, Kroemer G (2015) Organelle-Specific Initiation of Autophagy. *Mol Cell* 59: 522-539

Silva MC, Nandi GA, Tentarelli S, Gurrell IK, Jamier T, Lucente D, Dickerson BC, Brown DG, Brandon NJ, Haggarty SJ (2020) Prolonged tau clearance and stress vulnerability rescue by pharmacological activation of autophagy in tauopathy neurons. *Nat Commun* 11: 3258

Simonsen A, Cumming RC, Brech A, Isakson P, Schubert DR, Finley KD (2008) Promoting basal levels of autophagy in the nervous system enhances longevity and oxidant resistance in adult Drosophila. *Autophagy* 4: 176-184

Singh R, Cuervo AM (2012) Lipophagy: connecting autophagy and lipid metabolism. *Int J Cell Biol* 2012: 282041

Singh R, Kaushik S, Wang Y, Xiang Y, Novak I, Komatsu M, Tanaka K, Cuervo AM, Czaja MJ (2009a) Autophagy regulates lipid metabolism. *Nature* 458: 1131-1135

Singh R, Xiang Y, Wang Y, Baikati K, Cuervo AM, Luu YK, Tang Y, Pessin JE, Schwartz GJ, Czaja MJ (2009b) Autophagy regulates adipose mass and differentiation in mice. *J Clin Invest* 119: 3329-3339

Singh SB, Davis AS, Taylor GA, Deretic V (2006) Human IRGM induces autophagy to eliminate intracellular mycobacteria. *Science* 313: 1438-1441

Sliter DA, Martinez J, Hao L, Chen X, Sun N, Fischer TD, Burman JL, Li Y, Zhang Z, Narendra DP *et al* (2018) Parkin and PINK1 mitigate STING-induced inflammation. *Nature* 561: 258-262

Smith AG, Macleod KF (2019) Autophagy, cancer stem cells and drug resistance. *J Pathol* 247: 708-718

Smith EF, Shaw PJ, De Vos KJ (2019) The role of mitochondria in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Neurosci Lett* 710: 132933

Song C, Mitter SK, Qi X, Beli E, Rao HV, Ding J, Ip CS, Gu H, Akin D, Dunn WA, Jr. *et al* (2017) Oxidative stress-mediated NFkappaB phosphorylation upregulates p62/SQSTM1 and promotes retinal pigmented epithelial cell survival through increased autophagy. *PLoS One* 12: e0171940

Soria LR, Allegri G, Melck D, Pastore N, Annunziata P, Paris D, Polishchuk E, Nusco E, Thony B, Motta A *et al* (2018) Enhancement of hepatic autophagy increases ureagenesis and protects against hyperammonemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 115: 391-396

Soria LR, Gurung S, De Sabbata G, Perocheau DP, De Angelis A, Bruno G, Polishchuk E, Paris D, Cuomo P, Motta A *et al* (2021) Beclin-1-mediated activation of autophagy improves proximal and distal urea cycle disorders. *EMBO Mol Med* 13: e13158

Sousa CM, Biancur DE, Wang X, Halbrook CJ, Sherman MH, Zhang L, Kremer D, Hwang RF, Witkiewicz AK, Ying H *et al* (2016) Pancreatic stellate cells support tumour metabolism through autophagic alanine secretion. *Nature* 536: 479-483

Spampanato C, Feeney E, Li L, Cardone M, Lim JA, Annunziata F, Zare H, Polishchuk R, Puertollano R, Parenti G *et al* (2013) Transcription factor EB (TFEB) is a new therapeutic target for Pompe disease. *EMBO Mol Med* 5: 691-706

Springer MZ, Poole LP, Drake LE, Bock-Hughes A, Boland ML, Smith AG, Hart J, Chourasia AH, Liu I, Bozek G *et al* (2021) BNIP3-dependent mitophagy promotes cytosolic localization of LC3B and metabolic homeostasis in the liver. *Autophagy*: 1-17

Sprooten J, Agostinis P, Garg AD (2019) Type I interferons and dendritic cells in cancer immunotherapy. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 348: 217-262

Sprooten J, Garg AD (2020) Type I interferons and endoplasmic reticulum stress in health and disease. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 350: 63-118

Stadel D, Millarte V, Tillmann KD, Huber J, Tamin-Yecheskel BC, Akutsu M, Demishtein A, Ben-Zeev B, Anikster Y, Perez F *et al* (2015) TECPR2 Cooperates with LC3C to Regulate COPII-Dependent ER Export. *Mol Cell* 60: 89-104

Staring J, von Castelmur E, Blomen VA, van den Hengel LG, Brockmann M, Baggen J, Thibaut HJ, Nieuwenhuis J, Janssen H, van Kuppeveld FJ *et al* (2017) PLA2G16 represents a switch between entry and clearance of Picornaviridae. *Nature* 541: 412-416

Steele S, Brunton J, Ziehr B, Taft-Benz S, Moorman N, Kawula T (2013) Francisella tularensis harvests nutrients derived via ATG5-independent autophagy to support intracellular growth. *PLoS Pathog* 9: e1003562

Strohecker AM, Guo JY, Karsli-Uzunbas G, Price SM, Chen GJ, Mathew R, McMahon M, White E (2013) Autophagy sustains mitochondrial glutamine metabolism and growth of BrafV600E-driven lung tumors. *Cancer Discov* 3: 1272-1285

Su W, Li Z, Jia Y, Zhuo Y (2014) Rapamycin is neuroprotective in a rat chronic hypertensive glaucoma model. *PLoS One* 9: e99719

Suleiman J, Allingham-Hawkins D, Hashem M, Shamseldin HE, Alkuraya FS, El-Hattab AW (2018) WDR45B-related intellectual disability, spastic quadriplegia, epilepsy, and cerebral hypoplasia: A consistent neurodevelopmental syndrome. *Clin Genet* 93: 360-364

Sumpter R, Jr., Sirasanagandla S, Fernandez AF, Wei Y, Dong X, Franco L, Zou Z, Marchal C, Lee MY, Clapp DW *et al* (2016) Fanconi Anemia Proteins Function in Mitophagy and Immunity. *Cell* 165: 867-881

Sun Y, Li TY, Song L, Zhang C, Li J, Lin ZZ, Lin SC, Lin SY (2018) Liver-specific deficiency of unc-51 like kinase 1 and 2 protects mice from acetaminophen-induced liver injury. *Hepatology* 67: 2397-2413

Suzuki J, Nakajima W, Suzuki H, Asano Y, Tanaka N (2017) Chaperone-mediated autophagy promotes lung cancer cell survival through selective stabilization of the pro-survival protein, MCL1. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 482: 1334-1340

Takamura A, Komatsu M, Hara T, Sakamoto A, Kishi C, Waguri S, Eishi Y, Hino O, Tanaka K, Mizushima N (2011) Autophagy-deficient mice develop multiple liver tumors. *Genes Dev* 25: 795-800

Tamim-Yecheskel BC, Fraiberg M, Kokabi K, Freud S, Shatz O, Marvaldi L, Subic N, Brenner O, Tsoory M, Eilam-Altstadter R *et al* (2020) A tecpr2 knockout mouse exhibits age-dependent neuroaxonal dystrophy associated with autophagosome accumulation. *Autophagy*: 1-14

Tan JMJ, Mellouk N, Osborne SE, Ammendolia DA, Dyer DN, Li R, Brunen D, van Rijn JM, Huang J, Czuczman MA *et al* (2018) An ATG16L1-dependent pathway promotes plasma membrane repair and limits Listeria monocytogenes cell-to-cell spread. *Nat Microbiol* 3: 1472-1485

Tanaka S, Hikita H, Tatsumi T, Sakamori R, Nozaki Y, Sakane S, Shiode Y, Nakabori T, Saito Y, Hiramatsu N *et al* (2016) Rubicon inhibits autophagy and accelerates hepatocyte apoptosis and lipid accumulation in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease in mice. *Hepatology* 64: 1994-2014

Tanaka Y, Guhde G, Suter A, Eskelinen EL, Hartmann D, Lullmann-Rauch R, Janssen PM, Blanz J, von Figura K, Saftig P (2000) Accumulation of autophagic vacuoles and cardiomyopathy in LAMP-2-deficient mice. *Nature* 406: 902-906

Tanchot C, Terme M, Pere H, Tran T, Benhamouda N, Strioga M, Banissi C, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G, Tartour E (2013) Tumor-infiltrating regulatory T cells: phenotype, role, mechanism of expansion in situ and clinical significance. *Cancer Microenviron* 6: 147-157

Taneike M, Nishida K, Omiya S, Zarrinpashneh E, Misaka T, Kitazume-Taneike R, Austin R, Takaoka M, Yamaguchi O, Gambello MJ *et al* (2016) mTOR Hyperactivation by Ablation of Tuberous Sclerosis Complex 2 in the Mouse Heart Induces Cardiac Dysfunction with the Increased Number of Small Mitochondria Mediated through the Down-Regulation of Autophagy. *PLoS One* 11: e0152628

Taneike M, Yamaguchi O, Nakai A, Hikoso S, Takeda T, Mizote I, Oka T, Tamai T, Oyabu J, Murakawa T *et al* (2010) Inhibition of autophagy in the heart induces age-related cardiomyopathy. *Autophagy* 6: 600-606

Tang C, Han H, Yan M, Zhu S, Liu J, Liu Z, He L, Tan J, Liu Y, Liu H *et al* (2018) PINK1-PRKN/PARK2 pathway of mitophagy is activated to protect against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Autophagy* 14: 880-897

Tang C, Livingston MJ, Liu Z, Dong Z (2020) Autophagy in kidney homeostasis and disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol* 16: 489-508

Tang N, Zhao H, Zhang H, Dong Y (2019) Effect of autophagy gene DRAM on proliferation, cell cycle, apoptosis, and autophagy of osteoblast in osteoporosis rats. *J Cell Physiol* 234: 5023-5032

Tang Z, Lin MG, Stowe TR, Chen S, Zhu M, Stearns T, Franco B, Zhong Q (2013) Autophagy promotes primary ciliogenesis by removing OFD1 from centriolar satellites. *Nature* 502: 254-257

Tannous P, Zhu H, Johnstone JL, Shelton JM, Rajasekaran NS, Benjamin IJ, Nguyen L, Gerard RD, Levine B, Rothermel BA *et al* (2008) Autophagy is an adaptive response in desmin-related cardiomyopathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 105: 9745-9750

Tateosian NL, Pellegrini JM, Amiano NO, Rolandelli A, Casco N, Palmero DJ, Colombo MI, Garcia VE (2017) IL17A augments autophagy in Mycobacterium tuberculosis-infected monocytes from patients with active tuberculosis in association with the severity of the disease. *Autophagy* 13: 1191-1204

Tezze C, Romanello V, Desbats MA, Fadini GP, Albiero M, Favaro G, Ciciliot S, Soriano ME, Morbidoni V, Cerqua C *et al* (2017) Age-Associated Loss of OPA1 in Muscle Impacts Muscle Mass, Metabolic Homeostasis, Systemic Inflammation, and Epithelial Senescence. *Cell Metab* 25: 1374-1389 e1376

Thangaraj A, Sil S, Tripathi A, Chivero ET, Periyasamy P, Buch S (2020) Targeting endoplasmic reticulum stress and autophagy as therapeutic approaches for neurological diseases. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 350: 285-325

Thoen LF, Guimaraes EL, Dolle L, Mannaerts I, Najimi M, Sokal E, van Grunsven LA (2011) A role for autophagy during hepatic stellate cell activation. *J Hepatol* 55: 1353-1360

Thurston TL, Wandel MP, von Muhlinen N, Foeglein A, Randow F (2012) Galectin 8 targets damaged vesicles for autophagy to defend cells against bacterial invasion. *Nature* 482: 414-418

Tian Y, Chang JC, Fan EY, Flajolet M, Greengard P (2013) Adaptor complex AP2/PICALM, through interaction with LC3, targets Alzheimer's APP-CTF for terminal degradation via autophagy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110: 17071-17076

Tittarelli A, Janji B, Van Moer K, Noman MZ, Chouaib S (2015) The Selective Degradation of Synaptic Connexin 43 Protein by Hypoxia-induced Autophagy Impairs Natural Killer Cell-mediated Tumor Cell Killing. *J Biol Chem* 290: 23670-23679

Tosco A, De Gregorio F, Esposito S, De Stefano D, Sana I, Ferrari E, Sepe A, Salvadori L, Buonpensiero P, Di Pasqua A *et al* (2016) A novel treatment of cystic fibrosis acting on-

target: cysteamine plus epigallocatechin gallate for the autophagy-dependent rescue of class II-mutated CFTR. *Cell Death Differ* 23: 1380-1393

Towers CG, Fitzwalter BE, Regan D, Goodspeed A, Morgan MJ, Liu CW, Gustafson DL, Thorburn A (2019) Cancer Cells Upregulate NRF2 Signaling to Adapt to Autophagy Inhibition. *Dev Cell* 50: 690-703 e696

Travassos LH, Carneiro LA, Ramjeet M, Hussey S, Kim YG, Magalhaes JG, Yuan L, Soares F, Chea E, Le Bourhis L *et al* (2010) Nod1 and Nod2 direct autophagy by recruiting ATG16L1 to the plasma membrane at the site of bacterial entry. *Nat Immunol* 11: 55-62

Tumbarello DA, Waxse BJ, Arden SD, Bright NA, Kendrick-Jones J, Buss F (2012) Autophagy receptors link myosin VI to autophagosomes to mediate Tom1-dependent autophagosome maturation and fusion with the lysosome. *Nat Cell Biol* 14: 1024-1035

Ucar A, Gupta SK, Fiedler J, Erikci E, Kardasinski M, Batkai S, Dangwal S, Kumarswamy R, Bang C, Holzmann A *et al* (2012) The miRNA-212/132 family regulates both cardiac hypertrophy and cardiomyocyte autophagy. *Nat Commun* 3: 1078

Ueno T, Komatsu M (2017) Autophagy in the liver: functions in health and disease. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol* 14: 170-184

Ulland TK, Song WM, Huang SC, Ulrich JD, Sergushichev A, Beatty WL, Loboda AA, Zhou Y, Cairns NJ, Kambal A *et al* (2017) TREM2 Maintains Microglial Metabolic Fitness in Alzheimer's Disease. *Cell* 170: 649-663 e613

Uytterhoeven V, Lauwers E, Maes I, Miskiewicz K, Melo MN, Swerts J, Kuenen S, Wittocx R, Corthout N, Marrink SJ *et al* (2015) Hsc70-4 Deforms Membranes to Promote Synaptic Protein Turnover by Endosomal Microautophagy. *Neuron* 88: 735-748

Vainshtein A, Grumati P, Sandri M, Bonaldo P (2014) Skeletal muscle, autophagy, and physical activity: the menage a trois of metabolic regulation in health and disease. *J Mol Med (Berl)* 92: 127-137

Valapala M, Wilson C, Hose S, Bhutto IA, Grebe R, Dong A, Greenbaum S, Gu L, Sengupta S, Cano M *et al* (2014) Lysosomal-mediated waste clearance in retinal pigment epithelial cells is regulated by CRYBA1/betaA3/A1-crystallin via V-ATPase-MTORC1 signaling. *Autophagy* 10: 480-496

Valdor R, Garcia-Bernal D, Riquelme D, Martinez CM, Moraleda JM, Cuervo AM, Macian F, Martinez S (2019) Glioblastoma ablates pericytes antitumor immune function through aberrant up-regulation of chaperone-mediated autophagy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 116: 20655-20665

Valdor R, Mocholi E, Botbol Y, Guerrero-Ros I, Chandra D, Koga H, Gravekamp C, Cuervo AM, Macian F (2014) Chaperone-mediated autophagy regulates T cell responses through targeted degradation of negative regulators of T cell activation. *Nat Immunol* 15: 1046-1054

Valente EM, Abou-Sleiman PM, Caputo V, Muqit MM, Harvey K, Gispert S, Ali Z, Del Turco D, Bentivoglio AR, Healy DG *et al* (2004) Hereditary early-onset Parkinson's disease caused by mutations in PINK1. *Science* 304: 1158-1160

Vallon V, Rose M, Gerasimova M, Satriano J, Platt KA, Koepsell H, Cunard R, Sharma K, Thomson SC, Rieg T (2013) Knockout of Na-glucose transporter SGLT2 attenuates hyperglycemia and glomerular hyperfiltration but not kidney growth or injury in diabetes mellitus. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 304: F156-167

van Beek N, Klionsky DJ, Reggiori F (2018) Genetic aberrations in macroautophagy genes leading to diseases. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Res* 1865: 803-816

van Loosdregt J, Rossetti M, Spreafico R, Moshref M, Olmer M, Williams GW, Kumar P, Copeland D, Pischel K, Lotz M *et al* (2016) Increased autophagy in CD4(+) T cells of rheumatoid arthritis patients results in T-cell hyperactivation and apoptosis resistance. *Eur J Immunol* 46: 2862-2870

van Wijk SJL, Fricke F, Herhaus L, Gupta J, Hotte K, Pampaloni F, Grumati P, Kaulich M, Sou YS, Komatsu M *et al* (2017) Linear ubiquitination of cytosolic Salmonella Typhimurium activates NF-kappaB and restricts bacterial proliferation. *Nat Microbiol* 2: 17066

Vanpouille-Box C, Demaria S, Formenti SC, Galluzzi L (2018) Cytosolic DNA Sensing in Organismal Tumor Control. *Cancer Cell* 34: 361-378

Vara-Perez M, Felipe-Abrio B, Agostinis P (2019) Mitophagy in Cancer: A Tale of Adaptation. *Cells* 8

Velentzas PD, Zhang L, Das G, Chang TK, Nelson C, Kobertz WR, Baehrecke EH (2018) The Proton-Coupled Monocarboxylate Transporter Hermes Is Necessary for Autophagy during Cell Death. *Dev Cell* 47: 281-293 e284

Vera-Ramirez L, Vodnala SK, Nini R, Hunter KW, Green JE (2018) Autophagy promotes the survival of dormant breast cancer cells and metastatic tumour recurrence. *Nat Commun* 9: 1944

Verma M, Callio J, Otero PA, Sekler I, Wills ZP, Chu CT (2017) Mitochondrial Calcium Dysregulation Contributes to Dendrite Degeneration Mediated by PD/LBD-Associated LRRK2 Mutants. *J Neurosci* 37: 11151-11165

Vescovo T, Romagnoli A, Perdomo AB, Corazzari M, Ciccosanti F, Alonzi T, Nardacci R, Ippolito G, Tripodi M, Garcia-Monzon C *et al* (2012) Autophagy protects cells from HCV-induced defects in lipid metabolism. *Gastroenterology* 142: 644-653 e643

Villella VR, Esposito S, Ferrari E, Monzani R, Tosco A, Rossin F, Castaldo A, Silano M, Marseglia GL, Romani L *et al* (2019a) Autophagy suppresses the pathogenic immune response to dietary antigens in cystic fibrosis. *Cell Death Dis* 10: 258

Villella VR, Venerando A, Cozza G, Esposito S, Ferrari E, Monzani R, Spinella MC, Oikonomou V, Renga G, Tosco A *et al* (2019b) A pathogenic role for cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator in celiac disease. *EMBO J* 38

Vion AC, Kheloufi M, Hammoutene A, Poisson J, Lasselin J, Devue C, Pic I, Dupont N, Busse J, Stark K *et al* (2017) Autophagy is required for endothelial cell alignment and atheroprotection under physiological blood flow. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114: E8675-E8684

Vodnala SK, Eil R, Kishton RJ, Sukumar M, Yamamoto TN, Ha NH, Lee PH, Shin M, Patel SJ, Yu Z *et al* (2019) T cell stemness and dysfunction in tumors are triggered by a common mechanism. *Science* 363

Vrahnas C, Blank M, Dite TA, Tatarczuch L, Ansari N, Crimeen-Irwin B, Nguyen H, Forwood MR, Hu Y, Ikegame M *et al* (2019) Increased autophagy in EphrinB2-deficient osteocytes is associated with elevated secondary mineralization and brittle bone. *Nat Commun* 10: 3436

Wan J, Weiss E, Ben Mkaddem S, Mabire M, Choinier PM, Picq O, Thibault-Sogorb T, Hegde P, Pishvaie D, Bens M *et al* (2020) LC3-associated phagocytosis protects against inflammation and liver fibrosis via immunoreceptor inhibitory signaling. *Sci Transl Med* 12

Wang C, Liang CC, Bian ZC, Zhu Y, Guan JL (2013) FIP200 is required for maintenance and differentiation of postnatal neural stem cells. *Nat Neurosci* 16: 532-542

Wang C, Shen J, Ying J, Xiao D, O'Keefe RJ (2020a) FoxO1 is a crucial mediator of TGF-beta/TAK1 signaling and protects against osteoarthritis by maintaining articular cartilage homeostasis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 117: 30488-30497

Wang F, Tasset I, Cuervo AM, Muller S (2020b) In Vivo Remodeling of Altered Autophagy-Lysosomal Pathway by a Phosphopeptide in Lupus. *Cells* 9

Wang K, Liu CY, Zhou LY, Wang JX, Wang M, Zhao B, Zhao WK, Xu SJ, Fan LH, Zhang XJ *et al* (2015) APF lncRNA regulates autophagy and myocardial infarction by targeting miR-188-3p. *Nat Commun* 6: 6779

Wang K, Zhang T, Lei Y, Li X, Jiang J, Lan J, Liu Y, Chen H, Gao W, Xie N *et al* (2018a) Identification of ANXA2 (annexin A2) as a specific bleomycin target to induce pulmonary fibrosis by impeding TFEB-mediated autophagic flux. *Autophagy* 14: 269-282

Wang KZQ, Steer E, Otero PA, Bateman NW, Cheng MH, Scott AL, Wu C, Bahar I, Shih YT, Hsueh YP *et al* (2018b) PINK1 Interacts with VCP/p97 and Activates PKA to Promote NSFL1C/p47 Phosphorylation and Dendritic Arborization in Neurons. *eNeuro* 5

Wang R, Liu Y, Liu L, Chen M, Wang X, Yang J, Gong Y, Ding BS, Wei Y, Wei X (2019) Tumor cells induce LAMP2a expression in tumor-associated macrophage for cancer progression. *EBioMedicine* 40: 118-134

Wang Y, Sharma P, Jefferson M, Zhang W, Bone B, Kipar A, Bitto D, Coombes JL, Pearson T, Man A *et al* (2021) Non-canonical autophagy functions of ATG16L1 in epithelial cells limit lethal infection by influenza A virus. *EMBO J* 40: e105543

Watson RO, Manzanillo PS, Cox JS (2012) Extracellular M. tuberculosis DNA targets bacteria for autophagy by activating the host DNA-sensing pathway. *Cell* 150: 803-815

Webb JL, Ravikumar B, Atkins J, Skepper JN, Rubinsztein DC (2003) Alpha-Synuclein is degraded by both autophagy and the proteasome. *J Biol Chem* 278: 25009-25013

Webster CP, Smith EF, Bauer CS, Moller A, Hautbergue GM, Ferraiuolo L, Myszczynska MA, Higginbottom A, Walsh MJ, Whitworth AJ *et al* (2016) The C9orf72 protein interacts with Rab1a and the ULK1 complex to regulate initiation of autophagy. *EMBO J* 35: 1656-1676

Wei H, Wei S, Gan B, Peng X, Zou W, Guan JL (2011) Suppression of autophagy by FIP200 deletion inhibits mammary tumorigenesis. *Genes Dev* 25: 1510-1527

Weindel CG, Richey LJ, Bolland S, Mehta AJ, Kearney JF, Huber BT (2015) B cell autophagy mediates TLR7-dependent autoimmunity and inflammation. *Autophagy* 11: 1010-1024

Weindel CG, Richey LJ, Mehta AJ, Shah M, Huber BT (2017) Autophagy in Dendritic Cells and B Cells Is Critical for the Inflammatory State of TLR7-Mediated Autoimmunity. *J Immunol* 198: 1081-1092

Wen YT, Zhang JR, Kapupara K, Tsai RK (2019) mTORC2 activation protects retinal ganglion cells via Akt signaling after autophagy induction in traumatic optic nerve injury. *Exp Mol Med* 51: 1-11

White E (2015) The role for autophagy in cancer. *J Clin Invest* 125: 42-46

Wignes JA, Goldman JW, Weihl CC, Bartley MG, Andley UP (2013) p62 expression and autophagy in alphaB-crystallin R120G mutant knock-in mouse model of hereditary cataract. *Exp Eye Res* 115: 263-273

Wild P, Farhan H, McEwan DG, Wagner S, Rogov VV, Brady NR, Richter B, Korac J, Waidmann O, Choudhary C *et al* (2011) Phosphorylation of the autophagy receptor optineurin restricts Salmonella growth. *Science* 333: 228-233

Winslow AR, Chen CW, Corrochano S, Acevedo-Arozena A, Gordon DE, Peden AA, Lichtenberg M, Menzies FM, Ravikumar B, Imarisio S *et al* (2010) alpha-Synuclein impairs macroautophagy: implications for Parkinson's disease. *J Cell Biol* 190: 1023-1037

Wold MS, Lim J, Lachance V, Deng Z, Yue Z (2016) ULK1-mediated phosphorylation of ATG14 promotes autophagy and is impaired in Huntington's disease models. *Mol Neurodegener* 11: 76

Wong SW, Huang BW, Hu X, Ho Kim E, Kolb JP, Padilla RJ, Xue P, Wang L, Oguin TH, 3rd, Miguez PA *et al* (2020) Global deletion of Optineurin results in altered type I IFN signaling and abnormal bone remodeling in a model of Paget's disease. *Cell Death Differ* 27: 71-84

Wong YC, Holzbaur EL (2014a) Optineurin is an autophagy receptor for damaged mitochondria in parkin-mediated mitophagy that is disrupted by an ALS-linked mutation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111: E4439-4448

Wong YC, Holzbaur EL (2014b) The regulation of autophagosome dynamics by huntingtin and HAP1 is disrupted by expression of mutant huntingtin, leading to defective cargo degradation. *J Neurosci* 34: 1293-1305

Wrighton KH (2016) Metabolism: Mitophagy turns beige adipocytes white. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 17: 607

Wu X, Fleming A, Ricketts T, Pavel M, Virgin H, Menzies FM, Rubinsztein DC (2016) Autophagy regulates Notch degradation and modulates stem cell development and neurogenesis. *Nat Commun* 7: 10533

Xia H, Green DR, Zou W (2021) Autophagy in tumour immunity and therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer*

Xia HG, Najafov A, Geng J, Galan-Acosta L, Han X, Guo Y, Shan B, Zhang Y, Norberg E, Zhang T *et al* (2015) Degradation of HK2 by chaperone-mediated autophagy promotes metabolic catastrophe and cell death. *J Cell Biol* 210: 705-716

Xie C, Ginet V, Sun Y, Koike M, Zhou K, Li T, Li H, Li Q, Wang X, Uchiyama Y *et al* (2016) Neuroprotection by selective neuronal deletion of Atg7 in neonatal brain injury. *Autophagy* 12: 410-423

Xie X, Koh JY, Price S, White E, Mehnert JM (2015) Atg7 Overcomes Senescence and Promotes Growth of BrafV600E-Driven Melanoma. *Cancer Discov* 5: 410-423

Xie Y, Zhao Y, Shi L, Li W, Chen K, Li M, Chen X, Zhang H, Li T, Matsuzawa-Ishimoto Y *et al* (2020) Gut epithelial TSC1/mTOR controls RIPK3-dependent necroptosis in intestinal inflammation and cancer. *J Clin Invest* 130: 2111-2128

Xu H, Zhang C, Cao L, Song J, Xu X, Zhang B, Chen B, Zhao G (2019a) ATL3 gene mutation in a Chinese family with hereditary sensory neuropathy type 1F. *J Peripher Nerv Syst* 24: 150-155

Xu K, Xu P, Yao JF, Zhang YG, Hou WK, Lu SM (2013) Reduced apoptosis correlates with enhanced autophagy in synovial tissues of rheumatoid arthritis. *Inflamm Res* 62: 229-237

Xu X, Araki K, Li S, Han JH, Ye L, Tan WG, Konieczny BT, Bruinsma MW, Martinez J, Pearce EL *et al* (2014) Autophagy is essential for effector CD8(+) T cell survival and memory formation. *Nat Immunol* 15: 1152-1161

Xu Y, Zhang S, Zheng H (2019b) The cargo receptor SQSTM1 ameliorates neurofibrillary tangle pathology and spreading through selective targeting of pathological MAPT (microtubule associated protein tau). *Autophagy* 15: 583-598

Yagi T, Ito D, Suzuki N (2016) TFG-Related Neurologic Disorders: New Insights Into Relationships Between Endoplasmic Reticulum and Neurodegeneration. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 75: 299-305

Yamaguchi H, Arakawa S, Kanaseki T, Miyatsuka T, Fujitani Y, Watada H, Tsujimoto Y, Shimizu S (2016) Golgi membrane-associated degradation pathway in yeast and mammals. *EMBO J* 35: 1991-2007

Yamaguchi H, Honda S, Torii S, Shimizu K, Katoh K, Miyake K, Miyake N, Fujikake N, Sakurai HT, Arakawa S *et al* (2020) Wipi3 is essential for alternative autophagy and its loss causes neurodegeneration. *Nat Commun* 11: 5311

Yamamoto K, Venida A, Yano J, Biancur DE, Kakiuchi M, Gupta S, Sohn ASW, Mukhopadhyay S, Lin EY, Parker SJ *et al* (2020) Autophagy promotes immune evasion of pancreatic cancer by degrading MHC-I. *Nature* 581: 100-105

Yamamoto S, Kuramoto K, Wang N, Situ X, Priyadarshini M, Zhang W, Cordoba-Chacon J, Layden BT, He C (2018) Autophagy Differentially Regulates Insulin Production and Insulin Sensitivity. *Cell Rep* 23: 3286-3299

Yamamoto-Nonaka K, Koike M, Asanuma K, Takagi M, Oliva Trejo JA, Seki T, Hidaka T, Ichimura K, Sakai T, Tada N *et al* (2016) Cathepsin D in Podocytes Is Important in the Pathogenesis of Proteinuria and CKD. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 27: 2685-2700

Yamamuro T, Kawabata T, Fukuhara A, Saita S, Nakamura S, Takeshita H, Fujiwara M, Enokidani Y, Yoshida G, Tabata K *et al* (2020) Age-dependent loss of adipose Rubicon promotes metabolic disorders via excess autophagy. *Nat Commun* 11: 4150

Yamazaki T, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G, Pietrocola F (2021) Autophagy in the cancer-immunity dialogue. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* 169: 40-50

Yamazaki T, Kirchmair A, Sato A, Buque A, Rybstein M, Petroni G, Bloy N, Finotello F, Stafford L, Navarro Manzano E *et al* (2020) Mitochondrial DNA drives abscopal responses to radiation that are inhibited by autophagy. *Nat Immunol* 21: 1160-1171

Yang A, Herter-Sprie G, Zhang H, Lin EY, Biancur D, Wang X, Deng J, Hai J, Yang S, Wong KK *et al* (2018) Autophagy Sustains Pancreatic Cancer Growth through Both Cell-Autonomous and Nonautonomous Mechanisms. *Cancer Discov* 8: 276-287

Yang A, Pantoom S, Wu YW (2017a) Elucidation of the anti-autophagy mechanism of the Legionella effector RavZ using semisynthetic LC3 proteins. *Elife* 6

Yang A, Rajeshkumar NV, Wang X, Yabuuchi S, Alexander BM, Chu GC, Von Hoff DD, Maitra A, Kimmelman AC (2014) Autophagy is critical for pancreatic tumor growth and progression in tumors with p53 alterations. *Cancer Discov* 4: 905-913

Yang C, Cai CZ, Song JX, Tan JQ, Durairajan SSK, Iyaswamy A, Wu MY, Chen LL, Yue Z, Li M *et al* (2017b) NRBF2 is involved in the autophagic degradation process of APP-CTFs in Alzheimer disease models. *Autophagy* 13: 2028-2040

Yang HL, Mei J, Chang KK, Zhou WJ, Huang LQ, Li MQ (2017c) Autophagy in endometriosis. *Am J Transl Res* 9: 4707-4725

Yang HZ, Wang JP, Mi S, Liu HZ, Cui B, Yan HM, Yan J, Li Z, Liu H, Hua F *et al* (2012) TLR4 activity is required in the resolution of pulmonary inflammation and fibrosis after acute and chronic lung injury. *Am J Pathol* 180: 275-292

Yang L, Li P, Fu S, Calay ES, Hotamisligil GS (2010) Defective hepatic autophagy in obesity promotes ER stress and causes insulin resistance. *Cell Metab* 11: 467-478

Yang Y, Hentati A, Deng HX, Dabbagh O, Sasaki T, Hirano M, Hung WY, Ouahchi K, Yan J, Azim AC *et al* (2001) The gene encoding alsin, a protein with three guanine-nucleotide exchange factor domains, is mutated in a form of recessive amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Nat Genet* 29: 160-165

Yang Y, Karsli-Uzunbas G, Poillet-Perez L, Sawant A, Hu ZS, Zhao Y, Moore D, Hu W, White E (2020) Autophagy promotes mammalian survival by suppressing oxidative stress and p53. *Genes Dev* 34: 688-700

Yao J, Jia L, Khan N, Lin C, Mitter SK, Boulton ME, Dunaief JL, Klionsky DJ, Guan JL, Thompson DA *et al* (2015) Deletion of autophagy inducer RB1CC1 results in degeneration of the retinal pigment epithelium. *Autophagy* 11: 939-953

Yin X, Zhou C, Li J, Liu R, Shi B, Yuan Q, Zou S (2019) Autophagy in bone homeostasis and the onset of osteoporosis. *Bone Res* 7: 28

Yoshida M, Minagawa S, Araya J, Sakamoto T, Hara H, Tsubouchi K, Hosaka Y, Ichikawa A, Saito N, Kadota T *et al* (2019) Involvement of cigarette smoke-induced epithelial cell ferroptosis in COPD pathogenesis. *Nat Commun* 10: 3145

Yoshii SR, Kuma A, Akashi T, Hara T, Yamamoto A, Kurikawa Y, Itakura E, Tsukamoto S, Shitara H, Eishi Y *et al* (2016) Systemic Analysis of Atg5-Null Mice Rescued from Neonatal Lethality by Transgenic ATG5 Expression in Neurons. *Dev Cell* 39: 116-130

Young AR, Narita M, Ferreira M, Kirschner K, Sadaie M, Darot JF, Tavare S, Arakawa S, Shimizu S, Watt FM *et al* (2009) Autophagy mediates the mitotic senescence transition. *Genes Dev* 23: 798-803

Yu JJ, Sun HT, Zhang ZF, Shi RX, Liu LB, Shang WQ, Wei CY, Chang KK, Shao J, Wang MY *et al* (2016) IL15 promotes growth and invasion of endometrial stromal cells and inhibits killing activity of NK cells in endometriosis. *Reproduction* 152: 151-160

Yu WH, Cuervo AM, Kumar A, Peterhoff CM, Schmidt SD, Lee JH, Mohan PS, Mercken M, Farmery MR, Tjernberg LO *et al* (2005) Macroautophagy--a novel Beta-amyloid peptide-generating pathway activated in Alzheimer's disease. *J Cell Biol* 171: 87-98

Yue Z, Jin S, Yang C, Levine AJ, Heintz N (2003) Beclin 1, an autophagy gene essential for early embryonic development, is a haploinsufficient tumor suppressor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100: 15077-15082

Zafar I, Ravichandran K, Belibi FA, Doctor RB, Edelstein CL (2010) Sirolimus attenuates disease progression in an orthologous mouse model of human autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. *Kidney Int* 78: 754-761

Zaglia T, Milan G, Ruhs A, Franzoso M, Bertaggia E, Pianca N, Carpi A, Carullo P, Pesce P, Sacerdoti D *et al* (2014) Atrogin-1 deficiency promotes cardiomyopathy and premature death via impaired autophagy. *J Clin Invest* 124: 2410-2424

Zahoor M, Farhan H (2018) Crosstalk of Autophagy and the Secretory Pathway and Its Role in Diseases. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol* 337: 153-184

Zaninello M, Palikaras K, Naon D, Iwata K, Herkenne S, Quintana-Cabrera R, Semenzato M, Grespi F, Ross-Cisneros FN, Carelli V *et al* (2020) Inhibition of autophagy curtails visual loss in a model of autosomal dominant optic atrophy. *Nat Commun* 11: 4029

Zavodszky E, Seaman MN, Moreau K, Jimenez-Sanchez M, Breusegem SY, Harbour ME, Rubinsztein DC (2014) Mutation in VPS35 associated with Parkinson's disease impairs WASH complex association and inhibits autophagy. *Nat Commun* 5: 3828

Zeng Z, He S, Lu J, Liu C, Lin H, Xu C, Xie L, Sun S (2018) MicroRNA-21 aggravates chronic obstructive pulmonary disease by promoting autophagy. *Exp Lung Res* 44: 89-97

Zhai P, Sciarretta S, Galeotti J, Volpe M, Sadoshima J (2011) Differential roles of GSK-3beta during myocardial ischemia and ischemia/reperfusion. *Circ Res* 109: 502-511

Zhang J, Bai Y, Huang L, Qi Y, Zhang Q, Li S, Wu Y, Li X (2015) Protective effect of autophagy on human retinal pigment epithelial cells against lipofuscin fluorophore A2E: implications for age-related macular degeneration. *Cell Death Dis* 6: e1972

Zhang L, Guo YF, Liu YZ, Liu YJ, Xiong DH, Liu XG, Wang L, Yang TL, Lei SF, Guo Y *et al* (2010) Pathway-based genome-wide association analysis identified the importance of regulation-of-autophagy pathway for ultradistal radius BMD. *J Bone Miner Res* 25: 1572-1580

Zhang X, Sergin I, Evans TD, Jeong SJ, Rodriguez-Velez A, Kapoor D, Chen S, Song E, Holloway KB, Crowley JR *et al* (2020) High-protein diets increase cardiovascular risk by activating macrophage mTOR to suppress mitophagy. *Nat Metab* 2: 110-125

Zhang X, Yan H, Yuan Y, Gao J, Shen Z, Cheng Y, Shen Y, Wang RR, Wang X, Hu WW *et al* (2013) Cerebral ischemia-reperfusion-induced autophagy protects against neuronal injury by mitochondrial clearance. *Autophagy* 9: 1321-1333

Zhang Y, Goldman S, Baerga R, Zhao Y, Komatsu M, Jin S (2009) Adipose-specific deletion of autophagy-related gene 7 (atg7) in mice reveals a role in adipogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106: 19860-19865

Zhang Y, Sowers JR, Ren J (2018) Targeting autophagy in obesity: from pathophysiology to management. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 14: 356-376

Zhao H, Wang Y, Qiu T, Liu W, Yao P (2020) Autophagy, an important therapeutic target for pulmonary fibrosis diseases. *Clin Chim Acta* 502: 139-147

Zhao H, Zhao YG, Wang X, Xu L, Miao L, Feng D, Chen Q, Kovacs AL, Fan D, Zhang H (2013) Mice deficient in Epg5 exhibit selective neuronal vulnerability to degeneration. *J Cell Biol* 200: 731-741

Zhao W, Li Y, Jia L, Pan L, Li H, Du J (2014) Atg5 deficiency-mediated mitophagy aggravates cardiac inflammation and injury in response to angiotensin II. *Free Radic Biol Med* 69: 108-115

Zhao X, Alvarado D, Rainier S, Lemons R, Hedera P, Weber CH, Tukel T, Apak M, Heiman-Patterson T, Ming L *et al* (2001) Mutations in a newly identified GTPase gene cause autosomal dominant hereditary spastic paraplegia. *Nat Genet* 29: 326-331

Zhao X, Wei S, Li Z, Lin C, Zhu Z, Sun D, Bai R, Qian J, Gao X, Chen G *et al* (2019) Autophagic flux blockage in alveolar epithelial cells is essential in silica nanoparticle-induced pulmonary fibrosis. *Cell Death Dis* 10: 127

Zhao Y, Chen G, Zhang W, Xu N, Zhu JY, Jia J, Sun ZJ, Wang YN, Zhao YF (2012) Autophagy regulates hypoxia-induced osteoclastogenesis through the HIF-1alpha/BNIP3 signaling pathway. *J Cell Physiol* 227: 639-648

Zhao YG, Sun L, Miao G, Ji C, Zhao H, Sun H, Miao L, Yoshii SR, Mizushima N, Wang X *et al* (2015) The autophagy gene Wdr45/Wipi4 regulates learning and memory function and axonal homeostasis. *Autophagy* 11: 881-890

Zhen Y, Spangenberg H, Munson MJ, Brech A, Schink KO, Tan KW, Sorensen V, Wenzel EM, Radulovic M, Engedal N *et al* (2020) ESCRT-mediated phagophore sealing during mitophagy. *Autophagy* 16: 826-841

Zheng S, Clabough EB, Sarkar S, Futter M, Rubinsztein DC, Zeitlin SO (2010) Deletion of the huntingtin polyglutamine stretch enhances neuronal autophagy and longevity in mice. *PLoS Genet* 6: e1000838

Zhong Z, Sanchez-Lopez E, Karin M (2016) Autophagy, Inflammation, and Immunity: A Troika Governing Cancer and Its Treatment. *Cell* 166: 288-298

Zhou J, Yang J, Fan X, Hu S, Zhou F, Dong J, Zhang S, Shang Y, Jiang X, Guo H *et al* (2016) Chaperone-mediated autophagy regulates proliferation by targeting RND3 in gastric cancer. *Autophagy* 12: 515-528

Zhou Z, Doggett TA, Sene A, Apte RS, Ferguson TA (2015a) Autophagy supports survival and phototransduction protein levels in rod photoreceptors. *Cell Death Differ* 22: 488-498

Zhou Z, Vinberg F, Schottler F, Doggett TA, Kefalov VJ, Ferguson TA (2015b) Autophagy supports color vision. *Autophagy* 11: 1821-1832

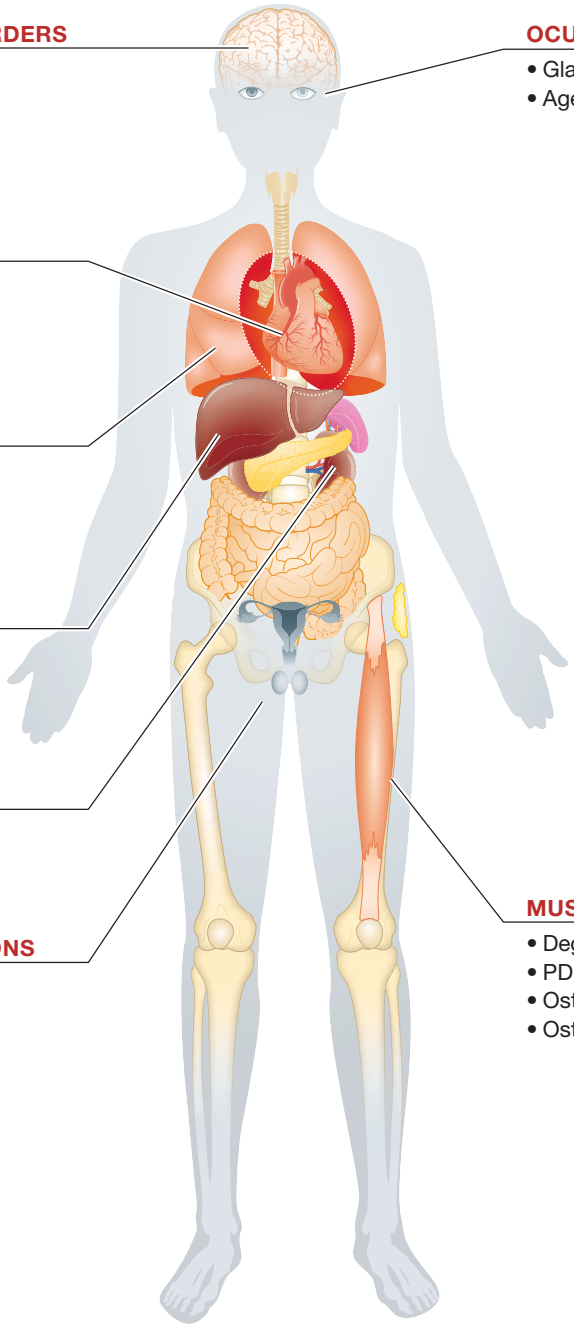
Zhu P, Sieben CJ, Xu X, Harris PC, Lin X (2017) Autophagy activators suppress cystogenesis in an autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease model. *Hum Mol Genet* 26: 158-172

Zhu Q, Jiang J, Gendron TF, McAlonis-Downes M, Jiang L, Taylor A, Diaz Garcia S, Ghosh Dastidar S, Rodriguez MJ, King P *et al* (2020) Reduced C9ORF72 function exacerbates gain of toxicity from ALS/FTD-causing repeat expansion in C9orf72. *Nat Neurosci* 23: 615-624

Ziegler PK, Bollrath J, Pallangyo CK, Matsutani T, Canli O, De Oliveira T, Diamanti MA, Muller N, Gamrekelashvili J, Putoczki T *et al* (2018) Mitophagy in Intestinal Epithelial Cells Triggers Adaptive Immunity during Tumorigenesis. *Cell* 174: 88-101 e116

Zischka H, Einer C (2018) Mitochondrial copper homeostasis and its derailment in Wilson disease. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 102: 71-75

Zitvogel L, Galluzzi L, Kepp O, Smyth MJ, Kroemer G (2015) Type I interferons in anticancer immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* 15: 405-414



NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS
- Alzheimer disease
- Parkinson disease
- Neuropathies
- ALS

OCULAR DISORDERS
- Glaucoma
- Age-related macular degeneration

CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES
- Ischemia/reperfusion injury
- Cardiomyopathie
- Atherosclerosis

CANCER
- Breast cancer
- Melanoma
- Pancreatic cancer
- Lung cancer

PULMONARY DISORDERS
- COPD
- Cystic fibrosis
- Pulmonary fibrosis

IMMUNITY TO PATHOGENS
- Bacterial infections
- Viral infections

AUTOIMMUNE DISORDERS
- Inflammatory bowel disease
- Systemic lupus erythematous

HEPATIC DISORDERS
- Cirrhosis
- Cholestasis
- Hyperammonemia

METABOLIC SYNDROMES
- Obesity
- Type 2 diabetes
- NAFLD

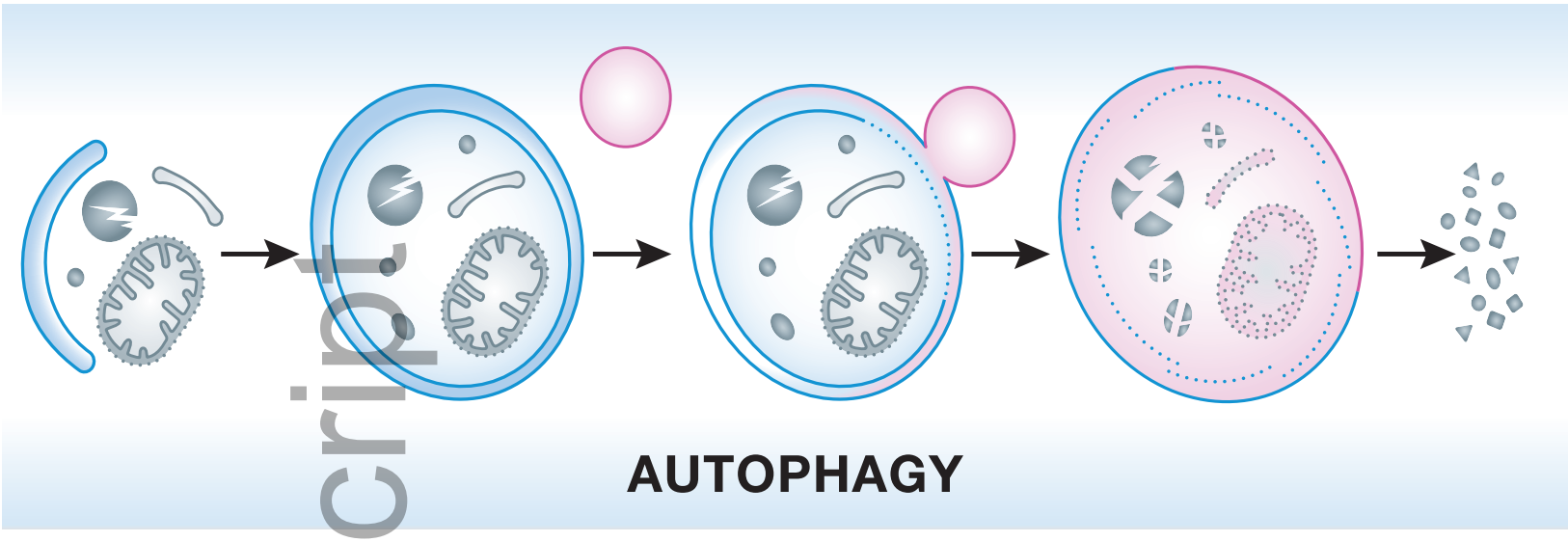
RENAL DISEASES
- Acute kidney injury
- Chronic kidney disease

MUSCULOSKELETAL DISEASES
- Degenerative myopathies
- PDB
- Osteoarthritis
- Osteoporosis

REPRODUCTIVE DYSFUNCTIONS
- Female infertility
- Male infertility
- Endometriosis

ORGAN-SPECIFIC ILLNESSES
SYSTEMIC ILLNESSES

embj_2021108863_f1.eps



AUTOPHAGY

DEFECTIVE AUTOPHAGY

PROFICIENT AUTOPHAGY

EFFECTS
Neurodegenerative

- Accumulation of protein aggregates
- Reduced myelin degradation
- Impaired neuronal differentiation

EFFECTS
Tumor-promoting

- Preservation of the metabolic fitness
- Resistance to hypoxia and cancer treatment

STRATEGIES
Autophagy activators

STRATEGIES
Autophagy inhibitors

embj_2021108863_f2.eps